



VOLUME-9419

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

March-25-26-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Mar-25	Cleveland	Hamburg	39
	Alfonso XIII	Vera Cruz	39
	Ascania	London	30
	Orizaba	Cuba	12
	Gulforest	Venezuela	3
	Haraldshaug	Cuba	1
	Cabo Villano	Cadiz	2
	Bengal Maru	Cristobal	3
26	Venezuela	San Francisco	13
	Yarmouth	Nassau	17
	Dominica	Trinidad	9
	Yoro	Jamaica	5

9419

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9419

Mar 25-26-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 13 1943....., 194.....

Eric S. Baker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 13 1943

Date

Joyce Schlessman
Camera Operator

DATE 171338
 FILE 876182 HAW

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Wilh. Geller, Surgeon of the S. S. CLEVELAND, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Dr. Wilhelm Geller

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 19 28.

at New York

Cards Punched
 Clerk
 Cards Removed
 Cards Checked
 Clerk

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notwithstanding a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

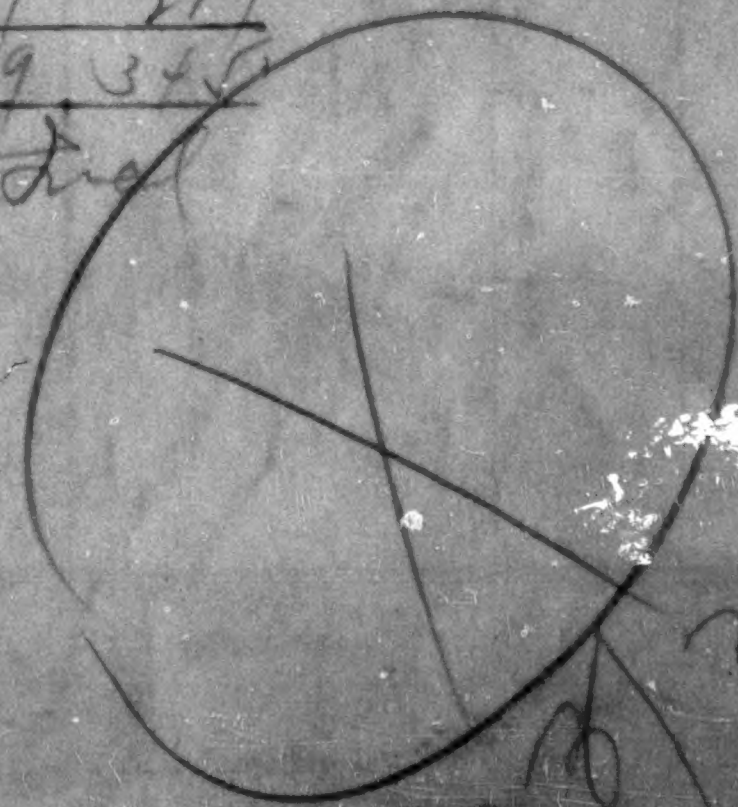
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	U. S. Alien	Tamp. S. Y.	In Transit	U. S. BORN GIRL, BOY	U. S. BORN WIFE, DAUGHTER	U. S. BORN MOTHER	U. S. BORN SISTER	
1st CABIN										128
2nd CABIN	99					11	3			217
STEERAGE	169					4	17			345
TOTAL	268					15	49	3		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS	U. S.	TOTAL
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	96	32
Steerage	200	17
Total	296	49



9/19

9/19

7 List 7-23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown)

MARCH 16th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GULLEN ✓	John ✓	21 ✓		M ✓	S ✓	Post Office Official ✓	Yes ✓	English ✓	Yes ✓	Ireland ✓	Irish ✓	Ireland ✓	Tipperary ✓	6973 ✓	Cobh ✓	Feb 3/28 ✓	Ireland ✓	Tipperary ✓
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Arthur J. Kahl, Inspector
9:15 AM

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 34 7.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 25 th, 1928.

2

7.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36									
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or in lunatic asylum, or whether insane, or reported by others to be insane?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any order, association, society, or organization, the purpose of which is to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?	Feet												Inches	Hair		Eyes			
1	Father:— John Cullen Henry Street, Tipperary.	Ill.	Evanston	Aunt	Yes	50	Yes	No	-	-	-	Aunt:— Mrs. MURPHY, 1123 Leonard Place, Evanston, Ill.	Undertaken	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. CLEVELAND, from Cobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 19 28.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Wilh. Geller, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 19 28.

at New York

Dr. Wilh. Geller

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6.

NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CLEVELAND

Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE S/MER

MARCH 15TH

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Schwartz de Salé	Annette	29		F	M	housewife	yes	English	Spanish	yes	Spain	English	England	London	N.I. 1371	Barcelona (Spain)	Aug. 24th	1927	Spain	Barcelona
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

03-15 + 3-2
Arthur J. Kahl, Inspector
8:45 AM

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 25th, 1928.

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
1	Husband: Mr. G. de Sala 580 A. Alfonso XIII Barcelona (Spain)	Spain	Barcelona	yes	self	yes	yes	1902/20 N.Y. CITY	Temporary visitor: Father: Mr. S. Schwartz, 505 E. 86th St. N.Y. City	about three months	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **S. S. CLEVELAND**, from **Boulogne**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **25** th day of **March**, 19 **28**.
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officer, in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. Wilh. Geller**, Surgeon of the **S.S. CLEVELAND**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **5** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Geller

Sworn to before me this **25** th day of **March**, 19 **28**.

at **New York**

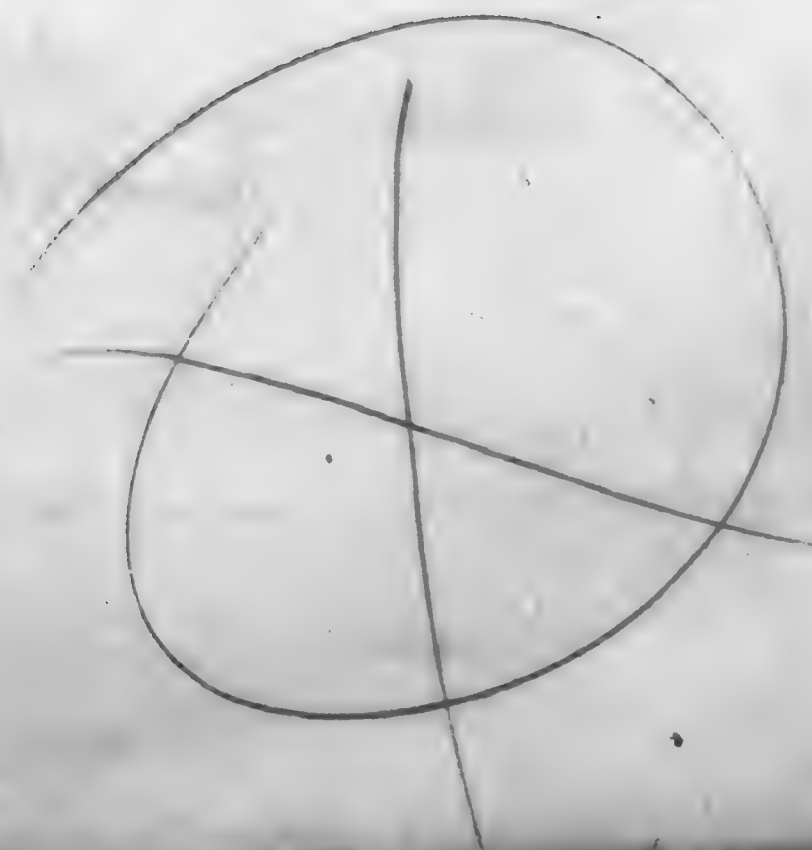
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CLEVELAND"

Passengers sailing from

H A M B U R G

14th March

IQ28.

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

S. List No. 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 25 th, 19 28.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife: Anna Wuerz, Amberg, Holzstr. 5.	NY. New York	yes self	30 no no no	cousin: Ludwig Roess, New York, NY., 3589 Third Ave.	no perm. yes no no no no no no good	no	5 8	fair br. gr.	none	
2	husband: Georg Ajtay, Sig-hiscara, Timharstr. 40.	Ill. Chicago	self s. col. 23.	30	daughter: Marie Klopstein, Chicago, Ill., 1205 Lill Av.	Released to T.A.	Husband waiting for passport	5 8	bld.		
3	uncle: Ferdinand Kessner, Vaduz.	Ind. Hammond	self	40	friend: Philipp Hohenegger, Hammond, Ind.			5 9	br. br.		
4	parents: August Vogt, Pirmasens, Hauptstr. 28.	NY. New York		60	br. i. l.: Theodor Glaser, New York, NY., 235 E. 84th St.			5 7	bl.		
5	father: Johann Schweiger, Pussen, Hintergasse 11.	Maspeth	no	40	brother: Franz Schweiger, Maspeth, NY., 19 Artur Pl.			5 6	dbl. gr.		
6	father: Franz Baur, Pussen, Franziskanerstr. 7.	Huntingtown		45	aqu.: Elisabeth Schneider, Huntingtown, NY.			5 11	dbl. br.		
7								5 4	br. dbr.		
8	gr. father:							3 4			
9	father: Oskar Rominger, Tuttlingen, Bahnhofstr. 41.	Brooklyn	yes	100	uncle: Hermann Rominger, Brooklyn, NY., 78 Milford St.			5 8	bld. br.		
10	parents: Theodor Sonneck, Frankfurt a/M., Kaiserstr.			50	friend: Auguste Hess, Brook-lyn, NY., 697 Evergreen Pl.			5 6	br. grbl.		
11	uncle: Leopold Jung, Frank-furt a/M., Richardstr. 36.							5 10			
12	sister: Agnes Lenitz, Wien, Friedelg. 21.	Pa. Hill		25	aqu.: Dr. Roth Engelhardt, Chestnut Hill, Pa., 8329	Released to Dr. Engelhardt		5 3	bld. bl.		
13	parents: Karl Doehrens, Al-tona, Gr. Brauerstr. 27.	NY. New York		100	aqu.: Heinrich Huebner, New York, NY., 1325 Park Ave.			5 5	bl. gr.		
14	parents: Ludwig Staib, Pforz-heim, Bahnenstr. 31.	Brooklyn	self s. col. 23.	25	husband: Otto Biehler, Brook-lyn, NY., 1402 Putnam Ave.	Released to husband	Med. Cfg. - Defective Vision - B. Landing justified	5 11	dbl. br.		
15	mother: Josefina Nederkorn, Duesseldorf, Antoniusstr. 11.	Ill. Techy	self	300	friend: A.M. Juergens, Techy, Ill., St. Marys Mission house.			5 7	blok. gr.		
16	parents: Felix Struck, Ber-lin, Bruckenallee 10.	NY. New York	yes	200	cousin: Joe Stroock o/o. S. Stroock & Co., New York, NY., 315 Fourth Ave.			5 6	bld. bl.		
17	parents: Michel Gasper, Je-kobswellenheim 1.	Mont. Chinook	no	200	friend: Juergen Kuhr, Chi-nook, Mont.			5 1	blok. br.		
18	parents: Georg Glaess, Honhardt.	NY. Irondequoit	yes s. col. 23.	25	cousin: William Schaeber-ger, Irondequoit, NY.			5 7	br. br.		
19	parents: Karl Thomsen, Kiel, Christianistr. 13.	NY. New York		25	sister: Meta Santana, New York, NY., 83 W. 115th St.	Released to sister		5 8	dark		
20	parents: Friedrich Horn, Frankfurt a/M., Elisabethen-Str. 49.	Ill. Chicago	no self	70	friend: Max Blatz, Chicago, Ill., 1177 Sheffield Ave.			5 8	bld. bl.		
21	mother: Helene Sternberg, Hamburg, Schillerstr. 4.	Nebr. Omaha		70	friend: Mary Blonder, Omaha, Nebr., 308 Paxton Bl.			5 5	dbl. br.		
22	brother: Lale Geroff, Kru-shovitsa.	Cal. Santa Cruz	yes s. col. 23.	50	husband: Dinko Petroff, Santa Cruz, Cal., 257 River St.	Released to T.A.		5 7	bl. bl.		
23	uncle:				father:			5 4	dbl. gr.		
24	mother: Elise Bayer, Gaub, Marktplatz 1.	N.Y. New York	yes self	25	aunt: Pauline Hempler, New York, NY., 152nd St.	Med. Cfg. - Defective Vision - B. Landing justified		5 4	dbl. gr.		
25	father: Robert Benhardt, Schwenningen, Karlstr. 96.	Mass. Marshfield	no	25	uncle: Christian Mueller, Marshfield, Mass., Box 147.	Illegally in U.S. 1924 to 1927. Departed voluntarily without warrant proceedings		5 10	br br		
26	Father: Christian Nagler Syrau, Gy.	N.J. Clifton	no	50 yes 1927	Cousin: Arno Golle 13 E Fifth Str., Clifton N.J.			5 6	br br		
27	dto				dto						
28											
29											
30											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **S.S. CLEVELAND**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this **25** th day of **March**, 19 **28**.
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. Wilh. Geller**, Surgeon of the **S. S. CLEVELAND**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have **5** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Wilh. Geller

Sworn to before me this **25 th** day of **March**, 19 **28**.

at **New York**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

8. List No. 4.

Canada - Manifest.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

4.

S.S. CLEVELAND

Passengers sailing from

HAMBURG

14th March

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Krasel	Paul	65	11	m	m	retired	yes	German	yes	British	German	Germany	Schneidnitz	N 10	V I S A	Canada	Montreal
2	TRANSIT	"	Margaret	58	11	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fating	"	"	"	"
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 25th, 1928.

S. *List No. 4.*
Canada & Manifest.
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

8

4.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **S. S. CLEVELAND**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **25** day of **March**, 19**28**.
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. Wilh. Geller**, Surgeon of the **S.S. CLEVELAND**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have had **5**
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **German Government**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

9

Dr. Wilh. Geller

Sworn to before me this **25 th** day of **March**, 1928.

at **New York**

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No.3. Non Immigrant Manifest.

ИЗ.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CLEVELAND"

Passengers sailing from **HAMBURG**

14th March

IQ 28.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town											
1		Risch	Walter	22	m	s	confind. clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Koeln	342	Koeln	N.I.	1/30/28.	Germany	Berg- Gladbach									
2		Grotkopp	Wilhelm	28	m	m	autor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	1255	Hamburg	"	2/3/28.	"	Hamburg									
3		"	Emma	25	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1257	"	"	"	"	"									
4	TRANSIT	Sartorius	Karl	25	m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	235	Stuttgart	"	3/2/28.	"	Tuttlingen									
5	TRANSIT	Stielow	John	22	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	2447	Hamburg	"	3/8/28.	"	Hamburg									
6	DIPLOMAT	Siercke	Frans	51	m	w	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	127	Teguci- galpa	"	8/31/27.	Honduras	Choluteca									
7	DIPLOMAT	"	Victor	20	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Honduras	Choluteca	1988	Hamburg	"	2/27/28.	"	"								
8	TRANSIT	Masumisu	Yoshihumi	34	m	m	doctor	"	"	"	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Hiratenka	4190	Berlin	"	2/23/28.	Japan	Hiratenka									
9	TRANSIT	Schwanberger	Marie	62	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Reetz	2036	Hamburg	"	2/28/28.	Germany	Hamburg									
10		Safra	Mois	29	m	m	merchant	"	"	"	none	"	Russia	Kien	4244	Berlin	"	2/28/28.	"	Berlin									
11	TRANSIT	Riepe	Wilhelm	46	m	m	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hannover	2262	Hamburg	"	3/5/28.	"	Othmarschen									
12	TRANSIT	Biermann	Friedrich	40	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	51	"	"	3/26/27.	"	Hamburg									
13		McKay	Gerald	33	m	m	"	British	"	British	English	England	Newcastle	1850	Paris	"	2/24/28.	England	London										
14		"	Kathlein	35	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	2519	Hamburg	"	3/9/28.	"	"									
15	DIPLOMAT	Yoshida	Toyokichi	46	m	m	professor	German	"	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Shibata	2137	Berlin	"	1/31/28.	Japan	Tokio										
16		Hakonen	Myrthe	36	f	m	h/wife	English	"	Denmark	German	USA-Cal.	Fresno	484	Copenhagen	"	3/7/28.	Argentina	Buenos Aires										
17	UNDER 18	"	Dorothea	6	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Argentina	Aires	"	"	"	"	"									
18	UNDER 18	"	Jacqueline	2	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
19		Peddingtons	Paul	21	m	s	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Gevelsberg	365	Koeln	"	2/15/28.	Germany	Gevelsberg									
20		Pinkbeiner	August	41	m	m	monteur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schaff- hausen	107	Frankfurt	"	2/27/28.	"	Frankfurt									
21		Rieger	Otto	29	m	s	manufact.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Unter- kochen	228	Stuttgart	"	3/6/28.	"	Unter- kochen									
22		Fuerer von Halsendorf	Wilhelm	37	m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenberg	225	Muenchen	"	"	"	Muenchen									
23		Dibelius	Wilhelm	51	m	m	professor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	3132	Berlin	"	2/8/28.	"	Berlin									
24		Churs	Heinrich	36	m	s	director	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5649	Berlin	"	3/13/28.	"	"									
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens		Aliens	
...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 25 th, 19 28.

3. No. List No. 3.
NON IMMIGRANT - MANIFEST.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

3.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States</small>	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	father: Gustav Risch, Berg. Gladbach, house Muehlenberg, Gern. bach.	Berg. Gladbach, Gern. bach.	yes	self	350	no no no	friend: Dr. Paul Schnitzler, New York, NY., 27 William St.	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair dbl. br.	none	
2	parents: Theodor Grotkopp, Kiel, Mittelstr. 16a.	Hamburg			1500		no special address.	10								5 10	bl.		
3					)											5 6	blk. grbr.	
4	mother: Pauline Sartorius, Kassel, Koenigstr. 3.	Tuttlingen	yes		1000	yes 1927 NY.	b.f.: Norta Distributing Co., New York, NY., 350 Broadway.	7 weeks								5 10	dbl. grbl.	r. eye artificial.	
5	father: Hans Stielow, Hamburg, Hermannstr. 16.	Hamburg	no		500	NJ.	b.f.: Rapid Addressing Machine Co., Roselle, NJ.	1-2 months								6	dbl. gr.	none	
6	own home: Choluteca, Honduras.	Hond. Choluteca			300	NY.	own home: Choluteca, Honduras.	in transit to Honduras								5 8			
7					)	no no no										5 11	bl.	
8	own home: Hiratsuka, 1124 Nishi, Japan.	Jap. Hiratsuka	yes		50		own home: Hiratsuka, 1124 Nishi, Japan.	in transit to Japan								5 3	yeil. blk. blk.		
9	husband: Oskar Schwamberger, Hamburg, Sierichstr. 136.	Germ. Hamburg			100	yes 1922 NY.	acqu.: Emil Keimig, Brooklyn, NY., 1803 Catalpa Ave.	yes months no								5 2	fair gr. bl.		
10	wife: Nora Saffra, Berlin, Eislebenerstr. 12.	Berlin		s. col. 23.	25	no no no	b.f.: Abafilm Corp., New York, NY., 729 Seventh Ave.	6 months								5 9	blk. br.		
11	wife: Dora Riepe, Othmarschen, Giesestr. 53.	Othmarschen		self	500	yes 1927 NY.	Hotel Pennsylvania, New York, NY.	59 days								5 9	bld. bl.		
12	wife: Martha Biermann, Hamburg, Hofweg 6.	Hamburg			100	yes 1926	b.f.: H. Mann & Co., New York, NY., Produce Exchange Bldg.	2 months								5 6			
13	sister: Miss Mc. Kay, London, Knightsbridge 47.	Engl. London			35	1925	brother: John Mc. Kay, San Francisco, Cal., 9th Ave.	Temporary admission extended until 3/5/29	File No. 99125/514	3/5/29	File No. 99125/514	3/5/29	File No. 99125/514	3/5/29	File No. 99125/514	3/5/29	5 3	br. br.	
14					35	no no no	own home: Tabata 116, n/Tokio, Japan.	in transit to Japan								5 5	gr.		
15	own home: Tabata 116, n/Tokio, Japan.	Jap. Tabata		Jap. gov.	50		brother: J.C. Witham, Fresno, Cal., 2425 Tulare St.	yes 6 months no								5 8	fair bld. blgr.		
16	own home: Buenos Aires, Av. Roque Saenz Pena 567.	Arg. Buenos Aires	no	self	1000	yes 1928 NY.										4			
17					)		uncle:									3		
18)														
19	parents: Paul Peddinghaus, Gevelsberg, Koernerstr. 45.	Germ. Gevelsberg			500	no no no	brother: Werner Peddinghaus, Detroit, Mich., 7373 Byron	Temporary admission extended until 3/5/29	File No. 99125/430	3/5/29	File No. 99125/430	3/5/29	File No. 99125/430	3/5/29	File No. 99125/430	3/5/29	6 1	br. br.	
20	wife: Karoline Finkbeiner, Ruernberg, Goudenstr. 5.	Frankfurt a/M.	yes		300		American Lurid Corporation, New York, NY., 40 Hector St.	Temporary admission extended until 3/5/29	File No. 99125/725	3/5/29	File No. 99125/725	3/5/29	File No. 99125/725	3/5/29	File No. 99125/725	3/5/29	5 6	bld. gr.	
21	father: Otto Rieger, Unterkochen.	Unterkochen	no		1000		b.f.: Alfred Kauffmann, Chicago, Ill., 910 S Michigan Ave	1 year								6 4	bl.		
22	mother: Marie Puerer von Haimendorf, Muenchen, Egl.	Muenchen	yes		500	yes 1926 NY.	wife: Gertrude Puerer von Haimendorf, Stapleton, NY.	2 months								6 2	dbl. gr.		
23	wife: Martha Dibelius, Berlin-Wilmersdorf, Barstr. 55.	Berlin			1700	no no no	German Consulat General, New York, NY.	14 days								5 7	bld. br.		
24	father: Heinrich Churs Graunstr. 12, Berlin				300		Ultra Mares Corporation New York, N.Y.	14 days								5 8	dbl br		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **S.S. CLEVELAND**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master. **Officer.**

Sworn to before me this **25** th day of **March**, 19 **28**.
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. Wilh. Geller**, Surgeon of the **S.S. CLEVELAND**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **5** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Dr. Wilh. Geller

Sworn to before me this **25** th day of **March**, 19 **28**.

at **New York**

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 2. Returning-Resident-Aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. • CLEVELAND •

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

14th March, 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single						Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Jacoby	Erna	25	f s	gover- ness	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Altona	248528	Wash.	R.P.	4/7/27.	USA.N.Y. New York
2		Lay	Louise	24	f s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Heilbronn	291318	"	"	7/28/27.	Philadelphia Philadelphia
3		Ohrtmann ✓	Erna	20	f s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	504033	"	"	9/12/27.	N.Y. Brooklyn
4		Wolski ✓	Wilhelm	37	m m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	333481	"	"	12/27/27.	N.Y. Troy
5		"	Anna	40	f m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	333482	"	"	"	"
6		Meyn ✓	Claus	42	m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Dornbusch	326526	"	"	11/26/27.	Springfield Springfield
7		Ewert ✓	Anna	25	f s	dress- maker	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	302384	"	"	9/6/27.	Pa. Philadelphia
8		Christoph ✓	Gertrud	43	f s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Bethof	323518	"	"	11/14/27.	N.Y. Brooklyn
9		Lugge ✓	Irma	21	f s	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	282981	"	"	7/12/28.	N.Y. New York
10		Blumenberg ✓	Frieda	25	f s	clerk	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Northeim	244986	"	"	3/31/27.	N.Y. Bronx
11		Lindemann ✓	Oskar	40	m s	manufact.	"	"	"	German	"	Berent	236089	"	"	3/3/27.	Mich. Detroit

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens		Aliens	
...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 25th, 1928.

3. List No. 2.
RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes No If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien came to United States to engage in business, to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, to perform military or naval service, to perform civil service, to perform government service, to perform religious service, to perform educational service, to perform scientific service, to perform artistic service, to perform literary service, to perform professional service, to perform other service.</small>	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: 1. The International Order of the Ku Klux Klan. 2. The United Kluxes of the United States. 3. The United Kluxes of the United States. 4. The United Kluxes of the United States. 5. The United Kluxes of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: 1. The International Order of the Ku Klux Klan. 2. The United Kluxes of the United States. 3. The United Kluxes of the United States. 4. The United Kluxes of the United States. 5. The United Kluxes of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: 1. The International Order of the Ku Klux Klan. 2. The United Kluxes of the United States. 3. The United Kluxes of the United States. 4. The United Kluxes of the United States. 5. The United Kluxes of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: 1. The International Order of the Ku Klux Klan. 2. The United Kluxes of the United States. 3. The United Kluxes of the United States. 4. The United Kluxes of the United States. 5. The United Kluxes of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: 1. The International Order of the Ku Klux Klan. 2. The United Kluxes of the United States. 3. The United Kluxes of the United States. 4. The United Kluxes of the United States. 5. The United Kluxes of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: 1. The International Order of the Ku Klux Klan. 2. The United Kluxes of the United States. 3. The United Kluxes of the United States. 4. The United Kluxes of the United States. 5. The United Kluxes of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: 1. The International Order of the Ku Klux Klan. 2. The United Kluxes of the United States. 3. The United Kluxes of the United States. 4. The United Kluxes of the United States. 5. The United Kluxes of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: 1. The International Order of the Ku Klux Klan. 2. The United Kluxes of the United States. 3. The United Kluxes of the United States. 4. The United Kluxes of the United States. 5. The United Kluxes of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: 1. The International Order of the Ku Klux Klan. 2. The United Kluxes of the United States. 3. The United Kluxes of the United States. 4. The United Kluxes of the United States. 5. The United Kluxes of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: 1. The International Order of the Ku Klux Klan. 2. The United Kluxes of the United States. 3. The United Kluxes of the United States. 4. The United Kluxes of the United States. 5. The United Kluxes of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: 1. The International Order of the Ku Klux Klan. 2. The United Kluxes of the United States. 3. The United Kluxes of the United States. 4. The United Kluxes of the United States. 5. The United Kluxes of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: 1. The International Order of the Ku Klux Klan. 2. The United Kluxes of the United States. 3. The United Kluxes of the United States. 4. The United Kluxes of the United States. 5. The United Kluxes of the United States.				
1	aunt: Mrs. Prof. Shephardt, New York, NY., Shelton Hotel	NY. New York	yes	self	200	yes 1924	aunt: Mrs. Prof. Shephardt, New York, NY., Shelton Hotel.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bld. blgr.	none
2	aunt: Carrie Lay, Philadelphia, Pa., 3633 N. Percy St.	Pa. Philadelphia	no	"	200	yes 1923	aunt: Carrie Lay, Philadelphia, Pa., 3633 N. Percy St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br. gr.	"
3	uncle: Willy Laemmer, Brooklyn, NY., 1660 Broadway.	NY. Brooklyn	yes	"	50	yes 1924	uncle: Willy Laemmer, Brooklyn, NY., 1660 Broadway.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld. br.	"
4	own home: Troy, NY., 34 Bridge Ave.	" Troy	"	"	100	yes 1926	own home: Troy, NY., 34 Bridge Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br. gr.	"
5	"	"	"	"	100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	"
6	own home: Springfield, NY., Cor. 222nd St. Millislane.	" Springfield	"	"	100	yes 1921	own home: Springfield, NY., Cor. 222nd St. Millislane.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	bld. "	"
7	aunt: Mary Reichert, Philadelphia, Pa., 2017 N. Randolph St.	Pa. Philadelphia	"	"	25	yes 1922	aunt: Mary Reichert, Philadelphia, Pa., 2017 N. Randolph St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl. gr.	"
8	friend: Mrs. Brecklein, Brooklyn, NY., 6707-7th Ave.	NY. Brooklyn	"	"	200	yes 1923	friend: Mrs. Brecklein, Brooklyn, NY., 6707-7th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld. br.	"
9	acqu.: Louise Garrison, New York, NY., 825 W. 179th St.	" New York	"	"	25	yes 1925	acqu.: Louise Garrison, New York, NY., 825 W. 179th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br. "	"
10	uncle: Hermann Davis, Bronx, NY., 2861 Briggs Ave.	" Bronx	"	"	30	yes 1924	uncle: Hermann Davis, Bronx, NY., 2861 Briggs Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld. bl.	"
11	own home: Detroit, Mich., 5502 Fourth Ave.	Mich. Detroit	no	"	25	yes 1920	own home: Detroit, Mich., 5502 Fourth Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br. "	"
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Master** (State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer), of the **S. S. CLEVELAND**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
New York

25 th day of **March**, 19 **28**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. Wilh. Geller**, Surgeon of the **S.S. CLEVELAND**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **5** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **25** th day of **March**, 1928.

at **New York**

Dr. Wilh. Geller

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 1.

H8.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. "CLEVELAND" . . . Passengers sailing from HAMBURG . . . , 14th March . . . , 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		Thiele	Ernst-Guenther	22		m	s	technic. merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bredstedt	29494	Hamburg	Q.	2/1/28.	Germany	Anrensburg								
2		Uhl	Adolf	29		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	24054	Koeln	"	12/22/27	"	Frankfurt								
3		Kleine	Friedrich	24		m	s	fact. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hildesheim	23833	"	"	12/14/27.	"	"								
4		Herling	Herbert	26		m	s	dipl. engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hammerlaus	16123	"	"	12/6/27.	"	Duesseldorf								
5		v. Consbruch	Eberhard	24		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenster	29689	Hamburg	"	1/12/28.	"	Hamburg								
6		Both	Hans	29		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29325	"	"	2/17/28.	"	"								
7		Hansen	Margot	24		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lokstedt	30264	"	"	12/1/27.	"	"								
8		Koch	Mathilde	26		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	45612	Stuttgart	"	2/8/28.	"	Pforzheim								
9		Kroeller	Georg	21		m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	France	Ametz	3538	Hamburg	"	11/17/27.	"	Cuxhaven								
10		Niese	Detlef	34		m	m	black-smith	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Husum	30224	"	Q	12/1/27.	"	Niendorf								
11		"	Elvira	33		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	30223	"	"	"	"	Hamburg								
12		Kotthaus	Eugen	65		m	w	confident. clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Burg	3872	Zuerich	"	12/30/27.	Switzerland	Zuerich								
13		Griess	Louise	19		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	34136	Berlin	"	12/7/27.	Germany	Leipzig								
14		Fraenkel	Harry	17		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	213	Hamburg	N.Q.	3/8/28.	"	Hamburg								
15		Katz	Sitta	24		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	27847	Koeln	Q.	12/1/27.	"	Frankfurt								
16	UNDER 18	"	Ellen	3		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Frankfurt	27848	"	"	"	"	"								
17		Lay	Johanna	21		m	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Heilbronn	50180	Stuttgart	"	11/19/27.	"	Heilbronn								
18		Meister	Dorothea	32		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Helsen	16831	Koeln	"	1/16/28.	"	Helsen								
19		Goedsche	Rudolf	23		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	30075	Hamburg	"	12/6/27.	"	Hamburg								
20		Bohm	Ally (Lynne)	33		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Minden	17536	Koeln	"	2/17/28.	"	Barmen								
21		Voigt	Elsa	50		f	w	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	22263	Berlin	"	12/17/27.	"	Dresden								
22		Galuschky	Georg	30		m	s	watch-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	29224	Hamburg	"	3/1/28.	"	Kiel								
23		Jenewein	Joseph	34		m	m	book-revisor	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Jurst	637	Stuttgart	"	3/1/28.	"	Muenchen								
24		Kundel	Erwin	22		m	s	mechanic.	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Kaiserslautern	27770	Koeln	"	11/22/27.	"	Kaiserslautern								
25		Steinbach	Erna	31		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29891	Hamburg	"	1/3/28.	"	Pinneberg								
26	UNDER 18	"	Ursula	2		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Pinneberg	29890	"	"	"	"	"								
27		Emmert	Johanna	20		f	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Mannheim	51027	Stuttgart	"	12/23/27.	"	Mannheim								
28		Dauids	Dorothea	28		f	s	dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29080	Hamburg	"	3/8/28.	"	Hamburg								
29		Vogel	Elisabeth	22		f	s	ironer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hagenbach	24140	Koeln	"	1/23/28.	"	Hagenbach								
30		Dreifort	Gerhard	19		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	29846	Hamburg	1/3/28.	1/3/28.	"	Hamburg								

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

14

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 25 th, 19 28.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$40 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public utility organization	Whether alien is a member of a transportation organization	Whether alien is a member of a communication organization	Whether alien is a member of a service organization
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Where?														
1	parents: Mr. Thiele, Ahrens- burg, Bismarckallee 6.	Wash. Mo. Cleary	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	wife: Friedal Uhl, Frankfurt a/M., Peststr. 13.	NY.	North Bergen	yes	25															
3	parents: Christian Kleine, Frankfurt a/M., Sindlinger- str. 9.	NJ.	Newark	no	25															
4	parents: Ernst Herling, Siegen, Sandstr. 23.	NY.	New York	yes	500															
5	father: Oskar v. Consbruch, Karlsruhe, Stefanienstr. 59.	Mo.	St. Louis	no	500															
6	parents: Aug. Both, Hamburg, Wandsb. Chaussee 154.	Md.	Baltimore	yes	col. 23.	25														
7	father: Adolf Hansen, Gr. Borstel, Schroedersweg 21.	Va.	Hampton	no	self	25														
8	parents: Karl Koch, Pforz- heim, Landhausstr. 11.	Pa.	Laurendale			25														
9	p. i. l.: Wilhelm Jonsson, Suederwisch 164.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	25															
10	brother: Christian Niese, Hamburg-Steinwaerder, Neuhofstr. 38.		New York		300															
11	brother: Rudolf Kotthaus, Koeln-Deuts, Reischpl. 18.	Mich.	Detroit		2000															
12	mother: Emilie Griess, Leip- zig-L., Angerstr. 16.	NY.	Brooklyn		col. 23.	25														
13	foster-father: Ernst Hirsch, Hamburg, Rothenbaumch. 151.	NJ.	Paterson	no	self	25														
14	parents: J. Krauss, Frankfurt a/M., Boecklinstr. 13.	NY.	New York	yes		50														
15	gr. parents: "					25														
16	parents: Louis Lay, Heil- bronn, Sicheerstr. 13.	Pa.	Philadelphia			25														
17	mother: Ida Schmidt, Helsen.	NY.	Corona			25														
18	father: Georg Goedsche, Dres- den, Berlinerstr. 60.	Wash.	Pullman	no		350														
19	mother: Sophie Sommer, Bar- men, Fischerstr. 8.	NY.	New York	yes	col. 23.	100														
20	daughter: Margarete Voigt, Dresden, Hubertusstr. 20.		Pleasant ville	no		25														
21	father: Georg Galuschky, Kiel, Adolfsplatz 10.	NJ.	Union City	yes	self	25														
22	cousin: August Haas, Telfs, Tirol.	NY.	New York			25														
23	father: Jakob Kundel, Kai- serslautern, Erlenstr. 25.	NJ.	Hoboken			75														
24	parents: William Zwanger, Pinneberg, Damm.	NY.	Batavia	no	col. 23.	50														
25	gr. parents: "					25														
26	father: Ferdinand Emmert, Mannheim, Spiegelseebach 206.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes		25														
27	brother: Friedrich Davids, Hamburg, Papenstr. 123.	Iowa	Albert City			25														
28	father: Josef Vogel, Hagen- bach, Theresienstr. 75.	NY.	Richmond Hill			25														
29	parents: Karl Dreifort, Ham- burg, Ottersbeckallee 21.	NJ.	Jersey City		self	100														
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **S. S. CLEVELAND**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master. ~~Official~~

Sworn to before me this **25** th day of **March**, 19 **28**.
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15

B. S. S. " CLEVELAND " sailing from Boulogne sur Mer, March 15th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 25th, 1928.

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Fechheimer	Blanche	55	✓	✓	July 28th 1872, Wichita, Kansas	✓	U.S.P. 148777 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 21st 1926 46 Elmwood Ave., So. Norwalk, Conn.
2	Fechheimer	Lena	48	✓	✓	November 12th 1879, -----do-----	✓	U.S.P. 148778 -----do-----do-----do-----
3	Harris	Louis	30	✓	✓	July 6th 1897, New London, Conn.	✓	U.S.P. 417 Berlin August 29th 1927 327 Ocean Ave., New London, Conn.
4	Meltzer	Harold	38	✓	✓		✓	U.S.P. 487853 Wash'ton D.C., Jan. 11th 1928 5 Sheridan Square, New York City
5	Grouch	Alice	46	✓	✓	March 2nd 1882, Rochester, N.Y.	✓	U.S.P. 459257 Wash'ton D.C. Sept. 19th 1927 81 South Fitzhugh Str., Rochester N.Y.
6	Keller	Adam C.	39	✓	✓	January 29th 1889, Newark, N.J.	✓	U.S.P. 3695 Paris (France) March 6th 1928 Landing, N.J.
7	Mulvey	Martin L.	33	✓	✓	February 11th 1895, Newark, N.J.	✓	U.S.P. 463697 Wash'ton D.C. Oct. 6th 1927 -----do-----
8	Blonder	William	45	✓	✓		✓	U.S.P. 421437 Was'ton D.C. June 17th 27. Owaka, Nebr.
9	Blonder	Margaret	43	✓	✓	November 16 th 1885, Jackson, Nebr.	✓	-----dto-----dto-----
10	Sasse	Marie	31	✓	✓	April 24 th 1892, Atlantic City, N.J.	✓	U.S.P. 252903 Wash'ton D.C. June 19th 26. 106 Front Str., New York City.
11	de la Rue	Sidney	39	✓	✓	Aug. 22 nd 1888, Haddingfish, N.Y.	✓	U.S.P. 2046 Wash'ton D.C. April 26th 27. 1916 Ave N.W., Washington
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Wm H Turner Insp 8⁰⁰ am 3/25/28

Beh

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

B. Number A.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16

Printed in England 14-407

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

sailing from HAMBURG

14th March, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK March 25th, 1928.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Garay	Eugene	57	m	m		USP. 492789 Washington 1/28/28.	New York, NY., 400 Convent Ave.
2	Klingelhoefter	Lydia	55	f	wd.		" 329273 " 2/24/27.	Long Island City, NY., 4005 Gosman Ave.
3	"	Hedwig	35	f	s	New York, NY., 12/4/91.	" 451154 " 8/17/27.	Brooklyn, NY., 142 St. Paul's Pl.
4	Boecker	Madeleine	61	f	m	New York, NY., 6/12/66.	" 191038 " 4/16/26.	New York, NY., 404 E. 49th St.
5	Gizycki	Madeleine	34	f	wd.	Brooklyn, NY., 1/27/94.	" 348671 " 4/2/27.	"
6	"	Doris	6	f	s	" 10/10/21.	"	"
7	Kreciszewski	Ladislau	30	m	s	Buffalo, NY., 10/16/97.	" 436 Zuerich 7/30/27.	Winnipeg, Man., 353 St. Mary's Ave.
8	Young	Erik	38	m	m		" 485819 Washington 1/4/28.	Philadelphia, Pa., 8422 Germantown Ave.
9	Pollitzer	Julia	66	f	s	Staten Island, NY., 12/16/61.	" 202693 " 4/29/26.	New York, NY., 1 W. 70th St.
10	Westendarp	William	58	m	m		" 372886 " 5/2/27.	Goldwater, Mich.
11	Sprado	Carl	57	m	m		" 488052 " 1/12/28.	Milwaukee, Wis., 859-47th St.
12	Engelhardt	Caroline	51	f	s		" 378126 " 5/6/27.	Philadelphia, Pa., 8329 Stenton Av. Chestnut Hill.
13	Lorenz	Werner	32	m	wd		" 483085 " 12/21/27.	Irvington, NJ., 36 Stratfort Pl.
14	Goodman	Paula	62	f	w		" 467739 " 10/22/27.	Cleveland, O., 13503-4th Ave.
15	Torrence	Walter Hugh	36	m	m	Charlotte, NC., 9/9/92.	" 489771 " 1/18/28.	Winston Salem, Mass., 603 N. Spruce St.
16	Thompson	Carl E.	35	m	m	Providence, RI., 2/28/93.	" 487138 " 9/1/28.	New York, NY., 84 Cortland Str.
17	Halterbeck	John	46	m	m		" 494486 " 2/4/28.	Long Island City, NY., 204 Wash. Ave.
18	Muench	Louis	68	m	m	Augusta, Mo., 3/5/59.	" 483533 " 12/23/27.	Olympia, Wash., Loma Villa.
19	"	Marie	63	f	m	Chicago, Ill., 3/20/65.	"	"
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 55 C.

(Printed in English) 16-007

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

17

C. S. S. "CLEVELAND" sailing from COBH (Coblenz), MARCH 16th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 25 th, 1928. C.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HARRIS	Kate	47		F	S	New York City. 1880	U.S.P. 454736 Wash'ton D.C. Aug. 31st/27.	Wife of - Mrs. Poo 152 Kearney Ave., Garthamby, New Jersey
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 lady

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number D. 18

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Halifax, 23. März 1928/9, Arriving at Port of New York 25. März 1928/9

No. Last.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Lederer	Emil	58	✓	M	M		Superior Court 1891	Hamburg-Amerika Linie 28 Broadway, New York City
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Wilh. Geller, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Dr. Wilh. Geller.

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 19 28.

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND" ^{CREW} ~~Passenger~~ sailing from Hamburg, March 14th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HEIMBURGER ✓	Josef	34		M	Cook	yes	German	yes	German	German	08-12 ✓	Germany Freiburg B.	222	Stuttgart, Gy.	Jan. 17 th 28	Germany	Freiburg
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

13
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List Crow.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

20

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master. ~~XXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 19 28.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Wilh. Geller, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Dr. Wilh. Geller

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 19 28.

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, March 25 th, 1926.

List 22 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

12.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of any labor union, or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether alien is a member of any secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, or is engaged in any other activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of any labor union, or is engaged in any labor activity		Whether alien is a member of any secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, or is engaged in any other activity		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother:- Mrs. Hayes Ringaskiddy, Co. Cork.	Mass.	Medford	Yes	Solo	Yes	Yes	4 yrs	Medford	Home:- 131 Howard Street, Medford, Mass.	Undecided	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Gray	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Cobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 19 28.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Wilh. Geller, Surgeon of the S. S. CLEVELAND, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

23

W. Geller

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 19 28.

at New York

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 11. 22

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), MARCH 1928, 19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HAYES	Anne	29		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cork	7709	Cobh	27/2/28	Ireland	Cork
2		MADSEN	Timothy	33		M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Howardstown Co. Limerick	7220	Cobh	8/5/28	Ireland	Howardstown Co. Limerick
3		WHELAN	Dora	38	11	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Managher City	17106	Dublin	17/11/27	Ireland	Managher City
4		CLARKE	Mary Kate	18		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Torosa Co. Longford	22698	Dublin	6/3/28	Ireland	Torosa Co. Clare.
5		KILRINE	Bridget	20		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Townymore Co. Leitrim	18172	Dublin	1/12/27	Ireland	Townymore Co. Leitrim
6		PITZGERALD	Bridget Agnes	44		F	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cork	2427	Cobh	18/1/28	Ireland	Cork
7		JENNINGS	Hanoria	4		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Carteenmore Co. Mayo.	12807	Dublin	10/1/28	Ireland	Carteenmore Co. Mayo.
8		KING	John J.	19		M	Shipping Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	5224	Cobh	1/12/27	Ireland	Limerick
9		O'CONNELL	Milly	26		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cork	2074	Cobh	10/3/28	Ireland	Cork
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Arthur J Kahl Inspector
10:15 AM

Arthur J. Kahl Inspector
10:15 AM.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 25 th, 1928.

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24

11.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for over passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien likely to remain in United States	26 Whether alien is a member of any political organization	27 Whether alien is a member of any labor organization	28 Whether alien is a member of any other organization	29 Whether alien is a member of any other organization	30 Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Color of— Hair Eyes	35 Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?									Length of time alien likely to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization			Whether alien is a member of any labor organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Feet	Inches
1	Mother:- Mrs. Kate Brennan, 9 Magnolia Tee. St. Lukes Cork.	Mass.	Medford	Yes	Husband	Yes No	-	-	Travelling with husband - sheet 12 husband:- Mr. P. J. Hayes 131 Howard Ave., West Medford Mass.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
2	Mother:- Mrs. Kate Madden Howardstown, Drogheda, Kilbailock, Mo.	Mo.	St. Louis	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	-	1st Cousin:- Michael Coleman St. Marys, 5341 Emerson Ave., St. Louis, Mo.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None
3	Mother:- Mrs. Mary Whelan Main St., Banagher, Offaly.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1914	1922 N.Y.	Sister:- Mrs. Thos. McDermott 505 West 149 St. New York City.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Gray	None
4	Mother:- Kate Clarke Torona Drumlish, Co. Longford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle	Yes No	-	-	Brother:- Bernard Kilraine 1487 Amsterdam Ave. New York	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None
5	Parents:- Mr. & Mrs. Ailraine Townsmore, Mullin, Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Yes No	-	-	Niece:- Mrs. Madeline Keogh 78 Street, Rockaway Beach, N.Y.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
6	Niece:- Mrs. McCarthy, 20 Mary Street, Cork City.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	-	Sister:- Mrs. M. Merriem 308 Valley Rd., Union place, Patterson N.J.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Gray	None
7	Mother:- Mrs. N. Griffin Gortemore, Clarnmorris, Co. Wick	N.J.	Patterson	Yes	Self	Yes No	1922	1914 N.Y.	Parent:- Mrs. N. Pittsimmons 66 East 121st St., New York	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
8	Mother:- Mrs. P. King 8 Prospect Villas, Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	-	Cousin:- Hannah Mahony 301 East 55 St., New York City	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
9	Father:- Daniel J. Connell 11 Wise's Lane, Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin	Yes No	-	-		Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note:- Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Cobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master. ~~XXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 1928.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Wilh. Geller, Surgeon of the S. S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Dr. Wilh. Geller

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 19 28.

at New York

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

Passengers sailing from

COB H (Queenstown)

M. HCH 16th

19 28

No.14: Hallinan, Nora	} not embarked
No.18: Kearins, Nellie	
No.23: Murray, Patrick)

Total passengers	• • • • •	100
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	100
Albans	• • • • •	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Cobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. [Signature]

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 1928.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Wilh. Geller, Surgeon of the S. S. CLEVELAND, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 19 28.
at New York

Dr. Wilh. Geller

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____ 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

Passengers sailing from

BOULOGNE

March 15th 1928.

[illegible]

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

About • • • • •

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 25 th, 1928.

List 9.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28

9.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after a period of less than one year	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States						Feet	Inches				
1	Father: Jacob Fuchs Sadinenstr., Fruemsen, St. Gall	Wiso.	Knapp	yes	Col. 23	25	no	—	Uncle: Ulrich Rodmer Knapp, Wiso.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	br	br	n o n e.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. [Signature]

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 19 28.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Wilh. Geller, Surgeon of the S. S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Dr. Wilh. Geller

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 1928.

at New York

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 8. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

88.

ALL. ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG 14th March 19 21.

[illegible]

Total passengers 20,867,900

[illegible]

Afene

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

30

8.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 25th, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States					
1	mother: Francisca Laczko, Skleno, Cal.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	col. 23	20	no	no	no	husband: Franz Pittner, Philadelphia, Pa., 3244 Armingo Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br. gr.	none
2	gr. mother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	"	"	
7	own home: Canton, NY.	NY.	Canton	no	self	100	yes	1927	NY.	own home: Canton, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld. bl.	"	
8	wife: Minna Lutz, Wuerzburg, Mittlere Girkheimerstr. 55.	"	New York	yes	"	25	no	no	no	brother: Otto Lutz, New York, NY., 28 E. 106th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br. br.	"	
9	father: Hinrich Hadenfeldt, Norderende n/Burg 1.D.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	br. i. l.: Willy Densau, New York, NY., 430 E. 72nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld. bl.	scar on r. hand.	
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	none	
11	father: Friedrich Baur, Stuttgart, Bahnhofstr. 47a.	Ill.	Aurora	no	"	50	"	"	"	aunt: Luise Meinhardt, Aurora, Ill., 208 Jackson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br. gr.	"	
12	mother: August Kautz, Speyer, Hauptstr. 67.	Cal.	Burbank	"	"	300	"	"	"	acqu.: Johann Stauder, Burbank, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	"	
13	father: Philipp Reinhardt, Speyer, Landauerstr. 77.	"	San Jacinto	"	"	300	"	"	"	acqu.: Georg Rutz, San Jacinto, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld. blgr.	"	
14	mother: Rosa Buechler, Speyer, Martin Greif Platz 2.	"	Burbank	"	"	300	"	"	"	acqu.: Johann Stauder, Burbank, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br. br.	"	
15	acqu.: Mrs. Schweissinger, Muskegon, Mich., 2215 Miner Ave.	Mich.	Muskegon	"	"	15	yes	1926	Mich.	acqu.: Mrs. Schweissinger, Muskegon, Mich., 2215 Miner Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld. gr.	"	
16	parents: Fritz Sommer, Kraupischken.	"	"	"	"	100	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl. br.	"	
17	own home: Los Angeles, Cal., 210 E. 82nd St.	Cal.	Los Angeles	"	"	200	yes	1901	Cal.	own home: Los Angeles, Cal., 210 E. 82nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gr. gr.	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 1928.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Wilh. Geller, Surgeon of the S. S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

W. Geller

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 19 28.

at New York

[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 7. T.-A.

H8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, 14th March, 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	* Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town		Country	City or town											
1		Lang	Frans	33		m	m	lithugr.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Istein	34167	Berlin	Q.	12/9/27.	Germany	Leipzig								
2		"	Anny	28		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alt-oetting	34168	"	"	"	"	"								
3		Klein	Paul	31		m	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Winnenden	24185	Koeln	"	1/23/28.	"	Zwei-bruecken								
4		Eberhardt	Anna	22		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zilly	32621	Berlin	"	1/17/28.	"	Zilly								
5	UNDER 16	"	Helmuth	3		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	32622	"	"	"	"	"								
6	UNDER 16	"	Marianne	2		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	32623	"	"	"	"	"								
7																													
8		Gut	Wilhelm	30		m	s	mechanic	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	St. Georgen	44875	Stuttgart	Q.	1/16/28.	Germany	St. Georgen								
9		Bubeck	Hilde	22		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	44881	"	"	"	"	"								
10		Karl	Heinrich	15		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luders-dorf	37259	"	"	1/24/28.	"	Geisel-noering								
11		Neukirch	Klara	23		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sorga	362	Berlin	N.Q.	3/17/28.	Ind.	Perryville								
12	UNDER 16	"	Klara	—		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	—	no Visa	—	—	—	Germany	Sorga							
13		Ullmann	Hermann	47		m	m	tailor	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Kirch-Brombach	27589	Koeln	Q.	11/17/27.	"	Frankfurt								
14	UNDER 16	"	Klara	8		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27592	"	"	"	"	"								
15	UNDER 16	"	Karl Heins	3		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	27593	"	"	"	"	"								
16		Walther	Frans	20		m	s	iron-turner	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Cunners-dorf	22440	Berlin	"	1/19/28.	"	Cunners-dorf								
17		Vogt	Ernst	25		m	s	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dresch-vitz	6441	"	"	1/17/28.	"	Putbus								
18		Zeckser	Willi	21		m	s	monteur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gross-sothen	6731	"	"	2/13/28.	"	Berlin								
19		Tofft	Hans	21		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aabenraa	749	Kopenhagen	"	1/4/28.	Denmark	Aabenraa								
20		Muche	Ernst	29		m	m	monteur	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	11432	Bremen	"	3/1/28.	Germany	Hannover								
21		"	Karolina	28		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11433	"	"	"	"	"								
22		Schmidt	Karl	28		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	50315	Stuttgart	"	11/23/28.	"	Karlsruhe								
23		Roth	Hans	25		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Meiningen	6897	Berlin	"	3/5/28.	"	Berlin								
24		Husinec	Mikulas	32		m	m	farmer	yes	Slov.	"	Cal.	Slov.	Cal.	Kalnik	1383	Prag	"	3/9/28.	Cal.	Seredne								
25	VL-99153 Prague	"	Marie	27		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Seredne	1384	"	"	"	"	"								
26	UNDER 16	"	Jan	5		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Kalnik	1385	"	"	"	"	"								
27	UNDER 16	"	Marie	3		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Seredne	1386	"	"	"	"	"								
28	UNDER 16	"	Michael	1		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1387	"	"	"	"	"								
29		Bauer	Adolf	54		m	m	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Muenchen	186	Stuttgart N.Q.	"	11/17/27.	N.Y.	New York								
30	UNDER 16	"	Paul	7		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40738	"	Q.	11/19/27.	Germany	Muenchen								

No. 7: vacant.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

March 15, 1928.

8. List No. 2. T. 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

32

M.

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for over passage, whether paid by editor, publisher, and by any other person, or by any association, society, union, party, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50.00, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to leave the country at once, or to remain temporarily in the United States, or to remain permanently in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he possess or claim citizenship of another country? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who, before entering the United States, had been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or of a crime involving the administration of justice, or of a crime involving the health, safety, or interest of the community, or of a crime involving the honor or respectability of the community, or of a crime involving the public morals of the community	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification																
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes															
1	father: Joseph Lang, Muenchen, Volkertstr. 66.	Pa.	Lititz	no	self	100	no	no	no	br.i.l.: Frank Daubler, Lititz, Pa., R.F.D. 4.	no	perm.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blek.br.	none																
2	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br. bl.	"															
3	wife: Charlotte Klemm, Zweibruecken, Hofenfelstr. 79.	Mass.	Boston	yes	"	70	"	"	"	brother: Gottlob Klemm, Boston, Mass., 164 N. St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk.br.	"																
4	f.i.l.: Andreas Eberhardt, Zilly, Kirchstr. 25.	Wis.	Sheboygan	"	s.col. 23.	85	"	"	"	husband: Ewald Eberhardt, Sheboygan, Wis., 1326 Michigan Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.bl.	"																
5	gr.father:	"	"	"	"	12	"	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	11	"	"	"																
6	"	"	"	"	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	3	"	"	"																
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
8	father: Berthold Gut, St. Georgen, Landstr. 19.	Pa.	York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle: Karl Kammerer, York, Pa., 216 Keeck Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bld.bl.	none																
9	father: Johann Bubeck, St. Georgen, Landstr. 19.	"	"	no	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gr.br.	"																
10	father: Sebastian Karl, Geiselhoering.	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Otto Beck, New York, NY., 15 Park Rome, Suite 1228.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	"																
11	own home: Perryville, Ind.	Ind.	Perryville	"	"	25	yes	1926	Ind.	own home: Perryville, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blok.gr.	"																
12	"	"	"	"	"	)	no	1926	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	-	"	br.	"															
13	sister: Johanna Ullmann, Kirch-Brombach.	Cal.	Pomona	"	s.col. 23.	50	no	no	no	wife: Sofie Ullmann, Pomona, Cal., Box 47.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"																
14	aunt:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"																
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"																
16	brother: Max Walther, Gunneradorf, Bohachtstr. 15.	Ind.	Buckskin	yes	s.col. 23.	25	no	no	no	father: Max Walther, Buckskin, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	d-bl.br.	scar on head.																
17	parents: Ludwig Vogt, Burkbits.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Walter Ewert, Chicago, Ill., 4054 W. 22nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	gr.	none																
18	parents: Herman Zeokzer, Berlin, Kl. Andreasstr. 3.	Mich.	Muskegon	"	"	90	"	"	"	uncle: Ferdinand Zeokzer, Muskegon, Mich., 28 Hill St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	darkbl.	"																
19	mother: Margarete Tofft, Aachenrae, Neustr. 4.	Cal.	Pleasanton	"	self	33	"	"	"	friend: Jakob Mau, Pleasanton, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld."	"																
20	p.i.l.: Wilhelm Hennecke, Hannover, Chamissostr. 19.	NY.	New York	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle: Adolf Hennecke, New York, NY., 213 E. 26th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark"	scar over l. eye.																
21	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld."	none															
22	mother: Emma Schaudt, Karlsruhe, Bachstr. 56.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	acqu.: Leon Platte, New York, NY., 1524 Longfellow Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	"																
23	mother: Fr. Roth, Jena, Leo Bachsestr. 15.	"	"	"	"	70	"	"	"	acqu.: Elisabeth Spohn, New York, NY., 101 W. 58th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark"	"																
24	mother: Hefa Husineo, Seredne, Cal.	Pa.	Fairbanks	no	"	90	"	"	"	uncle: John Kovac, Fairbanks, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br. gr.	"																
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"																
26	gr.mother:	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	gr.uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	"															
27	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"															
28	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	7	"	"	"															
29	own home: New York, NY., 146 W. 122nd St.	NY.	New York	yes	"	40	yes	1923	NY.	own home: New York, NY., 146 W. 122nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br.	"																
30	uncle: Georg Bauer, Muenchen, Blumenstr. 33.	"	"	"	"	)	"	1923	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	bld.gr.	"															

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 1928.
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Wilh. Geller, Surgeon of the S. S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

W. Geller

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 1928.

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 6. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

HQ.

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, 14th March, 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if competent claimant, on what ground)				Write	Country	City or town	Country	City or town								
1		Preusse	Richard	19	m	s	lathe-hand	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	24096	Koeln	Q.	12/23/27.	Germany	Frankfurt									
2		Huellemann	Paul	35	m	m	iron-turner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Woern-litz	32868	Berlin	"	3/1/28.	"	Woernlitz									
3		Windisch	Xaver	23	m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neumarkt	36096	Stuttgart	"	3/5/28.	"	Muechen									
4																													
5		Hurst	Hilde	23	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Siegelbach	22159	Berlin	Q.	3/7/28.	Germany	Siegelbach									
6		Busch	Georg	33	m	m	tin-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neckarau	46401	Stuttgart	"	3/5/28.	"	Neckarau									
7		"	Paul	39	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weinheim	46400	"	"	"	"	"									
8		Mader	Anna	23	f	s	knitter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neu-Isenburg	27811	Koeln	"	11/22/27.	"	Neu-Isenburg									
9		Puhlmann	Karl	34	m	m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wollin	6550	Berlin	"	2/3/28.	"	Berlin									
10		"	Emma	35	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bessingshausen	6551	"	"	"	"	"									
11		Barth	Josef	22	m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	37820	Stuttgart	"	2/16/28.	"	Muenchen									
12		"	Frans	21	m	s	chemigr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	36210	"	"	3/8/28.	"	"									
13		Obst	Ida	25	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stadt Kamen	16113	Koeln	"	12/5/27.	"	Bergkamen									
14	UNDER 18	"	Grete	3	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Bergkamen	16114	"	"	"	"	"									
15	UNDER 18	"	Anneliese	2	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16115	"	"	"	"	"									
16		Knerer	Fransiska	17	f	s	h/hold	yes	Germany	yes	"	"	"	Schwandorf	41687	Stuttgart	"	1/10/28.	"	Schwandorf									
17		Rickert	Margarete	22	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Talheim	42875	"	"	1/19/28.	"	Talheim									
18		Bergemann	Walter	20	m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Esslingen	50264	"	"	11/22/27.	"	Esslingen									
19		Haug	Richard	20	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mettingen	50991	"	"	12/22/27.	"	Mettingen									
20		Bleisinger	Andreas	24	m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenster	50832	"	"	12/16/27.	"	Muenster									
21		Carbon	Karl	21	m	s	metal-turner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niederauerbach	27729	Koeln	"	11/21/27.	"	Niederauerbach									
22		Dannenberger	Melanie	38	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	15198	Koeln	"	2/1/28.	"	Bendorf a.B.									
23	UNDER 18	"	Harald	6	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frier	15199	"	"	"	"	"									
24		Lichtenberg	Jakob	24	m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krefeld	16621	"	"	1/10/28.	"	Berg Gladbach									
25		Loscant	Heinrich	19	m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Offenbach	24744	"	"	2/24/28.	"	Offenbach									
26	VL 9915	Goehring	Rosa	27	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boxburg	50858	Stuttgart	"	12/16/27.	"	Mannheim									
27		Pfaffelhuber	Penny Franziska	42	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marks Rohr	37408	"	"	2/1/28.	"	Augsburg									
28		"	Penny Franziska	18	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kehlheim	37371	"	"	"	"	"									
29	UNDER 18	"	Otto	14	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Augsburg	37409	"	"	"	"	"									
30	UNDER 18	"	Hedwig	5	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	37410	"	"	"	"	"									

No. 4: vacant.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master. apoc

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 19 28.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Wilh. Geller, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Dr. Wilh. Geller

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 19 28.

at New York

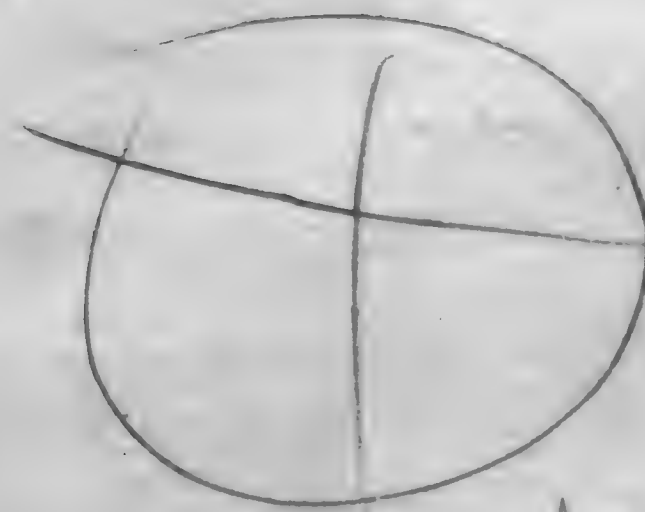
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 5. 2-4.

Hö.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

S. S. CLEVELAND*

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

14th March

1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Schild	Kaethe	22		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Graefen- Kirchen	29401	Hamburg	Q.	3/9/28.	Germany	Krautsand								
2		Ehrlich	Emma	40		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	30399	"	"	11/22/27.	"	Kiel								
3	UNDER 10	"	Charlotte	5		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Kiel	30398	"	"	"	"	"								
4		Tinn	Luise	37		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Berlin	160	Hamburg	N.Q.	1/11/28.	Mo. 9	St. Louis								
5	U.S. CIT.	"	Walter	4		m	s	child	no	none	no	USA.	"	USA. Mo.	St. Louis	—	U. S. C.	—	—	"	"								
6		Salomon	Frederike	62		f	w	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Zamow	29722	Hamburg	Q.	1/11/28.	Germany	Altona								
7		Werner	Berthold	26		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brauns- dorf	15083	Berlin	"	1/4/28.	"	Braunsdorf								
8		Stagat	Anna	21		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuhof- Ragnit	6201	"	"	1/5/28.	"	Neuhof- Ragnit								
9		"	Ernst	18		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6555	"	"	2/4/28.	"	"								
10		Reichelt	Hildegard	21		f	s	gover- ness	"	"	"	Cal.	"	"	Hamburg	29230	Hamburg	"	2/27/28.	"	Hamburg								
11		Zuro	Pavel	28		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	Cal.	Slov.	Cal.	Zbudsa	1380	Prag	"	3/9/28.	Cal.	Zbudsa								
12		"	Anna	22		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zalozice	1381	"	"	"	"	"								
13		"	Pavel	2		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Zbudsa	1382	"	"	"	"	"								
14		Hansen	Erna	27		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Franken- hausen	29162	Hamburg	"	3/1/28.	Germany	Hamburg								
15		"	Margarethe	2		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Hamburg	29161	"	"	"	"	"								
16		Drost	Frans	28		m	s	hotel- clerk	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Rogau	16800	Koeln	"	1/13/28.	"	Koeln								
17		Stephan	Marie	42		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sonneberg	6713	Berlin	"	2/13/28.	"	Berlin								
18		"	Magdalene	20		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hirsch- felde	6711	"	"	"	"	"								
19		"	Lora	16		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Radebeul	6712	"	"	"	"	"								
20		Mager	Alfred	19		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	43543	Stuttgart	"	3/8/28.	"	Ulm								
21		Riekert	Katharine	26		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Talheim	223	Stuttgart	N.Q.	1/19/28.	Pa.	Philadelphia								
22		Soherer	Ludwig	38		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	42863	"	Q.	1/17/28.	Germany	Talheim								
23		Papstein	Hans	21		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mains	24421	Koeln	"	1/26/28.	"	Consenheim								
24		Heide	Friedrich	23		m	s	drogist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neheim	17419	"	"	2/13/28	"	Neheim								
25		Hofmeister	Martin	26		m	s	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rotten- burg	45256	Stuttgart	"	1/25/28.	"	Kellmuens								
26		Schmidt	Wilhelm	26		m	s	div. butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ried	37777	"	"	2/15/28.	"	Muenchen								
27		Prits	Adolf	58		m	m	arborist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Huchenfeld	42925	"	"	2/7/28.	"	Pforshelm								
28		"	Anna	54		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforshelm	42926	"	"	"	"	"								
29		Wagler	Kurt	22		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Syrau	22471	Berlin	"	2/2/28.	"	Syrau								
30		"	Marianne	19		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plauen	22472	"	"	"	"	Plauen								

No.29: Nagler, Kurt see CABIN Manifest 5, No.26.
No.30: Nagler, Marianne " " " 5, No.27.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 25 th, 19 28.

B. List No. 5.T.-A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

36

5.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Extended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is employed by a laborer?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	father: Peter Pape, Kraut-sand.	NY. Bronx	yes, col. 23.	25	no	no	no	husband: Robert Schild, Bronx, NY., 984 Forest Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dbl. gr. bl.	none
2	friend: M. Kuhlmann, Hamburg, Eimb. Marktplatz 18.	Ill. Chicago	self	50	yes	1915	NY.	husband: Eduard Ehrlich, Chicago, Ill., 2702 N. Ashland Av.									5	8		rbl. br.		
3								father:									3	6				
4	own home: St. Louis, Mo., 2733 Arnaud Place.	Mo. St. Louis		50	yes	1925	Mo.	own home: St. Louis, Mo., 2733 Arnaud Place.									5	5		bld. gr.		
5																	3	3				
6	son: Fritz Salomon, Hamburg, Rueckertsweg 16.			100	no	no	no	daughter: Louise Timm, St. Louis, Mo., 2733 Arnaud Pl.									5	1		gr. bl.	various vefns	
7	parents: Traugott Werner, Braunsdorf 16.	NJ. Forda	no	25				cousin: Friederic Schneider, Forda, NJ., Box 253.									5	5		bld. br.	none	
8	mother: Anna Stagat, Neuhof-Ragnit.	NY. New York	yes	50				brother: Gustav Stagat, New York, NY., 134 E. 82nd St.									5	5		dbl.		
9																	6					
10	mother: Kaethe Reichelt, Gr. Borstel, Lockstedterdamm 42.			25				cousin: Erwin Schubert, New York, NY., 338 E. 67th St.									5	9		br.		
11	father: Michael Zuzo, Zbudsa, Gal.	Pa. Luxor						brother: Jan Zuzo, Luxor, Pa.									5	8		gr.		
12																	5	6				
13	gr. father:							uncle:									2	11				
14	parents: August Fleisch-hauer, Hamburg, Hamburgstr. 155.	Fla. Tampa	yes, col. 23.	75				husband: Christian Hansen, Tampa, Fla., 1401 Bay Villa Place Hyde Park.									5	6		dark br.		
15	gr. parents:							father:									2	11		bld. bl.		
16	father: Franz Drost, Bres-lau, Luiseenstr. 10.	Pa. Philadelphia		25				uncle: Paul Weirauch, Phila-delphia, Pa., 510 Solly Ave.									5	7		gr.		
17	brother: Max Krause, Pinken-krug a/Berlin.	NY. Lake View		20				husband: Kurt Stephan, Lake View, NY.									5	5				
18	uncle:							father:									5	5		bl.		
19																	5	6				
20	step-father: Carl Stock, Ulm, Basteistr. 24.	Bronx	self	25				aunt: Rosa Stock, Bronx, NY., 2318 Crotona Ave.									5	8		gr.		
21	acqu.: Leonhard Stapf, Phila-delphia, Pa., 5800 N. Fairhill	Pa. Philadelphia		25	yes	1927	Pa.	acqu.: Leonhard Stapf, Phila-delphia, Pa., 5800 N. Fairhill									5	5				
22	sister: Katharine Scherdt, Talheim 130.			25	no	no	no	cousin: Wilhelm Schilling, Philadelphia, Pa., 1943 St.									5	8		blk. br.		
23	sister: Anna Bayer, Mainz, Kaiserstr. 27.	NY. New York		25				brother: Robert Papstein, New York, NY., 173 Broadway.									5	7		bld. bl.		
24	parents: Josef Heide, Heheim.	Brooklyn		60				brother: Henry Heide, Brook-lyn, NY., 650 E. 21st St.									5	6		dbl. dark		
25	sister: Hilda Hofmeister, Rottenburg, Reiserstr. 1.	New York		50				friend: Albert Eckstein, New York, NY., 333 E. 84th St.									5	11		bld. gr.		
26	parents: Heinrich Schmidt, Muenchen, Talkirohnerstr. 78.	Malone	no	50				brother: Friedrich Schmidt, Malone, NY., 132 Water St.									5	10		dark bl.		
27	brother: Eugen Fritz, Pforz-heim, Klingstr. 8.	R.I. Providence	yes	25				br. i. l.: William Deines, Pro-vidence, R.I., 661 Westminster St.									5	8		bld.		
28				25													5	4		gr. br. dbr.	wart on chin.	
29	parents: Christian Nagler, Syren 75c.	NJ. Clifton	no	50	yes	1927	Tex.	cousin: Arno Golle, Clifton, NJ., 13 E. Fifth St.									5	10		br. br.	none	
30				50	no	no	no										5	6				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 19 28.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)."

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Wilh. Geller, Surgeon of the U. S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Dr. Wilh. Geller

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 1928.

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 4. "Not Inspected Manifest"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

H8.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, 14th March, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Prusaw	Mica Mican	42		m	m	farmlab.	yes	Croat.	yes	Yugo-slavia	Servian	Yugoslavia	Klasnic	468	Zagreb	Q.	3/7/28.	Yugo-slavia	Klasnic
2		Rogg	Lina	25		f	s	cook	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Oberdettingen	3903	Zuerich	"	2/9/28.	German	Oberdettingen
3		Koehnlein	Sofie Sophie	36		f	s	cook	2		"	"	"	"	Blau-felden	527	Basel	"	12/14/27.	Switzer-land	Basel
4		Schelhammer	Otto	48		m	m	confectioner	"		"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	3572	Wien	"	12/1/27.	Austria	Innsbruck
5		Kaufmann	Ernst	26		m	s	waiter	"		"	Switzer-land	"	Switzer-land	Zuerich	1862	Zuerich	"	2/5/28.	Switzer-land	Zuerich
6		Endress	Fritz	30		m	s	confectioner	"		"	"	"	"		1869	"	"	2/14/28.	"	
7		Irbe	Simon	42		m	m	painter	"		"	Latvia	Latvian	Latvia	Riga	138	Riga,	N.Q.	3/8/28.	N.Y.	Bronx
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

[Handwritten signature]
MAR 26 1928

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

8. *List No. 4.*
NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST.
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

38

4.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or or position to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. James

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 19 28.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 19 28.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read, and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Wilh. Geller, Surgeon of the S.S. CLEVELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Dr. Wilh. Geller

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 1928.

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 3. Returning-Resident-Aliens.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

H3.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

3.

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, 14th March, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	640922	Blajewski ✓	Vasili	37	✓	m	m	daylab.	yes	Ucrain.	yes	Rumania	Ucrain.	Rumania	Werenczanka 31	300798	Wash. R.P.	8/29/27.	USA.N.Y.	New York
2	73430	Hrenink ✓	George	38	✓	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ipotesti 31	304386	Wash. R.P.	9/15/27.	Mich.	Detroit
3		Manajlov ✓	Michal	46	✓	m	m	farmlab.	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Seredne 31	315466	9840	10/25/27.	N.Y.	New York
4		Scheiner ✓	Susanna	32	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	German	"	Rumania	German	Rumania	Hasag 31	266610	274826	5/23/27.	Ohio	Cleveland
5		Scheel ✓	Dora	34	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Veigen 12	323549	32358	11/16/27.	N.Y.	Briarcliff Manor.
6		Degener ✓	Hans	27	✓	m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gifhorn	285891	245384	7/18/27.	Ill.	Chicago
7		Schulze ✓	Kaethe	19	✓	f	s	h/hold.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg	328528	328560	12/2/27.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		Pelseder ✓	Egon	30	✓	m	s	mechanic.	"	"	"	Austria	"	Italy	Piume 31	316677	320091	10/29/27.	N.Y.	New York
9		Schmidt ✓	Ludwig	26	✓	m	s	mechanic.	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Rheibelscholsheim 31	323035	314815	11/15/28.	N.Y.	New York
10		Reith ✓	Hans	27	✓	m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	324789	529470	11/18/27.	"	"
11		Neumann ✓	Frank	40	✓	m	s	Highway-worker	"	"	"	none	"	"	Gehrewald	334983	335500	1/10/27.	Wis.	Portage
12		Wiedmann ✓	Albert	25	✓	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Lustnan	289178	293849	7/25/27.	Mich.	Ann-Arbor
13		Schwinger ✓	Wilhelm	25	✓	m	s	dentist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Augsburg	326585	316441	11/23/27.	N.Y.	St. James West
14		Beutel ✓	Rosa	22	✓	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hoesselinswart	317049	319449	11/1/27.	N.J.	New York
15		Strietsel ✓	Paul	30	✓	m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gross-Osten	323862	276108	11/17/27.	Mich.	Detroit
16		Hohenberger ✓	Adolf	25	✓	m	s	chauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Thron	309643	313104	10/6/27.	N.Y.	New York
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 25 th, 19 28.

40

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master, ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 19 28.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Wilh. Geller, Surgeon of the S. S. CLEVELAND, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 19 28.

at New York

W. Geller

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

19-28

List No. 2. Non Immigrant Manifest.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Hö.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, 14th March, 1928.

[illegible]

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Alfons

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

8. *List No. 2.*
NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST.
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

42

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. CLEVELAND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 19 28.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Wilh. Geller, Surgeon of the S. S. CLEVELAND, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

43

W. Geller

Sworn to before me this 25 th day of March, 19 28.

at New York

[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ST
States,
STEEL
Arr

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 1. T.-A.

H8.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, 14th March, 1928.

No. on List	1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15									
			HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL					Age	Sex			Calling or occupation	Able to—				Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
														Family name						Given name	Yrs. Nat.				Married or single	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1	1	Reuter ✓	Karl	47	m	m	waiter	yes	German	yes	Switzer-land	German	Switzer-land	Basel	1632	Hamburg	Q.	3/7/28.	Germany	Hamburg							
2	2	Meyer ✓	Claus	26	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	28299	"	"	1/12/28.	"	Holshüt-ten							
3	3	Toth ✓	Juraj	24	m	m	farmlab.	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Trebisov	1320	Prag	"	3/8/28.	Csl.	Trebisov							
4	4	Stankewitz ✓	Johann	22	m	s	farmlab.	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Blumen-thal	6951	Berlin	"	3/8/28.	Germany	Blumenthal							
5	5	Burian ✓	Marie	58	f	m	h/wife	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Bohunice	1333	Prag	"	"	Csl.	Bohunice							
6	6	Landmann ✓	Frieda	24	f	s	sales-lady	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Elling-stadt	29819	Hamburg	"	1/3/28.	Germany	Hamburg							
7	7	Rueschmann ✓	Karl	23	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	28381	"	"	3/1/28.	"	Mosel							
8	8	Moeller ✓	Werner	20	m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jessenitz	29344	"	"	2/16/28.	"	Hamburg							
9	9	Abraham ✓	Hedwig	26	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Samotschin	78	Berlin	"	12/19/27.	"	Charlotten-burg							
10	10	Wuebber ✓	Elisabeth	17	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spicka	29363	Hamburg	"	2/14/28.	"	Oster-wanna							
11	11	Reisen ✓	Ella	17	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Werter-Schliensworth	29365	"	"	2/14/28.	"	Osterwanna							
12	12	Moeller ✓	Ernst	24	m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	30013	"	"	12/13/27.	"	Kiel							
13	13	"	Erna	24	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	30012	"	"	"	"	"							
14	14	Lischick ✓	Elee	40	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Abbenfleth	30188	"	"	12/1/27.	"	Hellbrok							
15	15	UNDER 12	Kurt	9	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	30187	"	"	"	"	"							
16	16	UNDER 12	Walter	5	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Hellbrok	30186	"	"	"	"	"							
17	17	UNDER 12	Lore	1	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30185	"	"	"	"	"							
18	18	Gericks ✓	Frans	29	m	s	mechanic	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Westerhusen	29604	"	"	1/24/28.	"	Kiel							
19	19	Werning ✓	Erich	24	m	s	telegr. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barleben	29343	"	"	2/2/28.	"	Hamburg							
20	20	Schmüll ✓	Edmund	22	m	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29334	"	"	2/16/28.	"	"							
21	21	Edler ✓	Georg	25	m	m	lathe-hand	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	29913	"	"	1/3/28.	"	"							
22	22	Dahms ✓	Emil	27	m	m	upholste-rer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pinneberg	29095	"	"	3/7/28.	"	Pinneberg							
23	23	Hinsch ✓	Frieda	20	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29303	"	"	2/20/28.	"	Hamburg							
24	24	Hille ✓	Gorda	20	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	6813	Berlin	"	2/16/28.	"	Berlin							
25	25	Vaitl ✓	Matthias	24	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	35573	Stuttgart	"	3/7/28.	"	Muenchen							
26	26	Holm ✓	Martin	39	m	m	"	"	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Gaistedt	2267	Copenhagen	"	3/1/28.	Denmark	Tondern							
27	27	Harder ✓	Elee	21	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Lucken-walde	6443	Berlin	Q	1/17/28.	Germany	Neu-Fran-kenfelde							
28	28	UNDER 12	Guenther	2	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Neu-Fran-kenfelde	6444	"	"	"	"	"							
29	29	Zimmermann ✓	Louise	24	f	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Altona	29108	Hamburg	"	3/7/28.	"	Wilhelms-burg							
30	30	Bartels ✓	Otto	21	m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lehrte	11366	Bremen	"	3/1/28.	"	Hannover							

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

44

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

March 25 th, 19 28.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **S. S. CLEVELAND**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master. ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this **25** th day of **March**, 19 **28**.
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

sailing from HAMBURG

14th March

19 28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

March 25th

19 28

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Hanna	Anna	20		f	s	East St. Louis, Ill., 1/3/08.	USP. 47 Prag 3/9/28.	Chicago, Ill., 2659 W. 24th Pl.
2	Grabowska	Wladyslawa	20		f	s	Perth Amboy, N.J., 4/25/07.	" 462551 Washington 10/1/27.	Perth Amboy, N.J., 266 Hall Ave.
3	Scheiner	George	44		m	m		" 474418 " 11/18/27.	Cleveland, Oh., 7810 Halle Ave.
4	Goldmann	Nathan	19		m	s	New York, N.Y., 2/18/08.	" 465626 " 10/14/27.	Brooklyn, N.Y., 734 Myrtle Ave.
5	Algeo	Emma	22		f	m		" 464423 " 10/8/27.	Tonkawa, Okla.
6	Petransky	Balint	19		m	s	Cresto, Pa., 10/16/08.	" 187 Budapest 2/27/28.	Cleveland, Oh., 2867 E.
7	Frischeisen	Paul	37		m	s		" 481096 Washington 12/13/27.	Milwaukee, Wis., Eagles Club.
8	Stass	Stefan	32		m	m	Wheeling Creek, Oh., 12/6/96.	" 358852 " 4/15/27.	Detroit, Mich., 9129 Keller St.
9	Whitehead	John	53		m	s	New Brunswick, N.J., 10/18/74.	" 184158 " 4/8/26.	Brooklyn, N.Y., 104 St. Marks Ave.
10	Windsor	Antonio	76		m	wd	San Francisco, Cal., 10/14/51.	" 488546 " 1/13/28.	Santa Fe, N. Mex.
11	Dzierzanowski Dusanowski	Filip Henryk Henryk	21		m	s	Detroit, Mich., 5/26/06.	" 1386 Warszawa Tampa, Fla., 12/27/27.	Tampa, Fla., 211 West Wilder Ave.
12	Nagyhazi	Stefan	20		m	s	Bayonne, N.J., 1/2/08.	" 56 Prag 3/12/28.	Bayonne, N.J., 44 West 30th Str.
13	Groezinger	Eugen	37		m	m		" 489120 Washington 1/16/28.	Royal Oak, Mich.
14	Wehr	Paul	37		m	s		" 6805 " 1/10/28.	Chicago, Ill., 1814 Belmont Ave.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

46

B. S. S. " CLEVELAND " sailing from Boulogne sur Mer, March 15th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 25th, 1928 **B.**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Gauthier	Margaret E.	35	F		January 10th 1893, Rhinelander, Wisc.	U.S.P. 468794 Wash'ton D.C. Oct. 27th 1927	47 West 87th Str., New York City
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Amst. arrival Insp. 8 25 am 3/25/28

26

Lab

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 23 C.

47

C. 8. 8. CLEVELAND sailing from SCUBH (Queensdown) MARCH 16th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 25 th, 1928. C.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	CONNELLY	Annie Teresa	33	F	S		District Court Providence, R.I. 12th Apr. 1927 U.S.P. 380207 Wash'ton D.C. May 9th 1927.	Home:- 132 Irving Ave., Providence, Rhode Island.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Wm. K. Curran Imp 8 35 a m 3/28/28

Let

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

48

S. S. CLEVELAND

H. 1

arrived MAR. 26, 1928.

, 192

M.,

from

Mar 24
Apr 8/28

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Time	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
25f	1 ROGG Lina	10:40	4	2	1		TO CALL	Committee, of H. C. W. S.	John	3/27/28		1	2	1 1/2
28m	2 ZUZO Pavel	2:00	5	11/5	3		# 3 TO HOSP ON ARR	R.R. Bro. Jan 3, Box 81, Luxon, Pa.	John	3/28/28	4:5	7	7	8 1/2
22f	Anna						Ret. 4/5/28 920 R.R. 94	Inst. Phil, above address	John	4/5/28	10:00			
2m	Pavel Jr.							do						
3m	3 Karl Heinrich	4:00	7	10	1		To call	Wm. Otto Beck, 245 Prospect Park West, Bklyn, N.Y.	John	3/28/28	10:00	1	1	1 1/2

T. D. CLEVELAND 3/26/28

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the date of their arrival, the name of the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all such aliens who have been paid off or discharged, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharge, and shall also report to such immigration officer the names of all such aliens who have been paid off or discharged, and the names of all such aliens who have been employed thereon since the time of the arrival of such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, in the case of such vessel, or of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien on such list, and if such list is not so delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such fine, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 682-6-27

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
April 7th 1928

I, master of the German S. S. "CLEVELAND"
from port of Hamburg (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 295 Number of seamen deserted 5
 Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 Total crew this date 297

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 25th, 1928, consigned to Hamburg-American Line, New York; is now lying at Pier 84, and is expected to sail April 7th, 1928, for Hamburg via United States port of -----. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

49

[illegible]

14-1618

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
 1948, from the port of LAMBERT. 50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
DO	YES	57	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'9"	210	NO LIE
"	"	50	"	"	"	6'1"	250	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	156	<i>fluorid Tongue</i>
"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
"	"	40	"	"	"	6'0"	156	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	148	<i>fluorid Tongue</i>
"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	163	"
"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	145	<i>fluorid Tongue</i>
"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	163	"
"	"	31	"	"	"	5'3"	145	"
"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	179	"
"	"	40	"	"	"	6'0"	166	"
"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	6'2"	178	"
"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	163	"
"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	188	"
"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	190	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	200	"
"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
"	"	63	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	220	"
"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	184	"

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 29

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

17	Colombel	Johannes	✓	baggage-mast.	8.5.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	5'7" 178
18	Hummel	Fritz	✓	provis. mast.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	5'7" 163
19	Freyberg	Emuel	✓	"	9.4.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	5'7" 188
20	Klughardt	Johannes	✓	"	8.3.28	"	"	"	51	"	"	5'6" 190
21	Riermann	Heinrich	✓	"	9.8.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	5'6" 158
22	Merdache	Heinrich	✓	destr. ord.	7.1.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	5'10" 178
23	Reineck	Peter	✓	barber	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	5'7" 145
24	Lehn	Emuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	5'9" 200
25	Reidl	Johann	✓	"	destr.	"	"	"	45	"	"	5'8" 163
26	Glasser	Korai	✓	printer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	5'8" 160
27	Hindrichsen	Helmut	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	5'8" 220
28	Völchner	Herbert	✓	gardener	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	5'10" 156
29	Saenemann	Luise	✓	female sell	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	5'5" 138
30	Groppe	Franz	✓	tailor	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5'7" 123
									52	"	"	5'9" 184

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cleveland, arriving at New York, Mar 25, 19 28, from the port of Hamburg.

50

(1) Name No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Buch	Friedrich	✓		captain	7.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	57	m	German	German	5'9"	210	none
2	Jürgens	Simon	✓		chief off.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6'1"	254	"
first pge.	Dancker	Karl	✓		2nd.	8.3.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	156	Reddish freckles
4	Ochs	Willy	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
5	Haller	Paul	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	156	"
first pge.	Sievers	Hermann	✓		3rd.	8.3.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	148	Reddish freckles
7	Ahrens	Hugo	✓		4th.	7.3.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	163	"
first	Baerla	Kurt	✓		"	9.3.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	145	Reddish freckles
9	Glühr	Otto	✓		wirel.op.	7.3.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
10	Kuster	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
11	Thiesemann	Hermann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
12	Dr. Geller	Wilhelm	✓		physician	8.3.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'3"	145	"
13	Kretschmann	Georg	✓		purser	7.3.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	179	"
14	Jahsen	Martin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'0"	166	"
15	Weweloh	Hermann	✓		" asst.	8.3.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
16	Pallow	Martin	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'2"	178	"
17	Colombel	Johannes	✓		baggage mast.	8.3.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	163	"
18	Hummel	Fritz	✓		provis. mast.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	188	"
19	Freyberg	Eduard	✓		"	9.3.28	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	190	"
20	Klughardt	Johannes	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
21	Biermann	Heinrich	✓		"	9.3.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
22	Merdsche	Heinrich	✓		doct. ord.	7.3.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
23	Ketneck	Peter	✓		barber	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	204	"
24	Zech	Eugen	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
25	Koidl	Johann	✓		" asst.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
26	Glaser	Horst	✓		printer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	220	"
27	Hindrichsen	Helmuth	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
28	Völchner	Herbert	✓		gardener	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
29	Sauerman	Luise	✓		female well	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
30	Groppe	Franz	✓		tailor	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	184	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "Cleveland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this twenty fifth

day of March

, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

51

Vessel - Cleveland, arriving at New York, 3/25, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Tolzmann	Gustav	✓		boatswain	7.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	63 m		German	German	5'8"	201	none
2	Breitung	Johann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
3	Frien	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
4	Erdorf	Georg	✓		carpenter	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
5	Knöbig	Oscar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	169	"
6	Dohrendorf	Hans	✓		joiner	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
7	Gentz	August	✓		quartermast.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
8	Barth	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	176	"
9	Wolf	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
10	Steppat	Franz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
11	Stahl	Otto	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
12	Merkel	Friedrich	✓		A.B.	7.3.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	162	"
13	Kröger	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
14	Umland	Klaus	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
15	Eggert	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
16	Ecke	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	169	"
17	Buhk	Willi	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
18	Johannsen	Andreas	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
19	Meyer	Hermann	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'7"	118	"
20	Wilde	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	176	"
21	Klein	Ferdinand	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	188	"
first p. 2.	Vack	Albin	✓		"	10.3.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	178	Red lips
23	Streit	Kurt	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
24	Drems	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
25	Rehkopf	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
26	Huber	Hermann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
27	Schreiber	Heinz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'1"	198	"
first p. 28.	Stebv	Ernst	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	145	Red lips
first p. 29.	Dierke	August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
first p. 30.	Burmeister	Ewald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'3"	186	"

Line 12
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "Cleveland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, S.S. "Cleveland"

Sworn to before me this twentyfifth day of March, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel - Cleveland, arriving at New York, 3/25, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

52

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first p. 9.	Peter	Erich			A.B.	7.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	21	m	German	German	5'8"	145	Reddish brown
first p. 9.	Kärlar	Max			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	138	" "
3	Michaelson	Klaus			O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
4	Piontek	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
5	Kruse	Max			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	159	"
6	Herold	Gustav	667/985		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
7	Carow	Alfons			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	French	French	5'4"	148	"
8	Klöver	Johann			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	German	German	5'8"	142	Reddish brown
9	Martelock	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	142	" "
10	Meyer	Emil			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	142	" "
11	Grimm	Hermann			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	142	"
12	Scherab	Carl			boy	8.3.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
13	Demelius	Alfred			"	7.3.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	136	"
first	Pfund	Alphons			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	130	Reddish brown
first	Clawen	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	123	" "
16	Weberschock	Friedrich			seaman	8.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
17	Liebscher	Herbert			boy	7.3.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
18	Bauer	Hans			chief cook	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'11"	135	"
19	Mühlbacher	Christian			" asst.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
20	Frauenstein	Heinrich			cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	204	"
21	Hofmann	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Dane	Dane	5'5"	201	"
22	Leidecker	Anton			"	8.3.28	"	"	"	51	"	German	German	5'3"	156	"
23	Bahnke	Walter			"	7.3.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
24	Spieckermann	Johannes			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
25	Horn	Albrecht			"	8.3.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	146	"
first	Hering	Hans			"	12.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	156	Reddish brown
27	Brummer	Ernst			"	7.3.28	"	"	"	27	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'6"	146	"
28	Lamm	Vitus			"	"	"	"	"	47	"	German	German	5'4"	210	"
29	Poser	Otto			"	8.3.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
30	Litwak	Wolf			jewish cook	17.3.28	"	"	"	48	"	Austria	Austria	5'3"	126	"

Line
hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. Cleveland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, Cleveland

Sworn to before me this twentyfifth day of March, 19 28.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cleveland, arriving at New York, 3/25 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

53

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Weinisch	Josef	✓		steam cook	8.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	46	m	German	German	5'11"	220	none
2	Strauch	Paul	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
3	Lükerat	Karl	✓		confectioner	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
4	Schäfer	Michael	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"	158	"
5	Ludewig	Karl	✓		baker	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	220	"
6	Boisen	Willi	✓		"	9.3.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
7	Verhülsdonk	Wilhelm	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
8	Knopf	Hermann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	210	"
9	Knack	Alof	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
10	Cüntzer	Gustab	✓		butcher	7.3.28	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
11	Vock	Leonhard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	210	"
12	Lundt	Max	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
13	Dethlefs	Amus	✓		cookmate	7.3.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'1"	156	"
14	Hopner	Otto	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
15	Krause	Johannes	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
16	Lange	Ernst	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
17	Vicourel	Waldemar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
18	Fülster	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'1"	158	"
19	Pöppe	Heinrich	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	178	"
20	Kröger	Ernst	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
21	Brandenburg	Willi	✓		"	9.3.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'2"	190	"
22	Schröder	Fritz	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"
first 23	Klage	Georg	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	158	discharged
first p. 24	Bauerfeld	Leopold	✓		"	9.3.28	"	"	"	35	"	Magyar	Magyar	5'8"	148	" 11
first p. 25	Kircher	Hans	✓		"	10.10.28	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5'5"	145	" 11
first 27	Reabe	Friedrich	✓		cookmate	10.10.28	Hamburg	no	yes	18	m	German	German	5'8"	148	discharged
28	Lau	Fritz	✓		chief stew.	7.3.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	202	"
29	Wende	Hugo	✓		" asst.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"
30	Jaschopp	Carl	✓		pantry asst.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	230	"

No. 26 Mook, Wilhelm discharged at Hamburg

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Owners

Local Agents

Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the U. S. S. Cleveland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this twentyfifth day of March, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Cleveland" arriving at New York, 7/25, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

54

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Luz	Willi	✓		pantry asst.	8.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	19	m	German	German	5'8"	148	none
2	Flehr	Otto	✓		coffee cook	7.3.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
3	Weil	Caroline	✓		stewardsess	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'3"	180	"
4	Petersen	Emma	✓		"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'0"	102	"
5	Langer	Maria	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"
6	Arndt	Else	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'6"	168	"
7	Smazal	Carl	✓		1st stow.	"	"	"	"	49	"	Austria	Austria	5'8"	148	"
8	Mirau	Robert	✓		steward	8.3.28	"	"	"	48	"	German	German	5'7"	174	"
9	Eppert	Robert	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
10	Hagenah	Hermann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
11	Hinz	Gottfried	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4"	142	"
12	Tiedemann	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
13	Ventske	Ernst	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	201	"
14	Appel	Emil	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	202	"
15	Sperline	Erich	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
16	Zipfel	Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	178	"
17	Warlitz	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'3"	180	"
18	Meyer	Johann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
19	Tödter	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'3"	148	"
20	Brüser	Theodor	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
21	Poch	Adolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
22	Elvers	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
23	Mathäus	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'5"	186	"
24	Eckhoff	Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
25	Hüttmann	Fritz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
26	Rohlf	Walter	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
27	Spiering	Christian	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	178	"
28	Bäler	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
29	Frantz	Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
30	Meierdiercks	Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Owners
Local Agents

Wm H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. Cleveland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this twentyfifth day of March, 19 28.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Cleveland", arriving at New York, 3/75, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

55

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Müller	Adolf	✓		steward	7.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	38	M	German	German	5'8"	178	none
2	Bühl	Johann	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'3"	138	"
3	Nisius	Herbert	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
4	Herbst	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"
5	Bordfeldt	Maximilian	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
6	Georg	Carl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'3"	182	"
7	Markmann	Paul	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	206	"
8	xxxxxx	xxxxxx														discharged
9	xxxxxx	xxxxxx														discharged
10	Clausen	Ferdinand	✓		steward	7.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	50	M	German	German	5'7"	168	"
11	xxxxxx	xxxxxx														discharged
12	Hehn	Heinrich	✓		steward	7.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	50	M	German	German	5'7"	204	"
13	xxxxxx	xxxxxx														discharged
14	xxxxxx	xxxxxx														discharged
15	xxxxxx	xxxxxx														discharged
16	Petersen	Edward	✓		watchman	7.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	50	M	German	German	5'5"	178	"
17	Ullrich	Robert	✓		steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'0"	178	"
18	xxxxxx	xxxxxx														discharged
19	Schneppenhorst	Friedrich	✓		steward	7.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	43	M	German	German	5'7"	136	none
20	Hofmann	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	178	"
21	xxxxxx	xxxxxx														discharged
22	Curt	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	138	none
23	Spethmann	Carl	✓		watchman	8.3.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'0"	158	"
24	Koop	Adolf	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
25	xxxxxx	xxxxxx														discharged
26	Gründl	Wilhelm	✓		steward	7.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	20	M	German	German	5'5"	157	none
27	Melitz	Heinrich	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
28	Wobbe	Waldemar	✓		boy	7.3.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2"	118	"
29	von Versen	Brum	✓		dishwasher	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
30	Metzger	Kurt	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"

Nos. 8, 9, 11, 13, 14, 15, 18, 21, 25 discharged at Hamburg.

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Owners
Local Agents

W. H. H. H.
Purser.

W. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ twentyfifth _____ day of March, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Cleveland", arriving at New York, 3/25, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

56

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Haustein	Hans	✓		dishwasher	7.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	17	m	German	German	5'8"	156	none
2	Chmielecki	Heinz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
3	Reichel	Theodor	✓		bellboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
4	Malchow	Fritz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
5	Hanser	Johannes	✓		chief stew.	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'4"	208	"
6	Köthe	Carl	✓		pantry stew.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	148	"
7	Fischer	Friedrich	✓		stewardess	"	"	"	f	42	"	"	"	5'3"	168	"
8	Knodl	Karl	✓		steward	"	"	"	m	30	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'9"	156	"
9	Jensen	Willi	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	German	German	5'7"	152	"
10	Dittmer	Johann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	232	"
11	Parthey	Gustav	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	198	"
12	Hennhöfer	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'4"	180	"
13	Klemmstein	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'3"	152	"
14	Beckmann	Oswald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"
15	Koffke	Ferdinand	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Austria	Austria	5'6"	168	"
16	Wolkenhauer	August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	German	German	5'5"	158	"
17	Rothenberg	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
18	Otto	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	209	"
19	Müller	Kurt	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
20	Strube	Otto	✓		bandmaster	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
21	Radtke	Emil	✓		musician	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
22	Drege	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
23	Ulrich	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
24	Rahnefeld	Fritz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
25	Maas	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
26	Siebertfeld	Helmut	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
27	Hocklas	Ernst	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
28	Jacobsen	Johann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
29	Schellin	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
30	Koch	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	168	"

Line 7
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. Cleveland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this twentyfifth day of March, 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Cleveland", arriving at New York, 3/15, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

57

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Thoma	Julius	✓		dishwasher	7.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	21	m	German	German	5'9"	145	none
2	Schimura	Maximilian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
3	Haubold	Friedrich	✓		watchman	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	216	"
4	Neubauer	Werner	✓		bellboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'1"	108	"
5	Pooh	John	✓		chief stew.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	230	"
6	Fürsterling	Otto	✓		" asst.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
7	Nedwed	Wenzel	✓		pantry stw.	"	"	"	"	46	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'10"	232	"
8	Michalek	Berthold	✓		" asst.	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'8"	180	"
9	Lober	Martha	✓		stewardess	"	"	"	"	40	f	"	"	5'4"	168	"
first 10	Zacharias	Charlotte	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	f	"	"	5'6"	136	Reddy finger
11	Shewlene	Josephine	✓		Irish matron	"	"	"	"	31	f	Irish	Irish	5'5"	134	"
12	Heurichs	Karl	✓		steward	"	"	"	"	36	m	German	German	5'10"	182	"
13	Grupp	Willi	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
14	Richter	Gottfried	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
15	Wendt	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
16	Rathvoon	Johannes	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
17	Peters	Willi	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
18	Loch	Adam	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"
19	Schlobohm	Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	166	"
20	Peters	Georg	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
21	Gosemann	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"
22	Heinsohn	Adolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
23	Marchinski	Johann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	206	"
24	Bonifacio	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
25	Holz	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"
26	Jacobi	Hugo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
27	Discharged															
28	Maschmeyer	Carl	✓		steward	8.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	24	m	German	German	5'6"	168	none
29	Neumann	Ernst	✓		dishwasher	7.3.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
30	Mirring	Fritz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	157	"

No. 27 discharged at Hamburg

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. Cleveland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, S.S. Cleveland

Sworn to before me this twentyfifth day of March, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boonian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cleveland, arriving at New York, 3/25, 19²⁸, from the port of Hamburg.

58

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jack	Horat	✓		dishwasher	7.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	18	m	German	German	5'7"	148	none
2	Vierth	Otto	✓		chief eng.	7.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	53	m	German	German	5'8"	179	none
3	Vierth	Otto	✓		chief eng.	7.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	53	m	German	German	5'8"	179	none
4	Diederich	Karl	✓		2nd. "	8.3.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	220	"
5	Peters	Paul	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	184	"
6	Bennewitz	Friedrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	174	"
7	Schmuk	Paul	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
8	Hecher	Karl	✓		4th. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Austria	Austria	5'8"	138	"
9	Hartung	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'7"	156	"
10	Ablers	Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	162	"
11	Kaufhold	Alfred	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"
12	Blanke	Otto	✓		electrician	7.3.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
13	Utesch	Willy	✓		eng. asst.	8.3.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	194	"
14	Schedelgar	Gustav	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
15	Gottwald	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
16	Schönan	Willy	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
17	Ehlers	Hans	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
18	Ovsechning	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	158	"
19	Kras	Boßf	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	174	"
20	Fischer	Willy	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	152	thick lips
21	Max	Karl	✓		plumber	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'4"	166	"
22	Kropp	Franz	✓		fireman	7.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	50	m	German	German	5'7"	180	none
23	Kropp	Franz	✓		fireman	7.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	50	m	German	German	5'7"	180	none
24	Bauer	Johann	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
25	Donath	Georg	✓		"	12.3.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	158	thick lips
26	Spangschl	Heinrich	✓		storekeeper	8.3.28	"	"	"	49	"	Memel	Memel	5'6"	166	"
27	Entlich	Willy	✓		oiler	7.3.28	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'6"	174	"
28	Schneider	Herbert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
29	Reichelt	Willy	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
30	Strelow	Georg	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	188	"

Nos. 2 and 22 discharged at Hamburg.

Line
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. Cleveland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this twentyfifth day of March, 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 100
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel "Cleveland", arriving at New York, 3/25, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
X 1	Noack	Friedrich	✓		oiler	7.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	25	m	German	German	5'9"	158	none
2	Schmidt	Ernst	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
3	Wever	Hermann	✓		locksmith	8.3.28	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
4	Wagschal	Paul	✓		clerk	7.3.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
5	Wilde	Willy	✓		fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
6	Dahlmeyer	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	163	"
7	Lipfert	Martin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
8	Meinecke	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
9	Schulz	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
10	Brüggemann	Helmut	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
11	Stratmann	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
12	Kowal	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
13	Mein	Reinhold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
14	Meitmann	Heinrich	✓		coalpasser	8.4.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	176	"
15	Semig	Kurt	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
16	Behrens	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
17	Müller	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
18	Nikolas	Kurt	✓		"	9.3.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
19	Leaser	Walter	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	152	"
20	Meyer	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	168	red fingers
first p. 20.	Theill	Harry	✓		"	13.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3"	138	"
first p. 22.	Löding	Karl	✓		plumber	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			"
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Amstutz
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Cleveland", arriving at New York, 3/25, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

60

[illegible]

No. 1 discharged at Hamburg

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie. Purser.
 Owners
 Local Agents

CLYX Freeman
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "Cleveland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, 1928

Suorn to before me this twentyfifth day of March, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

61

Vessel - Cleveland, arriving at New York, 3/25, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first	Heimburger	Josef			cook	12.1.28	Hamburg	no	yes	34	M	German	German	5'10"	198	none
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Two hundred and ninety-seven names
Twelve sheets (12)

unsubscribed

Transferred to alien manifest

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
No. 458
For the Journey to the United States
via Amst. Batz
VICE CONSUL
Date 13. März 1928

Line 12
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-25-28

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER:

I, Master, of the SS. Cleveland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this twentyfifth day of March, 1928

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boonian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Rut' nian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

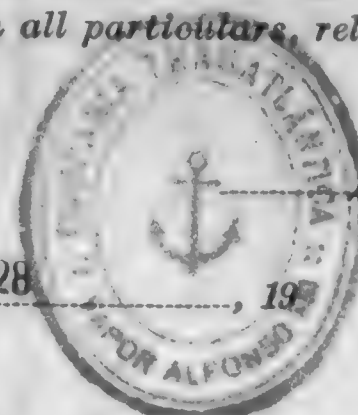
17134 MAR 28 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ, Surgeon of the ALFONSO XIII, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF CADIZ
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

8
4/3/28
Cards Received
Cards Checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MAR 25 1928
at Latham



M. Marquez

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED										TOTAL
		U.S.	U.S.	Temp.	Imm.	U.S.	Imm.	U.S.	Imm.	U.S.	Imm.	
1st Cabin				5	2	12	2					21
2nd Cabin	3			2		4		1		1		11
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	3			7	2	16	2	1		1		32

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	ALIENS	U. S.	TOTAL
1st Cabin	9	12	21
2nd Cabin	7	4	11
Steerage			
Total	16	16	32

655 Transit Passengers
not included in
H.I. or statistics

Alfonso XIII
Spain Royal Maritime

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25th - MAR 1928 19

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

63

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the ALFONSO XIII, from Veracruz and Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____
at _____

MAR 25 1924



Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF CADIZ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of MAR 25 1928 at San Francisco



(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4th

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII" Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana, 19th MAR 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write		Country	City or town			Country City or town
1	3639074	MANGAS	FRANCISCO	42	M	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Cuba Havana
2		BELTRAN	ROSA	32	F	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Castellon	do do
3	363961	FERNANDEZ	ANTONIA	74	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo	do do
4		PENA	MARIA	39	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
5	36396	VEGA	CARMEN	4	F	-	-	do	-	do	do	Cuba	Havana	do do
6		do	JOSE AQUILINO	1	M	-	-	do	-	do	do	do	do	do do
7	3639716	GARCIA	JULIAN	72	M	Marine	yes	do	yes	Cuba	Spanish American	Spanish	Oviedo	do do
8	363958	GARCIA	JACINTO	42	M	Merchant	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	do	do do
9	363952	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE ANTONIO	47	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
10	363956	GONZALEZ	JOSE	66	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
11	363963	CANTO	VICENTE	48	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
12	36396	VEGA	AQUILINO	42	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
13	363951	GONZALEZ	EDUARDO A.	45	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do Cienfuegos
14	36395	GOMEZ	RAMIRO	40	M	do	do	do	do	Cuban	Spanish American	Cuba	Cardenas	do Havana
15		CARBALLO	PILAR	30	F	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Havana	do do
16		GOMEZ	SOLEDAD	29	F	do	do	do	do	Mexican	do	Mexico	Puebla	do do
17	363966	BARCENA	CONSUELO	25	F	do	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Mexico	Trascala	do do
18		SAUCEDO	MANUELA	52	F	Religious	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Cadiz	do do
19	363974	NAVARRO	ENCARNACION	60	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Canarias	do do
20		GARCIA	EMILIANA	45	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Navarra	do do
21		NERI ALVAREZ	MERCEDES	28	F	do	do	do	do	Cuban	Spanish American	Cuba	Havana	do do
22	363971	ARMENTERAS	ANTONIO	27	M	do	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	do do
23		SAN LUIS TAMAYO	MARIA	46	F	Religious	do	do	do	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New-York	do do
24		PALLICER	CONSUELO	60	F	do	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Alicante	do do
25	363984	MARTINEZ	ADELAIDA	25	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
26		GERIC	ADELA	55	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Meragoza	do do
27		RAMOS	MARIA	25	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona	do do
28		SAIZ	ISIDRO	28	M	Marine	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cadiz	do do
29	363981	CAMPINA	MATILDE R.	22	F	Home	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Oriente	do do
30		SAIZ	ISIDRO	2	M	-	-	do	-	do	do	Spain	Murcia	do do

There 30 Aliens given show leave dated 25/28 by Asst. Comm. Insp.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

- Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

25th -- MAR 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

65

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for two passages, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation	Whether alien is a member of a political party			Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization		Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	his house Riela 90 Havana	Spain	Oviedo	no	himself	yes	yes	1920 N.York	In transit	for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	good	black brown	no				
2	his husband the former his house 10 y 12 St. Vedado-Havana	do	do	do	husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	do	do				
3	his husband passenger first Class-list 4th - n 12	do	do	do	husband	do	no	1927 N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	with blues	do				
4	do father do	do	do	do	father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	blackblack	o				
5	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	do	do	do				
6	his house O'Reilly 98 Havana	do	do	do	himself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	with do	do				
7	his house Cuba 71 -Havana	do	do	do	do	yes	1927 N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	blackbrown	do				
8	his house A. A. 93 Havana	do	do	do	do	yes	1926 N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 10	do	blues	do				
9	do do do	do	do	do	do	yes	1926 N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	with brown	do				
10	his house Someruelos 6 Havana	do	do	do	do	yes	1927 N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	bald	do				
11	his house S. Rafael 125 Havana	do	do	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	black	do				
12	his house D. C. 26 Cienfuegos Cuba	do	do	do	do	yes	1922 N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	do	with do	do				
13	his house Calzada 84 Vedado - Havana	do	Santander	yes	do	yes	1923 N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do	do				
14	his husband the former	do	do	do	husband	yes	1923 N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	black	do				
15	his house Reina 87 Havana	do	Madrid	no	herself	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	do	do				
16	his friend the former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	do	do				
17	his house Colegio Inmaculada Havana	do	do	do	do	yes	1924 N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	blues	do				
18	his friend the former	do	do	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	do	do				
19	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	blues	do				
20	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do	do				
21	his house Angeles 22 Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	do	do	do				
22	his house Cerro 432 Havana	do	Valencia	do	do	yes	1908 N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	black	do				
23	his friend the former	do	do	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	do	do				
24	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	do	do				
25	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	do	do				
26	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	do	do				
27	his house Linea 72 Havana	do	Madrid	do	himself	yes	1924 N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 10	do	do	do				
28	his husband the former	do	do	do	husband	yes	1924 N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	do	do				
29	his father the former	do	do	do	father	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	do	fair	do				

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the "**ALFONSO XIII**", from **Veracruz and Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eugenio Agacino
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **MAR 25 1928**, 19
at _____

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF CADIZ,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

66

Sworn to before me this 11 day of MAR 25 1928
at San Juan



(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ist 3rd

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana, 19th -- MAR 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	36346	ECHEVARRIA	HORACIO	19	X	M	S	Clerk	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spain	Spain	Bilbao			Mexico	Acapulco
2		ECHEVARRIA	BLANCA	3	X	F	-	-	-	do	-	do	do	Mexico	Guerrero			do	do
3	36347	ECHEVARRIA	DIVINA	1	X	F	-	-	-	do	-	do	do	do	do			do	do
4	36372	CASAS	JOSE	39	X	M	S	Merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Barcelona			do	Mexico
5	36377	CHAVAZ	FELICIA	38	X	F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Veracruz			do	Veracruz
6		ROJO	TOMAS	11	X	M	-	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
7		ROJO	PILAR	9	X	F	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Soria			do	do
8		ROJO	RAFAELA	7	X	F	-	do	-	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Veracruz			do	do
9		ROJO	VENANCIA	5	X	F	-	-	-	do	-	do	do	do	do			do	do
10	36206	REMENTERIA	JUAN	39	X	M	M	Merchant	yes	do	yes	Mexico	Spanish American	Spanish	Vizcaya			do	do
11	36366	ECHEVARRIA	MANUEL	28	X	M	M	do	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	do			do	Acapulco
12		ECHEVARRIA	JOSEFINA G. DE	27	X	F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Guerrero			do	do
13	36377	ROJO	BENITO	44	X	M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Soria			do	Veracruz
14	36380	RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO	65	X	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo			Cuba	Havana
15		CINTRA	LUCILA	54	X	F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Remedios			do	do
16		RODRIGUEZ	GUSTAVO	18	X	M	-	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cibarien			do	do
17	36375	PALICIO FERNANDEZ	JOSE	40	X	M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Oviedo			do	do
18	36370	VIZOSO	FRANCISCO	42	X	M	3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
19		GINEBRA	ALFREDO	57	X	M	M	Engineer	do	do	do	Dominica	Spanish American	Sto. Domingo	Puerto Plata			Dominican	Sto. Domi
20		DE	DIANA	24	X	F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
21		GALLART	MARTIN	52	X	M	M	Husbandman	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona			do	do
22	36395	SIRVENT	JAIME ARTURO	52	X	M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	do	Alicante			Cuba	Havana
23	36397	FERNANDEZ	ALBINO	35	X	M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna			do	do
24		JARDON	MANUEL	40	X	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo			do	Cienfuegos
25	36398	MENENDEZ	ANTONIA	21	X	F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
26		SANCHEZ	MONSERRAT	17	X	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona			do	do
27		MENENDEZ	CARMEN	10	X	F	-	-	-	do	-	do	do	Cuba	Cienfuegos			do	do
28		PEVIDA	JOSE	45	X	M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Oviedo			do	Havana
29	36359	RIO DE LOPE	ANGELA DEL	37	X	F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Havana			do	do
30		do	CARMEN DEL	28	X	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
Abono: 30 dollars granted March 25/28 Asst. Secy. Ins.																			

[illegible]

U. S. citizens

AES                                                                                                                                              

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

25th -- MAR 1928 . 19

The entries on this sheet must
be written or printed.

67

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the "**ALFONSO XIII**", from **Veracruz and Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1928
at _____

MAR 25 1928



Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF CADIZ
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAY 25 1928
 at San Francisco



Manuel Marquez

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2nd

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana

19th

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of
-- MAR 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	367011	VIGNATI	CARLOS F.	39	X	M	Clerk	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Spanish American	Mexico	Mexico				Mexico	Mexico
2	367012	VIGNATI	MARIA G.	44	X	F	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
3	367013	YURRITA	JOSE	37	X	M	Husbandman	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Santander				Guatemala	Guatemala
4	367014	VERGARA	ISABEL	31	X	F	Home	do	do	do	Mexico	Spanish American	Mexico	Jalisco				Mexico	Guadalupe
5	367015	FERNANDEZ	BENITO	50	X	M	Merchant	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Santander				do	Chihuahua
6	367016	ZARZOSA	JOSE	48	X	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Zamora				do	Mexico
7	367017	RUIZ	IGNACIO	29	X	M	Home	do	do	do	Mexican	Spanish American	Mexico	Veracruz				do	Veracruz
8	367018	RUIZ	MARGARITA H. DE	21	X	F	Home	do	do	do	do	do	Spanish	Oviedo				do	do
9	367019	MARTINEZ	JUAN	32	X	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Soria				do	do
10	367020	VEGA	ALFONSO	46	X	M	Home	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo				do	Mexico
11	367021	VEGA	CONSUELO DE	30	X	F	Home	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do
12	367022	VEGA	ALFONSO	5	X	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
13	367023	VEGA	CONSUELO	4	X	F	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
14	367024	VEGA	CARMEN	3	X	F	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
15	367025	VEGA	LUIS	1	X	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
16	367026	DEAN DIAZ	MERCEDES	29	X	F	Home	do	do	do	Mexican	Spanish American	do	do				do	do
17	367027	HERRERA	ESTEBAN	28	X	M	Merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Jalisco				do	do
18	367028	PERALTA	VICENTA C.	50	X	F	Home	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Valencia				do	do
19	367029	CASO	MARIA ANGELA DE	25	X	F	Home	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do
20	367030	CASO de DUQUE	MARIA DE	27	X	F	Home	do	do	do	Mexico	Spanish American	do	do				do	do
21	367031	GOMEZ	MIGUEL	35	X	M	Merchant	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Santander				do	do
22	367032	GOMEZ	EDELMIRA G. DE	27	X	F	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
23	367033	GOMEZ	ANGELES	1	X	F	Home	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do
24	367034	VERGARA	LIBRADO	73	X	M	Merchant	yes	do	do	Mexican	Spanish American	do	Jalisco				do	Guadalupe
25	367035	VERGARA	ELIDIA DE	63	X	F	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
26	367036	VERGARA	ROSARIO	23	X	F	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
27	367037	REMENTERIA	MARGARITA Z.	22	X	F	Home	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Vizcaya				do	Veracruz
28	367038	REMENTERIA	VINGENE	0	X	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Veracruz				do	do
29	367039	CONTRERAS	MARGARITA WIFE	58	X	F	Home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Queretaro				do	Mexico
30	367040	RAMOS	NATALIA	23	X	F	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico				do	do

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

25th -- MAR 1928 . 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the "**ALFONSO XIII**", from **Veracruz and Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____
at _____

MAR 25 1920



Eugenio Agacino
Master

Immigration Office

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF CADIZ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAR 25 1928 at San Pedro de Macoris



M. Marquez

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1st

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana

19th -- This (pink) sl
MAR 1928

19

Check Spent (John Spent) 7/11/21 3/21 - 8/1/21

U.S. citizens

Abstract The purpose of this study was to determine the effect of a 12-week, low-intensity, supervised walking program on the physical and psychological health of sedentary, middle-aged women. The study was a randomized, controlled trial. The subjects were 40 women, 45 to 65 years of age, who were sedentary and had no history of cardiovascular disease. They were randomly assigned to either a walking program or a control group. The walking program consisted of walking at a pace of 3.0 to 3.5 miles per hour for 30 minutes, 3 times per week. The control group was instructed to continue with their usual level of activity. The study was conducted over a 12-week period. The physical health of the subjects was assessed using a variety of measures, including heart rate, blood pressure, and body mass index. The psychological health of the subjects was assessed using a variety of measures, including mood, self-esteem, and perceived stress. The results of the study showed that the walking program had a positive effect on the physical and psychological health of the subjects. The walking program resulted in a significant decrease in heart rate, blood pressure, and body mass index. It also resulted in a significant increase in mood, self-esteem, and perceived stress. The control group showed no significant changes in any of these measures. The results of this study suggest that a 12-week, low-intensity, supervised walking program can improve the physical and psychological health of sedentary, middle-aged women.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

25th -- MAR 1928

List

The entire ~~sheet~~ must be typewritten or printed.

71

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the "**ALFONSO XIII**", from **Veracruz and Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____
at _____

MAR 25 1924



Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ, Surgeon of the ALFONSO XIII, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF CADIZ
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

72

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of March, 1928
at [Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

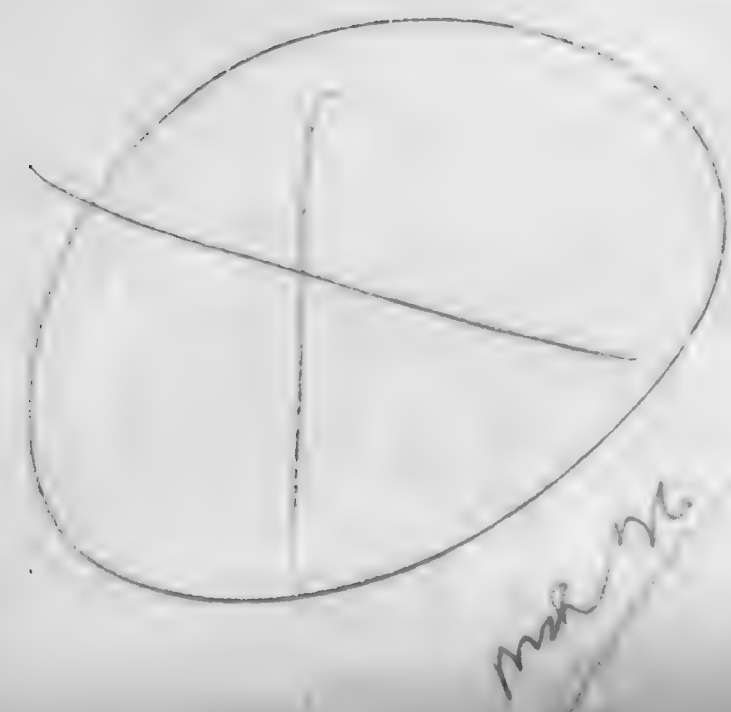


NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

4th NY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII" Passengers sailing from HAVANA, 22th MARCH, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	28/86	RONCA	EGIDIO	32		M	S	Clerk ✓ yes	French German	yes	Italian	Italian	Nort	Italy	Milan	619 3/2	Havana	20 Mars. 1928	Cuba	Havana
2	28/86	LEGUA	AMADEO	36		M	S	Diplomatic do	English	do	Spanish	Spanish		Spain	Valencia	+ 15	Dipa Paz (Bolivia)	5 Mars. 1928	England	London
3	28/86	FORET	JULES	42		M	M	Waiter ✓ do	French	do	French	France		France	Mayenne	+ 55	Dipa La Paz (Bolivia)	25 Feb. 1928	England	London
4	28/86	HOHENLOHE	PRINCIPE MAX	30		M	M	Propietary do	Spanish English	do	Suisse	German		Suisse	Liscentens	+ 81	Madrid	17 Jan. 1928	Spain	Madrid
5	28/86	BASCUNANA	ISIDRO	48		M	S	Waiter do	English French	do	Spanish	Spanish		Spain	Valencia	+ 89	Madrid	17 Jan. 1928	Spain	Madrid
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Argentine, 900

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lee

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

MARCH

 $25 \frac{1}{2}$

19 28.

73

Norms.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the "**ALFONSO XIII**", from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 day of _____, 1928
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ramul Marguer, Surgeon of the ALFONSO XIII, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Cadiz
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

74

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of March, 1928
at Cadiz
Ramul Marguer
Surgeon
Company of Cadiz



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

75

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO ACACINO, of the ALFONSO XIII, from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 day of 1928
at Veracruz

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

76

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Sailing from VERA CRUZ

19th MARCH

1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH

25th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT - WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WARDSWORTH	JULIUS	25		M	S	New York City- May 11 th 1902		MIDDLETOWN CONN
2							<i>Sailing 8.45 am</i>	<i>Eugene</i>	
3								MASTER,	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

77

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII" Sailing from HAVANA 22th MARS, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK March 25, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LEAR	FRANK	28		M	S	New York City - 19 th April 1899		535 West 111 St. New York-City
2	ATKINSON	WILIAM	56		M	M	New York City - 27 th Jemu. 1872		Caldwell-New Jersey
3	ATKINSON	ANNA	51		F	M	Philadelphia(Pennsylvania)-27 March 1876		n° 44-St Cedars Road
4	MARTIN	JOHN F.	49		M	M	Brockton (Mass) - 13 th Dec. 1818		52 Clinton St. - Brockton
5	TATES	MARTHA F.	64		F	W	Wheeling Coty-West Virginia - 15 th March 1864		243 West-End Ave.-NewYork-City
6	STORMANS CARTER	ANITA	35		F	W	Magdalena-Sonora-Mexico-17 th Sep. 1893		Oakland-California-387-17 th St.
7	GONZALEZ	JOHN J?	34		M	M	Supreme-Syracuse-Onondaga-9 Aug- 1918		25 - 5 th Ave. New York City
8	BALLARD	CHARLES A.	53		M	M	Tenafly-New Jersey- 23 th Oc. 1874		552- West-179 St. -NewYork-City
9	MULLIN	JAMES A.	45		M	M	New York City - 23 th Nov 1883		Philadelphia-1540-Koselyn St.
10	REDDY	JOHN	41		M	M	Bridgeport Conn. 21 st Feb. 1887		749-Myrtle Ave.Bridgeport
11	REDDY	FLORENCE	39		F	M	Bridgeport Conn. 14 th Feb. 1889		his husband the former
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. D. Ensign
MASTER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF CADIZ
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of

at



Manuel Marquez

William L. Ledy
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Havana

22 MAR 1928

1920

Total passengers	. . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	_____
Allies	. . . . .	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25 MAR 1928

19

79

Form.—Put text of question 26 as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO ACACINO, of the "ALFONSO XIII", from Harana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eugenio Acacino
Master

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of _____, 1928
at _____

William C. ...
Immigration Officer



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided as follows: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ranuel Zarguer, Surgeon of the ALFONSO XIII, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Cadiz
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

80

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of

at

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]



Dr. Zarguer

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



[Signature]

ALL ALIEN arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII" Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ, 19th MARCH, 1928.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alone	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20th MARCH, 1928.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

81

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the ALFONSO XIII, from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of

at

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Manuel Marquez, Surgeon of the ALFONSO XIII, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF CADIZ
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this MAY 25 1928 day of May, 1928
at San Francisco



William C. [Signature]
Immigration Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana, 19th

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of
-- MAR 1928 19

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Alone	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25th -- MAR 1928 . 19

83

List _____

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organised government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the ALFONSO XIII, from Terreus and Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of _____
at _____
William L. ...
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF CADIZ
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

84

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of

at

My

William C. ...

James ...



M. Marquez

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana

19th

-- MAR 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VAZQUEZ	JOSE	48	X	M	S	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Lugo				Cuba	Havana
2	363563	VILELA	MARCELINO	63	X	M	S	Religious	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Cienfuegos
3		DORREGO	ANTONIO	39	X	M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Havana
4	363568	RODRIGUEZ	ALTAGRACIA	31	X	F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Havana				do	do
5		DORREGO	CELESTINO	2	X	M	-	-	do	-	do	do	do	Spain	Lugo				do	do
6		GARCIA	ANTONIO	37	X	M	M	Merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
7		GARCIA	ANA	27	X	F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
8	363559	CERNADAS	BELEM ELVIRA	25	X	F	S	do	do	do	do	Cuban	Spanish American	Cuban	Havana				do	do
9	363556	PEREZ VAZQUEZ	JOSE	38	X	M	S	Merchant	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Orense				do	do
10		FERNANDEZ	ANTONIO	21	X	M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
11	363552	SUAREZ	LUIS	31	X	M	S	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
12	363570	FERNANDEZ	JESUS	42	X	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
13	X	SUAREZ	ANA	30	X	F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
14	X	FERNANDEZ	JESUS	6	X	M	-	-	do	-	do	do	do	Cuba	Havana				do	do
15	X	do	ANTONIO	5	X	M	-	-	do	-	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
16	X	do	DOLORES	3	X	F	-	-	do	-	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
17	X	do	FLORA	0	3	F	-	-	do	-	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
18	363565	MENENDEZ	FAUSTINO	47	X	M	S	Merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Oviedo				do	do
19		RODRIGUEZ	FERNANDO	35	X	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
20	363569	do	ADELINA	26	X	F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
21		do	FERNANDO	5	X	M	-	-	do	-	do	do	do	Cuban	Havana				do	do
22		do	JOSEFINA	2	X	F	-	-	do	-	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
23		SUAREZ	AURELIO	42	X	M	S	Merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Castellon				do	do
24		DO	ADONA M.	5	X	F	-	-	do	-	do	do	do	Cuban	Havana				do	do
25		ALVAREZ	AURELIO	24	X	M	S	Merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Oviedo				do	do
26	363992	SUAREZ	FRANCISCO	38	X	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
27		TRUEBA	EMILIO	36	X	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do
28	363571	GARCIA	JOAQUINA	27	X	F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
29	363994	FUENTES	JUAN	44	X	M	S	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Valladolid				do	Camaguey
30	363558	DIEGO	MERCEDES DE	25	X	S	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bilbao				do	Havana	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

25th -- MAR 1928 19

The entries on this sheet must

85

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the "**ALFONSO XIII**", from **Veracruz and Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 25 1928** day of
at _____

William S. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF CADIZ
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

86

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of

at



Manuel Marquez

William A. ...

Imogene ...

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII". Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana, 19th -- MAR 1928, 19

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25th -- MAR 1928 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

87

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he possess or intend to acquire citizenship of another country? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof (check one of the following questions)	Whether alien has been convicted of any crime under laws of any foreign country, or of any crime against the laws of the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within ten years	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he possess or intend to acquire citizenship of another country? If so, which?		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	
1	brother Amador Corrales Chihuahua.	Spain	Burgos	no	himself	yes no		In transit for Spain												good	no	5	8	good	black	brown	no
2	his brother the former his house Cocheras 60 Mexico	do	do	do	brother	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
3	his house Heres 171 Mexico	do	Valencia	do	himself	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	gray	do	do
4	his father the former	do	Oviedo	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do
5	do do do	do	do	do	father	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	black	do	do
6	do friend do	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
7	do do do	do	do	do	herself	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
8	do mother	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
9	do father do	do	do	do	father	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
10	his house Juarez 36 Mexico	do	Madrid	do	himself	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	green	do
11	his house Isabel la Catolica 29 - MEXICO	do	Oviedo	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	brown	do
12	cousin Juan Gutierrez Honduras 35-Mexico	do	Madrid	do	herself	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
13	his sister the former husband Santiago Linares Sardan 21 - Mexico	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
14	his house Balmis-Mexico	do	Santander	do	husband	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
15	his house Merida-Mexico	do	do	do	himself	do yes	1924 N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
16	husband Pedro Turanzas Tabasco-Mexico	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	green	do
17	his mother the former	do	Oviedo	no	herself	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	fair	do	do
18	do do do	do	do	do	mother	- do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	blues	do
19	do do do	do	do	do	do	- do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
20	do do do	do	do	do	do	- do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
21	do do do	do	do	do	do	- do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
22	husband Jose Turanzas Tabasco-Mexico	do	do	do	herself	yes do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	black	black	do
23	his mother the former	do	do	do	mother	- do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
24	do do do	do	do	do	do	- do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
25	do do do	do	do	do	do	- do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
26	his Mr. Antonio Santos friend Federico Varela Veraacruz	do	do	do	Mr.Antonio Santos	- do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
27	his house Salvador 26 Mexico	do	Valencia	do	herself	do yes	1915 N.York	do	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	with	brown	do
28	his house 5 Mayo 63 Veraacruz	do	Bilbao	yes	himself	do no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	do	do
29	His house Hipodromo Marianao - Havana	do	Gerona	no	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
30		do	Oviedo	do	do	do yes	1927 N.York	od	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	fair	black	do

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the **"ALFONSO XIII"**, from **Veracruz and Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 25 1928** day of _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF CADIZ
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

88

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of

at



Manquer

William C. C.

Immer L.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2nd

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII" . Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana, 19th -- MAR 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ARANA	JOSE	21		M	S	Clerk	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao				Mexico	Mexico
2	36-038	GUZMAN	FRANCISCO	47		M	S	Overseer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Granada				do	Guadala jara
3	36-049	NAVARRO	ANTONIO	56		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Teruel				do	Puebla
4	36-041	BRACHO	CARLOS	29		M	S	Sulptor	do	do	do	Mexican	Spanish American	Mexico	Vera Cruz				do	Jalapa
5	36-030	REMENTERIA	MARIA	36		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Nayari				do	Nayari
6	36-046	BECERRIL	AUDOMARO	22		M	S	Artist	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico				do	Mexico
7		BECERRIL	ANDRES	24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
8		BECERRIL	ANTONIO	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
9		APARICIO	FRANCISCO	18		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
10	36-050	ECHEVARRIA	FRANCISCA	22		F	S	do	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Vizcaya				do	Vera Cruz
11		BERTRAN	LEANDRO	28		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona				do	Mexico
12	36-048	POSADA	FRANCISCO	76		M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
13		DIAZ	MARIA	56		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
14		POSADA	ARACELI	44		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
15		GONZALEZ	EUGENIA P. DE	21		F	M	do	do	do	do	Mexican	Spanish American	do	do				do	do
16		GONZALEZ	CARLOS	1		M	-	-	-	do	-	do	do	Mexico	do				do	do
17		GONZALEZ	JESUS	2		M	-	-	-	do	-	do	do	do	do				do	do
18	36-031	SAIZ	JOSE	34		M	S	Merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Santander				do	do
19	36-035	FRANCONI	MIGUEL	16		M	S	Scholar	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico				do	do
20		MATEOS	DOLORES	25		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
21		GRANADOS	DOLORES	3		F	-	-	-	do	-	do	do	do	do				do	do
22		GRANADOS	REGLA	2		F	-	-	-	do	-	do	do	do	do				do	do
23	36-044	LAMADRID	JUAN	39		M	M	Merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Santander				do	do
24		LAMADRID	PRESENTACION DE	30		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
25		LAMADRID	LUZ MARIA	4		F	-	-	-	do	-	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do
26		LAMADRID	ISABEL	3		F	-	-	-	do	-	do	do	do	do				do	do
27		PEREZ	CARLOTA	28		F	S	Home	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Santander				do	do
28	36-047	FERNANDEZ	SATURNINO	40		M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Burgos				do	do
29	36-049	MARTOREL	BIENVENIDO	23		M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona				do	do
30	36-044	CONCHA	FELIPE	26		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	Puebla

#1, 11, & 29
Above leaves not granted

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers: 22,079,000, 20,752,000, 19,400,000, 18,000,000, 16,700,000, 15,400,000, 14,100,000, 12,800,000, 11,500,000, 10,200,000, 8,900,000, 7,600,000, 6,300,000, 5,000,000, 3,700,000, 2,400,000, 1,100,000, 0

U. S. citizens

AFans

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

25th -- MAR 1928, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be printed.

89

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Whether he intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he plan to obtain a license to practice a profession or occupation in the United States?	Does he intend to engage in a business or occupation in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair		Eyes
1	Onule Antonio Rivera Mexico	Spain	Bilbao	yes	Himself	yes	no		In transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	fair	brown	no	
2	his house Manicomio de Zapota - Mexico	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	black	blues	do		
3	his house Manicomio de Cholul - Mexico	do	Bilbao	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	brown	do		
4	his house Jalapa	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	blues	do		
5	his house Mayari	do	do	do	Herself	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	black	do		
6	His house 16 Septiembre 12 Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do		
7	his brother the former	do	do	do	do	yes	1928 N. York		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do		
8	do do do	do	do	do	do	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do		
9	his house Colonia Magdalena Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do		
10	his Mr. Rementeria passenger, First Class friend Leandro Hernandez Corregidora 72 - Mexico	do	do	do	his Mr. Rementeria	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do		
11	Son Marcelino Posada Tacubaya - Mexico	do	Barcelona	no	himself	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	fair	blues	do		
12	do do do	do	Malaga	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	brown	do		
13	his husband the former	do	do	do	husband	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	blues	do		
14	his father the former	do	do	do	father	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	gray	black	do		
15	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	do	do		
16	his grant father the former	do	do	do	grant-father	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do		
17	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	fair	do	do		
18	his house Granaditas 86 Mexico	do	Santander	yes	Himself	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do		
19	his father Santiago Franzoni Nativitas - Mexico	do	Cadiz	no	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	blues	do		
20	husband Juan Granados Colonia Valle-Mexico	do	do	do	do	60	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	brown	do		
21	his mother the former	do	do	do	mother	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do		
22	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	fair	do	do		
23	his house Argentina 87 Mexico	do	Santander	yes	himself	yes	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	black	do	do		
24	his husband the former	do	do	do	husband	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	bald	do	do		
25	his father the former	do	do	do	father	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	do	do		
26	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do		
27	brother Antonio Perez Trabajo 62da Mexico	do	do	do	Himself	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do		
28	his house "El Oro" Mexico	do	Burgos	no	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	black	do		
29	his mother Isabel Casamueva Capuchina 148-Mexico	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	brown	do		
30	haus Poniente 145-Puebla	do	Santander	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	green	do		
									do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	fair	brown	do		

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the "**ALFONSO XIII**", from *Veracruz and Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 25 1928** day of _____
at _____

William Toki
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" **4.** In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF CADIZ
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

90

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of

at



Manuel Marquez

Manuel Marquez
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII" Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana, 19th -- MAR 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	367043	PEREZ	MANUEL	38		M		merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spain	Spain	Coruna				Mexico	Veracruz	
2		PEREZ	AMALIA M. DE	28		F		Home		do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
3		PEREZ	JOSE MANUEL	1	6	M		-	-	do	-	do	do	Mexico	Veracruz				do	do	
4	367039	BASANTA	ANTONIO	31		M		S Merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Lugo				do	Mexico	
5	367038	STON	AMADOR	27		M		S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna				do	Veracruz	
6	367047	LORENZO	CARLOS	50		M		M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	Mexico	
7		LORENZO	ASUNCION G. DE	40		F		M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
8		LORENZO	DOLORES	11		F		-	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
9		LORENZO	RAUL	9		M		-	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do	
10		LORENZO	JOSE	8		M		-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
11	367036	ASENCIO	JOSE	33		M		S Hullfigther	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Sevilla				do	do	
12	367036	GONZALEZ	ANGEL	33		M		S Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon				do	do	
13	367045	RIVERO	JOSE	41		M		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	Veracruz	
14	367037	GARCIA	VALERIANO	34		M		S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Mexico	
15	367040	FERNANDEZ	GABRIEL	31		M		S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon				do	do	
16		GARCIA	AGUSTIN	35		M		S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do	
17	367046	VICTORERO	JOSE	43		M		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
18	n	VICTORERO	AURORA F. DE	24		F		M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
19	367037	GARCIA	MARCELINO	33		M		M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Veracruz	
20	367037	RIVERO	MARIA A.	30		F		M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
21	367037	GARCIA	SOFIA S. DE	24		F		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
22		GARCIA	MARCELINO	2	6	M		-	-	do	-	do	do	Mexico	Veracruz				do	do	
23	367037	BRANA	SEGUNDO	18		M		S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
24	367037	GUTIERREZ	CLEMENTE	41		M		M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Santander				do	do
25	367037	GARCIA	VICENTE	38		M		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do
26	n	GARCIA	MARIA C. DE	28		F		M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Gerona				do	do
27		GARCIA	MARIA	1		F		-	-	do	-	do	do	Mexico	Veracruz				do	do	
28		GARCIA	DOLORES	2		F		-	-	do	-	do	do	do	do				do	do	
29	367037	MADRAZO	ARTURO	28		M		S Husbandman	yes	do	yes	Guatemala	American	Guatemala	Fuchthrepp				Guatemala	Guatemala	
30	367038	BRIZ	JOAQUIN	49		M		S	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao				do	do	

43

Accepted 16 Nov 1900 leave not granted

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Sept 16 1928
William E. [unclear]
1239 [unclear]

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

25th - MAR 1928 19

The entries must be typewritten or printed.

91

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the **"ALFONSO XIII"**, from **Veracruz and Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 25 1928** day of _____
at _____

William L. Ladd
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

92

"ALFONSO IIII"

sailing from HAVANA

22th MARS.

10th 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25th, 19 28.

No. ON LIST.	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	COLOMBO	SPIRITO	41	M	S Borgomero-Italy-16 8 Nov. 1888	New York Supreme Court of New York the 21 st Sept. 1922.	305 West - 30 th St. New York-City
2	CASTELLS	ALFONSO	34	M	S Barcelona -Spain-16 th April 1893	District of New York 4 th April 1927	301 West- 101 St. New York-City
3	JORDAN N.	DAVID	62	M	M Providence-Rhode Island-27 th Oct. 1868	-	Providence - Rhode Island 189 - Althea St.
4	JORDAN	MARY	41	F	M Providence-Rhode Island-26 th May. 1886	-	his husband the former
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Adding 8.45 am

Eugenio A. Farney
MESTER



IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

93

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF CADIZ
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of

at



Dr. Marquez

William J. Lusk
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

13th

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana

19 MAR 1928, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	✓	SUAREZ	ASUNEION	31		F	S	Home	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spain	Spain	Oviedo					Cuba	Havana								
2	✓	RODRIGUEZ	PAULINO	25		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
3	✓	ALONSO	ANGEL	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
4	✓	LOPEZ	MANUEL	22		M	R	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
5	✓	HERNANDEZ	CONCEPCION	24		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
6	✓	ARGO	HELIODORA DEL	3		F	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
7	✓	do	MATIAS	2		M	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
8	✓	CARRERA	MANUEL	58		M	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
9	✓	GOMEZ	NICASIO	31		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
10	✓	ORTEGA	SOFIA	32		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
11	✓	GOMEZ	MERCEDES	6		F	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
12	✓	do	FRANCISCO	5		M	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
13	✓	do	NATIVIDAD	2		F	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Camaguey				do	do								
14	✓	ALVAREZ	ADRIANA	54		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Oviedo					do	do								
15	✓	OLIVERIA	JOSE LUIS	19		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Viscaya					do	do								
16	✓	PUESTE	VICENTE	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Burgos					do	do								
17	✓	ESPINOSA	CIRILO	44		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Logrono					do	do								
18	✓	ROIG	ANTONIO	35		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tarragona					do	do								
19	✓	PALMER	JOSE	41		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Baleares					do	do								
20	✓	JOFRE	PEDRO	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
21	✓	SANTAMARIA	TOMAS	44		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Burgos					do	do								
22	✓	do	MARIANO	14		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
23	✓	INDA	ALEJANDRO	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Navarra					do	do								
24	Checked out of ship by [illegible]																												
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

45

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

25 MAR 1928

19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

91

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the "ALFONSO XIII" from Venice and Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of _____
at _____



William R. Rott
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF CADIZ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of March at San Francisco
William C. Coker
Immigr. Insp.



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 12th

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

19 MAR 1928

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII". Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	FERNANDEZ	SILVERIO	31		M	S	Labourer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spain	Spain	Oviedo				Cuba	Mexico
2	✓	RODRIGUEZ	SERAFIN	37		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
3	✓	GARCIA	JOSE	40		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
4	✓	GARCIA	EUGENIO A.	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
5	✓	PANDO	VICENTE	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
6	✓	FALICIA	ANTONIO	44		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
7	✓	GRANDA	JUAN	22		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
8	✓	FERNANDEZ	RAFAEL	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
9	✓	RANCAÑO	MANUEL	38		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
10	✓	BARRIAL	CELESTINO	40		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
11	✓	PADRON	CESAR	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
12	✓	VAGA	BELARMINO	22		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
13	✓	BALO	MARIA P.	31		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
14	✓	CASTRO	CARMEN	31		F	S	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
15	✓	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	42		M	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
16	✓	CASTRO	PAIMIRA	28		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
17	✓	do	SOCORRO	6		F	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
18	✓	ORTEGA	MANUEL	25		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
19	✓	PEREIRA	ENRIQUE	29		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
20	✓	RODRIGUEZ	CONSTANTINO	34		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
21	✓	RANCEDO	MARIANO	24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
22	✓	ALONSO	JOSE	18		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
23	✓	GUERVO	JOSE	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
24	✓	RODRIGUEZ	FERNANDO	34		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
25	✓	VAGA	VICENTE	30		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
26	✓	BERZANA	BERNARDINO	29		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
27	✓	OUTIERREZ	EMILIO	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
28	✓	GARCIA	AVELINO	37		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
29	✓	LOPEZ	JOSE	36		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
30	✓	GONZALEZ	SABINO	34		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do

Checked by John P. [unclear] 11/13/28
Home 30 lines checked in by John P. [unclear] 11/25/28

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25 MAR 1928

96

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

12 =

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, polity, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came or whether he intends to seek admission to the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation, or whether he is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his deportation	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States since the expiration of the period of his

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the "ALFONSO XIII", from Vera Cruz and Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 day of 1928
at William F. Jones
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 6 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ, Surgeon of the ALFONSO XIII, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF CADIZ
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of

at

[Signature]

William C. [Signature]

[Signature]



Manuel Marquez

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Yeracuz and Havana

19 MAR 1928, 19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alone	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

25 MAR 1928

19

98

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether then paid by self, or by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address											Whether an anarchist
																	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	friend Juan Garcia Compostela 10-Havana	Spain	Coruna	yes	Herself	yes	no			in transit	for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	good brown brown	no
2	cousin Manuel Casairas Oficios 6-Havana	do	do	do	himself	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	do	do
3	friend Maximino Vega S. Isidro 28-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	do	do
4	friend Jose Garcia Oficios 6-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	do	do	do
5	friend Manuel Fernandez Ciego Avila-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	black	do
6	friend Jose Diaz Juagui Grande-Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	do	do
7	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	do	do
8	father Antonio Freire Carlos III - Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	do	do
9	friend Amancio Aptio Pinar del Rio-Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	black	do
10	friend Andres Fernandez Pinar del Rio Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	do	do	do
11	friend Francisco Lago Naranjito - Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	black	do
12	friend Jose Gomez Matanzas-Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	do	do
13	friend Gregorio Zabala Cerro 105-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	do	do
14	friend Benigno Quintas Sagua Grande-Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	do	do
15	friend Benito Muiros Principe Asturias 15-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	do	do
16	friend Antonio Seoane Marianao-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	black	do
17	friend Caspar Calvo Lamparilla 4	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	brown brown	do
18	cousin Antonio Perez Fabrica 29-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	do	do
19	his husband the former	do	do	do	husband	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	black	do
20	his father the former	do	do	do	father	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	do	do
21	his mother passenger first Class-List 7-n 27	do	Gijon	do	mother	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	do	do
22	friend Jose Pardo 21 Vedado y D-Havana	do	do	do	himself	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	do	do
23	brother David Parrondo Hospital 52 - Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	brown brown	do
24	friend Jose Garcia Oficios 10-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	do	do
25	sister Visita Suarez Sto. Tomas 21-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	black	do
26	friend Avelino Garcia S. Joaquin 1-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	do	do
27	his husband the former	do	do	do	husband	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	do	black
28	his father the former	do	do	do	father	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	do	black
29	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	do	do
30	brother Mariano Alvarez Monte 306	do	do	do	himself	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	black	do

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the "ALFONSO XIII", from Veracruz and Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 day of 1928
at Veracruz
William Foster
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nation lity, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF CADIZ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of

at



Manquez

William Eder

Im. m. m. m.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10th

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII". Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana

19 MAR 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if cannot read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	CARTAJA	JOSE	28	-	M	S	Labourer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spain	Spain	Zamora				Cuba	Havana
2	✓	MAJAJRA	CASTOR	29	-	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
3	✓	ALVAREZ	NIEVES	23	-	F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
4	✓	NAVEIRO	JESUS	34	-	M	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna				do	do
5	✓	VALL	MANUEL	42	-	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
6	✓	DOMINGUEZ	JUAN	44	-	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
7	✓	COELLO	ANGELA	23	-	F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Canarias				do	do
8	✓	DOMINGUEZ	AIDA	1	-	F	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Havana				do	do
9	✓	GONZALEZ	CONCEPCION	24	-	F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	Spanish	Orense				do	do
10	✓	LOPEZ	FAUSTINO	17	-	M	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
11	✓	GOMEZ	JOSE MARIA	27	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
12	✓	CABALLO	MANUEL	20	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna				do	do
13	✓	CABREIRA	JOSE	24	-	M	S	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
14	✓	GUTIERREZ	MACIANO	29	-	M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Zamora				do	do
15	✓	CHAO	VICENTE	31	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
16	✓	EREIRE	ANTONIO	51	-	M	M	do	do	do	do	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portuguese	Oporto				do	do
17	✓	LOPEZ	JUAN	50	-	M	M	Proprietary	do	do	do	Spanish	Spain	Spain	Lugo				do	do
18	✓	GOMEZ	ARTURO	44	-	M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna				do	do
19	✓	MALLO	SILVESTRE	36	-	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
20	✓	SANCHEZ	CARMEN	28	-	F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Canarias				do	do
21	✓	do	MARIA	9	-	F	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Matanzas				do	do
22	✓	do	ANTONIO	7	-	M	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cibarien				do	do
23	✓	do	FRANCISCO	4	-	M	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Montilla				do	do
24	✓	do	Alfonso	3	-	M	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
25	✓	CORTINAS	PEDRO	32	-	M	M	labourer	do	do	do	Cuban	Spanish American	Spain	Coruna				do	do
26	✓	CANOZA	MANUEL	24	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	do				do	do
27	✓	LEQUIERDO	BONZALO	30	-	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Avila				do	do
28	✓	do	GONZALO	2	-	M	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Havana				do	do
29	✓	VAZQUEZ	MANUEL	21	-	M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Lugo				do	do
30	✓	PUESTES	JOAQUIN	24	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do

30 Aliens checked in by Asst. Secy Jan 25/28

30 Aliens checked in by Asst. Secy. Mar 25/28

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

25 MAR 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

100

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the "ALFONSO XIII", from Veracruz and Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of

at

William F. Smith

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF CADIZ
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of

at



William A. Cote

Imma Lopez

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List *9th*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII". Passengers sailing from *Veracruz and Havana*

This (white) sheet is for the listing of
19 MAR 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		COBELO	AQUILINO	44	-	M	M	Labourer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Coruna				Cuba	Havana
2		MERA	AQUILINA	27	-	F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
3		COBELO	ALICIA	5	-	F	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
4		do	ANTONIO	3	-	M	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Havana			do	do
5		do	AVELINA	1	-	F	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
6		GONZALEZ	ADOLFO	43	-	M	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense			do	do
7		LOPEZ	RAMIRO	24	-	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo			do	do
8		ALBUNI	ASUNCION	25	-	F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
9		REGAL	MERCEDES	32	-	F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
10		BARADE	INDALECIO	22	-	M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
11		BANCHEZ	ANGELINA	45	-	F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Salamanca			do	do
12		HERAS	CANDIDA	22	-	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
13		GARCIA	GABRIELA	24	-	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
14		do	FRANCISCO	5	-	M	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
15		do	SEBASTIAN	2	-	M	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Havana			do	do
16		RAMOS	FRANCISCO	41	-	M	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Alicante			do	do
17		REGAL	MANUEL	38	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo			do	do
18		PICO	MANUEL	22	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
19		FRICA	DARIO	23	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
20		LEIS	JOSE	39	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna			do	do
21		GARCIA	AMADOR	20	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense			do	do
22		PEREZ	JOSE	40	-	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
23		RODRIGUEZ	FRANCISCA	36	-	F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
24		PEREZ	CARMEN	17	-	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Camaguey			do	do
25		do 49	JOSE	9	-	M	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
26		do	ANTONIO	4	-	M	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
27		RODRIGUEZ	FLORENTINO	40	-	M	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense			do	do
28		SALGADO	MANUEL	21	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
29		MARINO	RAMON	25	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna			do	do
30		FERNANDEZ	MIGUEL	28	-	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra			do	do

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

20 MAR 1928

19

102

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the **"ALFONSO XIII"**, from **Teracuzzi and Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 25 1928** day of _____
at _____

William S. S. S.
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)."

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ, Surgeon of the ALFONSO XIM, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF CADIZ
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of May, 19

at



Dr. Marquez

William J. ...

Im ...

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8th

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana, 19th MAR 1928, 19

This (white) sheet is for the listing of
-- MAR 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if completely dumb, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	MERIDA	PEDRO	21	-	M S	Labourer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Canarias					
2	✓	BENITEZ	FRANCISCO	21	-	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
3	✓	OZEL	RAMON	21	-	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona				do	do
4	✓	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	21	-	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Salamanca				do	do
5	✓	FERNANDEZ	FRANCISCO	23	-	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
6	NOT COVERED	MERA	FRANCISCO	21	-	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Alicante				do	do
7	✓	SETANO	LUCIANO	18	-	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do
8	✓	ALVAREZ	MANUEL	24	-	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
9	✓	SIERRA	ANTONIO	20	-	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
10	✓	VELASCO	HILARIO	31	-	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Segovia				do	do
11	✓	CUBILLAS	JUAN A.	21	-	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do
12	✓	VARGAS	VALERIANO	30	-	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Burgos				do	do
13	✓	CUARTAS	CEFERINO	22	-	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do
14	✓	ITURBE	JOSE	24	-	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
15	NOT COVERED	MIER	SANTIAGO	18	-	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
16	✓	DOMINGUEZ	JOSE	37	-	M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do
17	✓	DOSIRE	PETRA JOSEFA	36	-	F M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
18	✓	HOZ	ANTONIO DE LA	41	-	M M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do
19	✓	OLAS	SALVADOR	33	-	M M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gerona				do	do
20	✓	ARREDONDO	FIDELA	25	-	F S	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do
21	✓	VONFRA	ISIDORO A.	32	-	M S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
22	✓	ROSETE	ANGEL J.	24	-	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
23	✓	SANCHEZ	MANUELA	33	-	F W	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Salamanca				do	do
24	NOT COVERED	ARCO	JESUS DEL	3	-	M -	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
25	✓	do	MARIA	1	-	F -	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
26	✓	VERDEJA	SALUSTIANO	28	-	M S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do
27	✓	ALQUEGUIN	JOSE	54	-	M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
28	✓	CALDERON	JESUS	20	-	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
29	✓	BRIZ	MOISES	24	-	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
30	✓	ITURBE	MIGUEL	25	-	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do

Checked and found correct by

U. S. citizens

Alone

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

25th -- MAR 1928, 19

List
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.
104 **8 =**

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to enter the United States for a permanent residence	Whether alien intends to enter the United States for a temporary residence	Whether alien intends to enter the United States for a permanent residence	Whether alien intends to enter the United States for a temporary residence	Whether alien intends to enter the United States for a permanent residence	Whether alien intends to enter the United States for a temporary residence	Whether alien intends to enter the United States for a permanent residence	Whether alien intends to enter the United States for a temporary residence	Whether alien intends to enter the United States for a permanent residence	Whether alien intends to enter the United States for a temporary residence	Whether alien intends to enter the United States for a permanent residence	Whether alien intends to enter the United States for a temporary residence
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Isidra Padron Matanzas -Cuba	Spain	Santander	yes	himself	yes	no													
2	Uncle Francisco Padron Matanzas Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do													
3	Picoan brthers. Camaguey -Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do													
4	brother Hipolito Rodriguez Villamar-Havani	do	do	do	do	do	do													
5	friend Manuel Sanchez Pinar del Rio-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
6	brother Jose Mina Rodriguez 155-Duano-	do	do	do	do	do	do													
7	friend Mr. Villegas Manrique 142-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
8	friend Nicasio Escalante Muralla 71 - Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
9	brother Jose Sierra Obispo 14- Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
10	friend Agustin Menendez Prado 76-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
11	uncle Alejandro Palacios Real 172-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
12	friend Manuel Fabian Universidad 20-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
13	brother Adolfo Cuartas Real 29-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
14	uncle Gabino Loidi 23 y 19 St-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
15	friend Francisco Delgado Belascoain 90-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
16	brother Francisco Dominguez Paula 22-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
17	his husband the former brother florentino de Hoz	do	do	do	Husband	do	do													
18	Puentes Grandes-Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do													
19	friend Jose Salas Primelles 29-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
20	uncle Manuel Rico Monte 2 -Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
21	friend Bernardo Cuadrado Compostela 135-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
22	brother Jose Roseti Luz 77 - Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
23	brother in law Antonio del Arco- B y 19-Vedado-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
24	his mother the former	do	do	do	mother	do	do													
25	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do													
26	brother Manuel Verdeja Merced 86-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
27	friend Jose Torres Somoruelos 50-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
28	friend Rufino Gomez Aguila 211-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
29	brother Miguel Bru Camaguey-Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do													
30	friend Eugenio Pena Manzanillo - Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do													

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Manuel Rodriguez de la Cruz

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the ALFONSO XIII, from Veracruz and Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of _____

at _____

William L. Ladd
Immigration Officer.



Eugenio Agacino
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ, Surgeon of the ALFONSO XIII, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF CADIZ
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of _____, 19

at _____



Dr. Marquez

William L. ...

Immy Lusp

Form.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana, 19th

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

-- MAR 1928

19

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Alison • • • • •

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-48

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

25th MAR 1928

19

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
106

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States						Feet	Inches				
1	friend Juan Varela Aguila 162-Havana	Spain	Gijon	yes	himself	yes	no			in transit	for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	brown	brown	no
2	uncle Santiago Balcera S. Lazaro 177-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
3	brother Claudio Busego Neptuno 88-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
4	uncle Francisco Campos Vedado-Havana	do	do	do	herself	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	black	do
5	friend Antonio Lorenzo Bernaza 47-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	brown	do
6	friend Camilo Garcia Galiano 15-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
7	friend Maria Alvarez Cuba 26-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	do	do
8	friend Manuel Blanco Matanzas-Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
9	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
10	brother Manuel Vere Aguila 136-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	fair	black	do
11	friend Julia Gonzalez Brana 230-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	do	do
12	his husband the former	do	do	do	husband	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	brown	do
13	brother Jose Martinez Galiano 54-Havana	do	do	do	himself	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
14	husband Francisco Reduello S. Lazaro 57-Havana	do	do	do	Husband	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
15	his mother the former	do	do	do	mother	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
16	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	fair	black	do
17	uncle Alejo Arias Pedro Fernos 10-Havana	do	do	do	himself	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
18	brother Celestino Fernandez Pinar del Rio-Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	brown	do
19	friend Jose Valcarcel Industria 1-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	black	do
20	brother David Miravalles Luz 12 - Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do
21	brother Angel Lopez Carmen 1-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	brown	do
22	friend Juan Gutierrez Vedado 12 y 15-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
23	uncle Francisco Barreiro Herrera 7 - Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do
24	brother Avelino Fernandez Cerro 875-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	fair	black	do
25	friend Antonio Tronco Cerro 517-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	do	do
26	husband Toribio Marcos Guanabacoa-Havana	do	do	do	husband	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
27	mother	do	do	do	father	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
28	husband Baldomero Otero Guanabacoa	do	do	do	husband	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	black	do
29	his mother the former	do	do	do	father	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
30	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the A' FONSO X'III, from Veracruz and Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of _____
at _____

William S. [Signature]
Immigration Officer



[Signature]
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly 11 that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF CADIZ
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this MAY 25 1928 day of

at

Cuz

William Cook

Immae Losp



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana, 19th MAR 1928, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		PEREZ	MANUEL	32		M	S	Clerk	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Coruna					Cuba	Havana								
2		PEREIRA	LUIS ANDRES	34		M	M	labouerr	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do									
3		ALVAREZ	JOSE MARIA	23		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do									
4		RODRIGUEZ	ANGEL	17		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna				do	do									
5		DIEGUEZ	SOCORRO	27		F	S	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	do									
6		MOURE	ELISA	23		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do									
7		BENAVIDES	ISIDRO	38		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon				do	do									
8		do	MAXIMINO	33		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do									
9		MATEOS	RAFAEL	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense			do	do									
10		ALVAREZ	CELSO	35		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do									
11		BLANCO	MANUEL	45		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do									
12		MINAREZ	JUAN	30		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Granada				do	do									
13		MEZENA	RAFAEL	27		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do									
14		MEZENA	MIGUEL	31		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do									
15		CELA	JOSE MARIA	31		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do									
16		RIVERA	AURORA	29		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do									
17		GONZALEZ	AURORA	6		F	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Havana				do	do									
18		do	RAMON	2		M	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do									
19		SAVELERA	ANTONIO	22		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Coruna				do	do									
20		FERNANDEZ	ANDRES	31		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do									
21		GARCIA	MANUEL	22		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna				do	do									
22		PALLAS	JESUS	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do									
23		RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Zamora				do	do									
24		PRADO	PASCUAL DEL	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna				do	do									
25		CANDELA	MANUEL	41		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do									
26		RODRIGUEZ	JOSE MARIA	45		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do									
27		ANTONIO	GONZALEZ	38		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do									
28		LOPEZ	EMILIO	31		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do									
29		GARBALLEIDA	CAYETANO	28		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do									
30		FERNANDEZ	DARIO	24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do									

Checked and found correct 30 Aliens checked in by Asst. Insp. Lopez March 25/28

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

108

25th -- MAR 1928, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the **"ALFONSO XIII"**, from **Veracruz and Havana**,
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 25** 1928 day of _____
 at _____



Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF CADIZ
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of _____
at _____
William L. Lipp
Immigr. Insp.



Manriquez

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration officers designated by the Secretary of State.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana, 19th -- MAR 1928, 19

Checked out and found no 30's. D¹⁰ in Stent. Above 30 shells checked in by Asgill on Aug. 25/28
Gargo #16 not protected for a report - Abundant up before being ship

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25th -- MAR 1928, 19

List
The of sheet must
be typewritten on

116

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of stay alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to leave a relative or friend in the United States Free to return or visit at any time (or care and treatment of the alien, if not supported by family?) Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	sister Manuela Castro Malecon 311 - Havana	Spain	Coruna	yes	herself	yes	no	In transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown	brown	no
2	husband Francisco Dieguez Infanta 47-Havana	do	do	do	father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
3	is mother the former	do	do	do	mother	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
4	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
5	brother Jose Rodriguez S. Francisco 394-Havana	do	do	do	himself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
6	his husband the former	do	do	do	husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
7	his father the former	do	do	do	father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
8	friend Jose Garcia Cerro 16 - Havana	do	do	do	himself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
9	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
10	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
11	brother Andres Barcala S. Rafael 39-Havana	do	do	do	himself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
12	his mother the former	do	do	do	mother	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
13	uncle Pedro Pena Habana 47-Havana	do	do	do	himself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
14	cousin Jesus Barrazan la y A St.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
15	friend Jose Garcia Camaguey-Hava	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
16	Cousin Miguel Sanjurjo Camaguey-Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
17	brother Constantino Hermida Oriente - Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
18	cousin Vicente Pazos Guanabacoa- Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
19	friend Jesus Marcote Soledad 10-Havana	do	do	do	himself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
20	his house Hijos de Galicia Luyano- Habana	do	do	do	himself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
21	uncle Lorenzo Barreiro Cristo 17-Havana	do	do	do	himself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
22	brother Andre Garcia Santiago de Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
23	husband Jose Lopez Virtudes 10	do	do	do	himself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
24	his mother the former	do	do	do	mother	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
25	cousin Jose Iglesias Florida Camaguey-Cuba	do	do	do	himself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
26	Son Jose Lopez Zapata 3 - Havana	do	do	do	himself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
27	cousin Emilia Regueiro Paula 5 -Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
28	brother Nicolas Forje Villasas 71-Havana	do	do	do	himself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
29	cousin Edelmiro Rivera Jajimuneco-Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
30	friend Jose Rodriguez Paula 83 -Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the **"ALFONSO XIII"**, from **Veracruz and Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 25 1928** day of
at **Veracruz**

William C. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF CADIZ
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of _____
at _____
William Ladd
Immy Ladd
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



Manquer

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana

19th -- MAR 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if complexion distinct, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	NAVARRO	GUMERSINDO	33	-	M	M	Labourer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Salamanca			Cuba	Havana
2	✓	PITA	BENIGNO	52	-	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna			do	do
3	✓	PULPEIRO	MANUEL	28	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo			do	do
4	32 ✓	GALLARDO	JOSE	25	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna			do	do
5	✓	GARCIA	ELENA	29	-	F	S	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
6	✓	GARCIA	JOSE	26	-	M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
7	✓	LADO	BALDOMERO	27	-	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
8	✓	IGLESIAS	JESUS	24	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
9	✓	GARCIA	MANUEL	39	-	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo			do	do
10	✓	VARELA	DOMINGO	37	-	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna			do	do
11	✓	GOMEZ	ALBERTO	23	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo			do	do
12	✓	INFANTE	JOSE	51	-	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna			do	do
13	✓	HERNANDEZ	FRANCISCO M.	45	-	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Salamanca			do	do
14	✓	PEREZ	DOLORES	25	-	F	S	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna			do	do
15	✓	ABES	AVELINO	28	-	M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
16	✓	AGUIAR	GERMAN	57	-	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
17	✓	FOLIAS	ANTONIO	36	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo			do	do
18	✓	GONZALEZ	JESUS	26	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna			do	do
19	✓	FEAL	JOSE PABLO	26	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
20	✓	RODRIGUEZ	EDUARDO	23	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
21	✓	CARBALLO	ANGEL	27	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
22	✓	GALVINO	FLORA	26	-	F	S	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fonteviedra			do	do
23	✓	GERFE	SATURNINO	33	-	M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna			do	do
24	✓	ALVAREZ	HERMINIA	28	-	F	S	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense			do	do
25	✓	ALVAREZ	DOMINGO	27	-	M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
26	✓	LOPEZ	MARIA JOSEFA	20	-	F	S	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo			do	do
27	✓	BLANCO	JESUS	28	-	M	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense			do	do
28	✓	VAZQUEZ	JOSEFA	27	-	F	S	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo			do	do
29	✓	CASTRO	FAUSTINO	27	-	M	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
30	✓	FRANCO	DOLORES	34	-	F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna			do	do

54

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

U. S. citizens . . .

AFans

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

25th -- MAR 1928 19

112

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the "ALFONSO XIII", from Veracruz and Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of March
at Veracruz

William C. Adams
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF CADIZ
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of _____
at _____
William Sides
Imma Lopez
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



Manquez

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

25th -- MAR 1928, 19

114

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

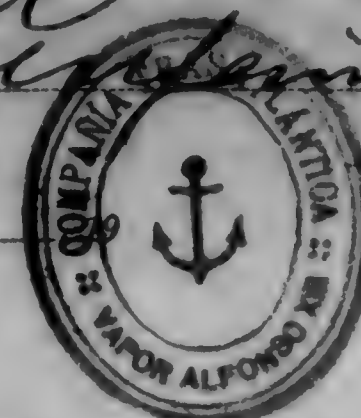
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an independent society, mutual aid society, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he come to United States to work or to engage in business or to pursue a course of study?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet	Inches						
1	mother Josefa Eiras S. Rafael 22-Havana	Spain	HOMER	yes	Himself	yes	no	In transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	no
2	the husband the former	do	do	do	Husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
3	his father the former	do	do	do	Father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
4	friend Jose Garcia Mate y Angeles-Havana	do	do	do	Himself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
5	his husband the former	do	do	do	Husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
6	his father the former	do	do	do	Father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
7	brother Jose Gonzalez Guines de Melena	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
8	brother Jose Rodriguez Vives 184-Havana	do	do	do	Himself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
9	husband Felix Berrocal Oficio 2-Habana	do	do	do	Husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
10	his mother the former	do	do	do	Father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
11	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	do
12	brother Manuel Pereira Ena 99-Havana	do	do	do	Himself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
13	brother Jose Lopez S. Rafael 155-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	BLAC	Black	do
14	brother Consuelo Blanco Zapata 1-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
15	his husband the former	do	do	do	Husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
16	husband Dolores Vineira 21 St - I and J St.	do	do	do	Himself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	brother	do	do
17	Husband Pedro Fernandez Arango 127-Havana	do	do	do	Husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
18	his mother the former	do	do	do	mother	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
19	friend Mister James Guander Orrelly 69-Havana	do	do	do	Himself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
20	His husband the former	do	do	do	Husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
21	friend Jose Garcia Amargura 6-Havana	do	do	do	Himself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
22	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
23	brother Jose Caudales Compostela 173-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
24	friend Manuel Villavieja Naranjito-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
25	Avelino Martinez Regla - Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
26	consuelo Juan Ares Vinculo 31-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
27	friend Jose Garcia Cuba 7-Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
28	his husband the former	do	do	do	husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	-	do	do	do	do
29	brother Eugenio Franco S. Pedro 24-Havana	do	do	do	himself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do
30	friend Jose Garcia Animas 11-Hav na	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

EUGENIO AGACINO, of the **"ALFONSO XIII"**, from **Veracruz and Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 25 1928** day of _____
at _____
William L. Day
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ, Surgeon of the ALFONSO XIII, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF CADIZ
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 - 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of

at

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]



[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **2nd**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII" Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana, 19th ~~MAR~~ 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		COLSA	JOSE	14		M	S	Scholar	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spain	Mexico	Mexico			Mexico	Mexico
2		NETO	FRANCISCO	64		M	W	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sevilla			do	do
3		FERNANDEZ	JOSE	28		M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo			do	do
4		BAUSET	ENRIQUE	57		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Valencia			do	do
5		FERNANDEZ	GIRIACO	49		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon			do	do
6		APARICIO	MANUEL	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Castellon			do	do
7		LOPEZ	LAURA	22		F	S	Home	do	do	do	Mexican	Spanish American	Mexico	Drizaba			do	do
8		COBOS	JUANA	21		F	S	do	do	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Santander			do	do
9		ALBA	PEDRO	28		M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Badajoz			do	do
10		MARTINEZ	MANUEL	27		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vizcaya			do	do
11		FUERTE	CASILDA	29		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo			do	do
12		FUERTE	EDWENIDAD	5		F		-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
13		LOPEZ	RAMIRO	29		M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Alava			do	do
14		ANDUEZA	TOMAS	32		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Navarra			do	do
15		MARGALL	PABLO	78		M	W	Trader	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gerona			do	do
16		RIFE	ANTONIO	27		M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona			do	do
17		GARCIA	MANUEL	20		M	S	Artist	do	do	do	Mexican	Spanish American	Mexico	Mexico			do	do
18	(*)	HERNANDEZ	LORENZA	26		F	S	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cadiz			do	do
19		MATEOS	ALVARO	44		M	M	Trader	do	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Albacete			do	do
20		MATEOS	JOSEFA PAZ DE	40		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona			do	do
21		MATEOS	MARTHA	14		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
22		MATEOS	RAQUEL	7		F		-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
23		MATEOS	BLANCA	3		F		-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
24		LOPEZ SANCHEZ	JOSE	29		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo			CUBAN	HAVANA
25		FERREIRO DURAN	ANTONIO	44		M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
26		CALANG	MANUEL	32		M	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna			do	do
27		FERNANDEZ VARELA	ANTONIO	50		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo			do	do
28		GERDA SARDINAS	EDUARDO	32		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna			do	do
29		VARELA LOPEZ	ALFREDO	22		M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
30		FERREIRO RODRIGUEZ ROGELIO		24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo			do	do

(*) - The passenger n° 18 HERNANDEZ, LORENZA 1st not sippe

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

25th -- MAR 1928, 19

116

List
The names of all passengers must
be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by other person, or by an association, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether alien has a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien has been in the United States							Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party			Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Feet	Inches
1	His father the former	Spain	Coruna	yes	Father	yes no		In Transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	do
2	his house Bolivia 45	do	do	do	himself	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Withed	do
3	brother Angel Fernandes	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	do
4	Allende y Matamoros	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	gray	do
5	his house Centro Vasco	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	-	do	brown	do
6	cousin Francisco Guerra	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	black
7	Cedro y San Cosbe	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do
8	friend Julian Taronza	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do
9	Cuba 56 Mexico	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do
10	His Ana Alvarez	do	do	do	herself	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do
11	Hidalgo 12 Mexico	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do
12	friend Pilar Escubas	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	brown
13	Las Flores 122 Mexico	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
14	friend Mario Martinez	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
15	Cerdan 12 Veracruz	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do
16	friend Alfredo Negrete	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do
17	5 Mayo 23 - Veracruz	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do
18	husband Alberto Adato	do	do	do	herself	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do
19	Empresa 26 Norte- Mexico	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	black	black
20	his mother the former	do	do	do	mother	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
21	friend Alvaro Puerta	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
22	Palma 5 - Mexico	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do
23	brother Isaias Andueza	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do
24	Palma 34 - Mexico	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do
25	friend Juan Garcia	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do
26	Compania 12 - Mexico	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do
27	friend Manuel Perez	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	black	black
28	Neade 28 - Mexico	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
29	father Francisco Garcia	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
30	Victoria 36- Mexico	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
31	father Brigido Hernandez	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
32	Ismael del Rio- Mexico	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
33	Cousin Dr. Capdevila	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
34	Ferrocarril 11 -Mexico	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
35	his husband the former	do	do	do	husband	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
36	his father the former	do	do	do	father	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
37	do do do	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
38	do do do	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
39	friend Jose Luzano	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
40	Gloria 1 - Havana	do	do	do	Himself	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do
41	Wife Rosario Fuentes	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do
42	Luyano 89 -Havana	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
43	friend Balfomero Garballe	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
44	Suarez 45 - Havana	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
45	Son Socorro Fernandez	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
46	Esperanza 118-Havana	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
47	brother Juan Arda	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do
48	Oficinas 12-Havana	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do
49	brother Jose Varela	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do
50	Matanzas - Cuba	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do
51	cuncle Elias Rodriguez	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do
52	Jesus Monte 383-Havana	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the "ALFONSO XIII", from Veracruz and Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of March at Veracruz

William J. Fisher
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF CADIZ
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of _____
at _____
William Cook
Surgeon
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII". Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana, 19th -- MAR 1928, 19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alone	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

25th -- MAR 1928

118

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the **"ALFONSO XIII"**, from **Trapani and Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 25 1928** day of _____
at _____

William C. ...
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		none			

RECEIVED
JUN 8 1928
RECORDED

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Ernesto Tacina
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all alien employees of such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, the names of all aliens who have been paid off and discharged, and of all such aliens who have been landed, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been landed, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien who has been paid off and discharged, or who has been landed, and who has not been apprehended, and such sum shall be retained by the collector of customs until the liability of the owner, agent, consignee, or master for such fine and interest shall be granted clearance upon deposit of such sum, or until the liability of the owner, agent, consignee, or master for such fine and interest shall have been assessed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
March 27, 1928

I, master of the Spanish S. S. Alfonsa XXX
 in port of Guam (Name of port), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 245 Number of seamen deserted 2
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 243

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 25 1928, consigned to United Fruit & Steamship Co. Inc. is now lying at Pier 8 & 9, and is
 expected to sail March 27 1928 for Cadiz & Barcelona Spain
 United States port of New York First port of call in United States
 voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

17			do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	8-5	140	no
18	Braza	José	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	-8-4	160	no
19	Fernandes	José	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	8-6	142	no
20	Altar	Ramific	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	8-6	200	no
21	Landsira	Ricardo	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	8-5	160	no
22	Prast	Antonia	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	8-5	160	no
23	Neiro	José Luis	do	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	8-4	170	no
24	Garrido	Hellie	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	8-6	155	no
25	Saavedra	Justine	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	8-6	200	no
26	Celso	Enrique	Vireles Operater	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	8-5	149	no
27	Perez	Felix	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	8-6	176	no
28	Santos	Manuel	Hestonin	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	8-5	190	no
29	Cayetano	Samson	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	8-4	140	no
30	Saragoza	Jaime	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	8-6	130	no

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927)

Cards Paid
 Clerk
 Cards Recd
 Cards V
 Clerk

ALFONSO XII.
MAR 25 1928

2
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

34 3413

1. *Staphylococcus aureus* (100 µg/ml)

3

DISCHARGED STAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

Figure 1

16	Parguera	Fernando	do	do	do	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	2-5	143	no
17	Gonzalez	Juan	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	2-5	144	no
18	Brasa	Jesse	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	2-4	160	no
19	Fernandes	Jesse	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	2-4	142	no
20	Malter	Remigio	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	2-5	208	no
21	Landeira	Ricardo	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	2-5	168	no
22	Frust	Antonio	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	2-5	160	no
23	Beiro	Jesse Luis	do	do	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	2-4	170	no
24	Carribe	Ballie	do	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	2-5	156	no
25	Seavodra	Fernando	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	2-5	200	no
26	Celso	Enrique	Wireless Operator	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	2-2	149	no
27	Perez	Felix	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	2-5	176	no
28	Santos	Manuel	Postman	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	2-5	190	no
29	Gayetano	Sanchez	do	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	2-4	140	no
30	Saragusa	Jaine	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	2-5	130	no

† See list of names on back hereof

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. N. 2147 (6000-4-1007)✓

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 1234

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 120

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Alfonso XIII arriving at San Francisco, 3/15, 1928, from the port of Vera Cruz, Mexico

Cards Paid
Olerk
Cards Paid
Cards Paid
Olerk

ALFONSO XIII
MAR 26 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	AGUIRRE	EUENIO	CAPTAIN	AILMAD	20/2/28	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	170	no
2	ALBA	LUIS	CHAPLAIN	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	167	no
3	Cirajeda	Juan	Doctor	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	130	no
4	Escudilla I.	Enrique	Palmer	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-11	140	no
5	Galera	Mauricio	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	136	no
6	Garcia-Caballero	Juan Maria	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	142	no
7	Reyes	Salvo	Officer	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	142	no
8	Fane	Roberto	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	140	no
9	Hencham	Alfredo	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	197	no
10	Manguin	Juan Maria	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	144	no
11	P del Pabil	Mariano	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	137	no
12	Revere	Kammel	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	186	no
13	Viguera	Juan	do	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	194	no
14	Fernandez	Amador	Engineer	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	153	no
15	Amador	Lorenzo	do	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	177	no
16	Ybarguen	Flarencio	do	do	do	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	168	no
17	Gonzalez	Juan	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	140	no
18	Brusa	Juan	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	140	no
19	Fernandez	Juan	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	142	no
20	Mitar	Remigio	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	200	no
21	Ladeira	Ricardo	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	no
22	Frust	Antonio	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	no
23	Belro	Juan Luis	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	170	no
24	Garrido	Enilio	do	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
25	Sanvedra	Justine	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	180	no
26	Celso	Enrique	Wireless Operator	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	140	no
27	Perez	Felix	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	176	no
28	Santos	Kammel	Stewardess	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	190	no
29	Gayetano	Sanchez	do	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
30	Saragosa	Juan	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	130	no

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 171834

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER
EUGENIO AGACINO

ALFONSO X'II

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
 I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192____

Master, *Alfonso X'II*

Immigration Inspector

Captain
 Clerk
 Cards
 Cards
 Clerk

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| African (black) | Korean |
| Armenian | Lithuanian |
| Bohemian | Magyar |
| Bosnian | Mexican |
| Bulgarian | Montenegrin |
| Chinese | Moravian |
| Croatian | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban | Polish |
| Dalmatian | Portuguese |
| Dutch | Roumanian |
| East Indian | Russian |
| English | Ruthenian (Russniak) |
| Finish | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes) |
| Flemish | Scotch |
| French | Servian |
| German | Slovak |
| Greek | Slovenian |
| Hebrew | Spanish |
| Herzegovinian | Spanish American |
| Irish | Syrian |
| Italian (north) | Turkish |
| Italian (south) | Welsh |
| Japanese | West Indian (except Cuban) |

OFFICER

Required under _____, do declare _____ during her present voyage.

Vessel

(1)
No.
on
list

Family name

- | | |
|----|-----------|
| 2 | Carmelito |
| 3 | Arriola |
| 4 | Frijoles |
| 5 | Santos |
| 6 | Ibargain |
| 7 | Garcia |
| 8 | Gutierrez |
| 9 | Soler |
| 10 | Vaquero |
| 11 | Gonzalez |
| 12 | Retamos |
| 13 | Pee |
| 14 | Muras |
| 15 | Charlen |
| 16 | Loracia |
| 17 | Star |
| 18 | Cardenas |
| 19 | Revelia |
| 20 | Gray |
| 21 | Blanco |
| 22 | Ruza |
| 23 | Peabees |
| 24 | Star |
| 25 | Star |
| 26 | Star |
| 27 | Star |
| 28 | Star |
| 29 | Villar |
| 30 | Star |

RACES OR PEOPLES

- | |
|---|
| Korean |
| Lithuanian |
| Magyar |
| Mexican |
| Montenegrin |
| Moravian |
| Pacific Islander |
| Polish |
| Portuguese |
| Roumanian |
| Russian |
| Ruthenian (Russniak) |
| Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes) |
| Scotch |
| Servian |
| Slovak |
| Slovenian |
| Spanish |
| Spanish American |
| Syrian |
| Turkish |
| Welsh |
| West Indian (except Cuban) |

* See list of races on
 Note - Failure to furnish full or

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Alfonso, arriving at San Francisco, 1920, from the port of San Francisco

OFFICER
Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Family name
Carnelero
Arriola
Frijole
Santos
Bargara
Garcia
Gutierrez
Soler
Vazquez
Gonzales
Betzanos
Pee
Muras
Charlen
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Carnelero	Benito	Sailor	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	127	no
2	Arriola	Manuel	Sailor	do	do	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	168	no
3	Frijole	Manuel	do	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	149	no
4	Santos	José	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	156	no
5	Bargara	José	do	do	do	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	141	no
6	Garcia	Antonio	do	do	do	no	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	187	no
7	Gutierrez	Fernando	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	193	no
8	Soler	José	do	do	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	144	no
9	Vazquez	Antonio	do	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	149	no
10	Gonzales	José	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	154	no
11	Betzanos	José	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	135	no
12	Pee	Permin	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	154	no
13	Muras	Antonio	do	do	do	no	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	163	no
14	Charlen	Vicente	do	do	do	no	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	126	no
15	Lexela	Francisco	do	do	do	no	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	143	no
16	Olsen	Francisco	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	138	no
17	Caviedes	Florentino	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	146	no
18	Revuelta	Ricardo	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	146	no
19	Grey	José	do	do	do	no	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	136	no
20	Blanco	Demingo	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	158	no
21	Burga	Manuel	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	137	no
22	Pacheco	Angel	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	168	no
23	Castil	José	do	do	do	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	163	no
24	Quero	José	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	168	no
25	Trancho	Rafael	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	149	no
26	Quero	Manuel	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	176	no
27	Quero	Luís	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	no
28	Villar	Ramon	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	165	no
29	Quero	Elisefredo	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	196	no
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 1710

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO

of the ALFONSO XIII

, do declare

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, *Eugenio Agacino*

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192__

Immigration Inspector

Goods Paid
Oleak
Cards Paid
Cards Paid
Oleak

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL

DIAL NO. 171334



Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

122

Vessel ALFONSO IIII, arriving at Mex, 1928, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Compani	José	✓ Sailer	✓ Bilbao	✓ 10/2/28	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	164	no
2	Dominguez	Ramon	✓ do	✓ do	✓ do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	151	no
3	San Miguel	Enrique	✓ Cabin Boy	✓ do	✓ do	no	17	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	140	no
4	Gonzalez	Fernando	✓ Lamp Trimmer	✓ do	✓ do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	175	no
5	Garcia	José	✓ Water Tender	✓ do	✓ do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	160	no
6	Imquera	Daniel	✓ do	✓ do	✓ do	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	146	no
7	Cerral	Gregorio	✓ do	✓ do	✓ do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	173	no
8	Teran	Moises	✓ Oiler	✓ do	✓ do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	155	no
9	Calleja	Baltasar	✓ do	✓ do	✓ do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	151	no
10	Recondon	Gerardo	✓ do	✓ do	✓ do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	151	no
11	Ende	Luis	✓ do	✓ do	✓ do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	160	no
12	Ballea	Manuel	✓ do	✓ do	✓ do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	170	no
13	Fernandez	Gerardo	✓ do	✓ do	✓ do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	164	no
14	Manuel	Yolles	✓ do	✓ do	✓ do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	177	no
15	Illedias	Eduardo	✓ do	✓ do	✓ do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	141	no
16	Calento	Baltas	✓ do	✓ do	✓ do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	144	no
17	Leopoldo	Martinez	✓ do	✓ do	✓ do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	169	no
18	Uribe	Tomás	✓ do	✓ do	✓ do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	134	no
19	Lopez	José Maria	✓ do	✓ do	✓ do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	no
20	Elias	Vega	✓ do	✓ do	✓ do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	144	no
21	Diamante	Secundino	✓ do	✓ do	✓ do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	181	no
22	Ortudo	Francisco	✓ do	✓ do	✓ do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	147	no
23	Sanchez	Marcelino	✓ do	✓ do	✓ do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	160	no
24	Celis	Luis	✓ do	✓ do	✓ do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	163	no
25	Santos	Juan	✓ do	✓ do	✓ do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	160	no
26	Sanja	Francisco	✓ do	✓ do	✓ do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	156	no
27	Sanchez	Justo	✓ do	✓ do	✓ do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	170	no
28	Fernandez	Manuel	✓ do	✓ do	✓ do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	159	no
29	Cacerine	Palma	✓ do	✓ do	✓ do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	160	no
30	Terralve	Pedro	✓ do	✓ do	✓ do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	144	no

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

DEPT. NO. 171334

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the ALFONSO XIII, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, [Signature]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192____

Immigration Inspector

Goods Paid
Clerk
Cards Re
Cards W
Clerk

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BELL NO. 334

Form 600
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 123

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Alfonso XII, arriving at Miami, 1925, from the port of

123

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Hilaria	Travena	Steward			no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	130	no
2	Celia	Adolfo	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	165	no
3	Tosa	Andres	do	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	168	no
4	Uesta	José	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	190	no
5	Fernandez	Vicente	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	185	no
6	Iglesias	Manuel	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no
7	Fernia	Antonio	Deck passer	do	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	147	no
8	Gomez	José	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	167	no
9	Hallam	William	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	180	no
10	Restamante	Santiago	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	134	no
11	Vallin	Manuel	do	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	190	no
12	Diaz	Higuel	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	149	no
13	Cavia	Benifacio	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	144	no
14	Cordero	Alfredo	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	146	no
15	Marcelino	José	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	154	no
16	Fernandez	Antonio	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	187	no
17	Chamorro	Abel	do	do	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	148	no
18	Salvador	José	do	do	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	176	no
19	Sanchez	Manuel	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	190	no
20	Cefreder	Arquiste	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	158	no
21	Salas	José	do	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	180	no
22	Arias	Antonio	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	143	no
23	Juan	José	Chief Steward	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	180	no
24	Aparicio	Edmundo	do	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	160	no
25	Ruafa	Isaac	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	166	no
26	Varquez	José	Butler	do	do	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	170	no
27	Solarans	Francisco	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	180	no
28	Esquiaga	Julian	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	134	no
29	Carreras	Teodoro	Chief Cook	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	175	no
30	Rodriguez	Antonio	Cook	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	no

* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Date of Arrival

Bill No. 1234

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO

ALFONSO XIII

of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~Alfonso XIII~~

Sworn to before me this day of, 192

Immigration Inspector

Goods Paid
Clerk
Goods Paid
Clerk

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 171234

Form 600
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

124

Vessel Alfonso XII, arriving at NY, 3/25, 1928, from the port of

Cards Paid
Cards Not
Cards Not
Cards Not

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Jordano	Francisco	Cook	Bilbao	25/2/28	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	154	no
X 2	Sanja	Isidoro	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	154	no
3	Lledias	Alfonso	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	175	no
4	Velasco	Juan	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	175	no
5	Bernal	Camacho	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	153	no
6	Gonzalez	Alfredo	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	163	no
7	Fernandez	Gerardo	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	124	no
8	Garcia	Luis	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	120	no
9	Martin	Domingo Geronimo	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	125	no
10	Ruis	Juan	Boatman	do	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	160	no
11	Lopez	Fernando	do	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	146	no
12	Mendez	Pedro	do	do	do	no	57	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	135	no
13	Sanja	Juan	do	do	do	no	17	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	145	no
14	Francisco	Agustin	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	170	no
15	Caviedes	Gerardo	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	no
16	Olivero	Juan	Cook	do	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	100	no
17	Domínguez	Joaquin	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	143	no
18	Comblanca	Alfredo	do	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	164	no
19	Esteban	Vicente	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	157	no
20	Mesa	Claudio	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	127	no
21	Vallina	Joaquin	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	122	no
22	Garcia	Ramón	Boatman	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	140	no
23	Perez	Juan	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	no
24	Rivas	Juan	Linon Keeper	do	do	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
25	Pertillo	Luis	Barber	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	no
26	Arce	Bernardino	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	no
27	Sanja	Sergio	Boat Assistance	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	130	no
28	Luzares	Obdulio	Barber	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no
29	Renteria	Adela	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no
30	Calarga	Irene	Stewardess	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	130	no

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 171334

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the ALFONSO XIII, do declarethat the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.Master, *Eugenio Agacino*

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigration Inspector

Cards Paid
Clerk
Cards Paid
Cards Paid
Clerk

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 171234

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

125

Vessel Alfonso XIII, arriving at San Francisco, 1928, from the port of

Goods Pass
Clerk
Cards H
Cards U
Clerk

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hedekane	Casimira	Stewardess	Bilbao	22/4/28	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	160	no
2	Onsider	Emilia	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	120	no
3	Ilano	Angela	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	160	no
4	Larrenda	Santiago	Bar tender	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	174	no
5	Martinez	José	do	do	do	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	187	no
6	Perez Vargas	José	Waiter	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	149	no
7	Sanches	José A.	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	151	no
8	Rodriguez	Segundo	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	144	no
9	Perez	Mariano	do	do	do	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	120	no
10	Iturralde	Angel	do	do	do	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	186	no
11	Gaviesco	Reidige	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no
12	Guevas	Silvestre	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	120	no
13	Castierres	Marcel	do	do	do	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	140	no
14	Kohavarris	Mansel	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
15	Vallé	Higuel	do	do	do	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	144	no
16	Calatravella	Antonio	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	130	no
17	Zaragosa	Jaime	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
18	Amadorain	Vicior	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	142	no
19	Maria Lema	José	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	142	no
20	Lase	Aurelio S	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	154	no
21	Alonso	Enrique	do	do	do	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	140	no
22	Hofes	José	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
23	Benito	José Maria	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	162	no
24	Serrano	Alfonso	do	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	130	no
25	Hierro	Aureliano	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	149	no
26	Guevas	José	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
27	Exposito	Eusebio	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	174	no
28	Gallo	Secundino	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	130	no
29	Rais	Daniel	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	140	no
30	Maestra	Mansel	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	143	no

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
DUE NO. 1713

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO

ALFONSO XIII

of the , do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 192

Immigration Inspector

Goods Paid
Clerk
Cards
Cards
Clerk

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION
171334-38

Form 880
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Alfonso XIII, arriving at M, 3/18, 1928, from the port of

126

Carda Pardo
Clerk
Carda R
Carda D
Clerk

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Gutierrez	Graciano	✓ Walter	Bilbao	23/2/22	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	159	no
2	Antela	Joaquin	✓ do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	143	no
3	Llana	Cesario	✓ do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	136	no
4	Esteban	José	✓ do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	142	no
5	Vega	José	✓ do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	150	no
6	Cayetano	Diaz	✓ do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	138	no
7	Gomez	Victoriano	✓ do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	147	no
8	Peres	Guerrinda	✓ do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no
9	Pacheco	Francisco	✓ do	do	do	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	148	no
10	Salva	José	✓ do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no
11	Collantes	Angel	✓ do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	136	no
12	Ares	Manuel	✓ do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140	no
13	Gutierrez	Antonio	✓ do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	142	no
14	Vallejo	Pedro	✓ do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	165	no
15	Peres	Manuel	✓ do	do	do	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	136	no
16	Marín	José	✓ do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	144	no
17	Peres	Manuel	✓ do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	141	no
18	Aranguena	Eugenio	✓ do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	134	no
19	Sanrogo	Esteban	✓ do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	132	no
20	Gonzalez	Teodoro	✓ do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	146	no
21	Bustamante	Manuel	✓ do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	140	no
22	Horta	Pedro	✓ do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	149	no
23	Grange	Castro	✓ do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	140	no
24	Armas	Angel	✓ do	do	do	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	132	no
25	Lera	José María	✓ do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
26	Agüero	Juan Manuel	✓ do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	144	no
27	Hernández	Galvo	✓ do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	145	no
28	García	Francisco	✓ do	do	do	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	120	no
29	Rodríguez	Estanislao	✓ do	do	do	no	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	123	no
30	Fernández	Alejandro	✓ do	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	141	no

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 1234
171633

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the ALFONSO XIII, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~Alfonso XIII~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192____

Immigration Inspector

Goods Port
Clerk
Goods
Cards
Clerk

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off on discharge in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BELL NO. 171234

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 127

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Alfonso XIII, arriving at M, 7/25, 1928, from the port of

127

Captain
Clerk
Cards Room
Cards Clerk

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Bustos	Angel	✓ Waiter	Bilbao	25/2/1928	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	145	no
2	Arana	Joaquin	✓ do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	120	no
3	Sanchez	Elías	✓ do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	no
4	Galante	Indalecio	✓ do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
5	Elizaga	Juan	✓ do	do	do	no	53	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	162	no
6	Fernandez	Jesús	✓ do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	152	no
7	Fernandez	José	✓ do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	no
8	García	Florencio	✓ do	do	do	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	134	no
9	Hartinez	Jaimé	✓ do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no
10	Puebla	Celestino	✓ do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	155	no
11	Sanchez	José	✓ do	do	do	no	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	122	no
12	Soto	José	✓ do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	135	no
13	Solano	Viator	✓ do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no
14	Gomez	José	✓ do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	152	no
15	Solano	Emilio	✓ Carpenter	do	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	125	no
16	Diaz	José	✓ Chief Information	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	190	no
17	Parde	Parde	✓ Cabin Boy	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	162	no
18	Prieto	Juan	✓ do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	148	no
19	Diaz	Pedro	✓ do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	no
20	Ordeñana	Daniel	✓ do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	180	no
21	Perez	Silverio	✓ do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	143	no
22	Quintero	José	✓ do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	165	no
23	Salas	José	✓ do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	138	no
24	Mila	José	✓ Masabolan	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	162	no
25	Ojeda	Pablo	✓ do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	140	no
26	Pedro	José	✓ do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	120	no
27	Astorga	Manuel	✓ do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	140	no
28	Paig	Hector	✓ do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	165	no
29	Reina	Julian	✓ do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	170	no
30			do	do	do	no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 171334

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO

, of the ALFONSO XIII, declare

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, Alfonso XIII

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192____

Immigration Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Havana, Spain
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Date _____
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE



EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russnik)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 1334 BILL
1718

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Alfonso XIII, arriving at NY, 3/25, 1928, from the port of

128

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Recd
Cards Used
Clerk

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	MARQUEZ	MANUEL	DOCTOR	3/3/28	GORUNA	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	145	no
2	PEREZ	JOSE	CARPENTER	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	138	no
3	VAZQUEZ	NICOMEDES ANGEL	FIREMAN	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	143	no
4	IZAGUIRRE	FAUSTINO	WAITER	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	132	no
5	ROIZ	MANUEL	COAL PASSER	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	120	no
6	VASCO	VICENTE RAMON	CABIN BOY	do	do	no	16	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	110	no
7	BEZANILLA	GREGORIO	BUTLER	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	148	no
8	SUSTACHA	FRANCISCO	COOK	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	152	no
9	ARGOS	PEDRO	COAL PASSER	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	136	no
10	PEREZ	FRANCISCO	COAL PASSER	do	do	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	133	no
11	DIAZ	MANUEL	SAILOR	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	139	no
12						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
13						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
14						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
15						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
16						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
17						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
18						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
19						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
20						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
21						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
22						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
23						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
24						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
25						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
26						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
27						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
28						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
29						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
30						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 171834
171834

3-25-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO

ALFONSO XIII

of the , do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Eugenio Agacino
Master

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1928 day of , 192

William

Immigration Inspector

Cards Put
Olock
Cards Rem
Cards U
Olock

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 171324 BILLED MAR 28 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the Ascania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 19 28at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL HEAD TAX
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITY	U. S. MAID	U. S. MAID	U. S. MAID	U. S. MAID	U. S. MAID	
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	7					7	12					26
STORAGE	7					4	4				3	20
TOTAL	14					11	16				5	46

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	MAID
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	14	12
Storage	16	4
Total	30	16

46

178
3/20/28
48

Cards Punched
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

9

129

C. Y. Roberts

an 3-25-28

Ascania

5/3

Emund

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. ASCANIA

Passengers sailing from.

CHERBOURG

15th March

IQ28

Total Passengers	...	000	.....
U.S. citizens	...	000	000
Aliens	...	000	000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25th March, 1921.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

130

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> State City or town	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, company, vessel, consular, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$100, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent purpose.</small>	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
1	Father - Niels Persson Hismofors, Klokum, Sweden	N.Y New-York	- self	yes	yes 1923 N.York	friend - Sewall Mr. Hugo Sewall 162 W. 96th str. New-York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr. fr. bl. none	
2	Father / Law -do-	N.Y New-York	- self	yes	yes 1927 N.York	-do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. br. br. none	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. A. Hawkes**, Master of the **Ascania**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Hawkes

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **25** day of **March**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

J. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C. Y. Roberts**, Surgeon of the **Ascania**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **11** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Y** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **25** day of **March**, 19 **28**

at **New York**

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

131

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[Handwritten signature]

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ASCANIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 15th March, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town			Date	Country	City or town
1	PORTUONDO	PORTUONDO	Alberto	34	M	Doctor	English	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	767	Paris	6.3.28	Virg. Banackville
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 17

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

132

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26th March, 1921

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> State City or town	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$100, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>Yes or No Year or period of years Where?</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, whether he intends to return to his native country, or whether he intends to return to his native country after a short stay in the United States.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a limited period	Whether alien intends to return to his native country after a short stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to his native country after a short stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to his native country after a short stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to his native country after a short stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to his native country after a short stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to his native country after a short stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to his native country after a short stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to his native country after a short stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to his native country after a short stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to his native country after a short stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to his native country after a short stay in the United States
1	Mr. Portundo Juvagua Santiago Cuba	Virg. Bagnackville -	self		1905 1915 1920	1905 1915 1920	Sister: Mrs E. Noxmann 1905 1915 1920	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dk. br. br. none	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawkes Master, of the Ascania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Hawkes
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the Ascania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 19 28

at Halifax

[Signature]
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ascania
N.Y.
San Francisco

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ASCANIA.

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

15TH MARCH.

1928.

15TH MARCH, 1928.																				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DAY	M. EDITH	50	F	S	HOUSEHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	SCOTCH	CANADA	QUELPH					CANADA	WINNIPEG
2	TRANSIT	REYNOLDS	MAGDALEN	53	F	W	HOUSEHOLD Civil	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARNET	NI 4	Exemptive order 3-3			CANADA	SALMON ARM
3	TRANSIT	OVERBURY	Richard F.	28	M	S	Aviation	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	London	NI 1069	Transit Cert. 3-3	1/3/28		Canada	Toronto
4		Lines 1 Edith Day did not embark.																		
5		Lines 4 to 30 -blank.																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 1 Edith Day did not embark.

Lines 4 to 30 -blank.

Purser.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 25th MARCH, 1928.

134

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawke Master, of the Acania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 19 26
at Halifax

W. A. Hawke
Commanding Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C. Y. Roberts**, Surgeon of the **Ascania**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **11** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Y.** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to, before me this **25** day of **March**, 19 **28**

at **New York**

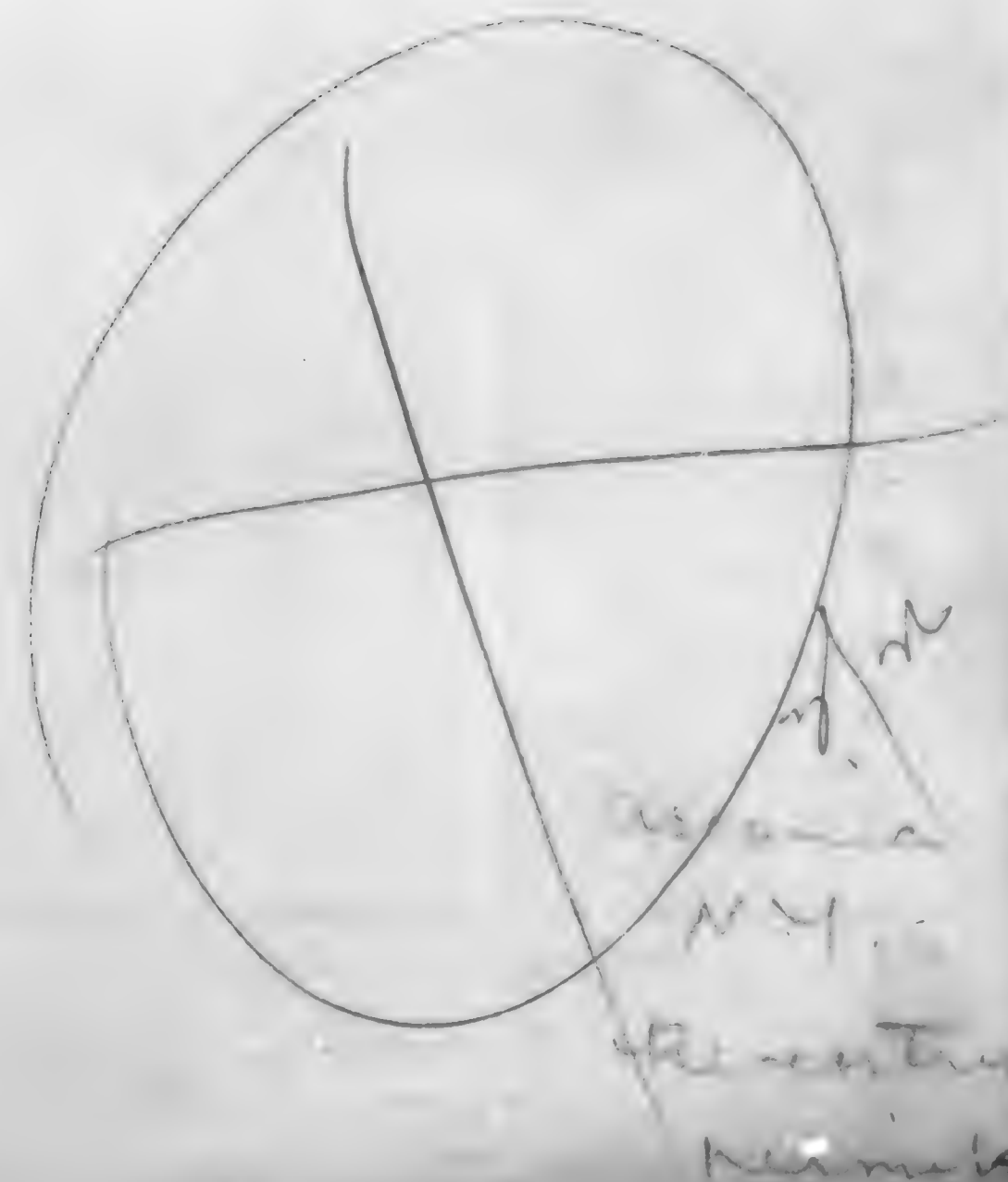
[Handwritten Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ASCANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 15TH MARCH, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	SECORD ✓	EDITH C.	30	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	4-0540 ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	CANADIAN	CANADA	SHERBROOKE	332227	WASHINGTON.	15.12.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	Lines 2 to 30 - blank.																	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

6
Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2512. MARCH., IQ 28.

136

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawke ^(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) Master, of the Ascania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Y in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Hawke

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 19 28
at New York

J. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C. Y. Roberts**, Surgeon of the **Ascania**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **11** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this **25** day of **March**, 19 **28**

at **New York**

[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Ascania
N.Y.
Transit*

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ASCANIA . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. 15TH MARCH, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	MILTON	EDWARD H.J.	33	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	BRITISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	14799	LONDON.	2/8/27	ENGLAND	WESTCLIFF-ON-SEA.
2	TRANSIT	UPTON	FLORENCE	43	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	LEXINGTON	3539	London	8/3/28	ENGLAND	EASTBOURNE
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lines 3 to 30 - blank.

Purser.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25th MARCH, 1926.

138

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether or alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, company, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does alien possess or acquire, or expect to acquire, any real estate in the United States, or is he engaged in any business, or is he employed by any person or corporation? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is he a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	WIFE. MRS. MILTON. 86. CHALKWELL AVE. WESTCLIFF/SEA. ENG. WESTCLIFF/SEAVES SELF	ENG. WESTCLIFF/SEAVES	YES	SELF	YES	5 weeks 1927 N.Y.	C/O J. GEFREY. 110 HUDSON STREET. NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH D.B.D.B.	SCAR R. CHEEK
2	HUSBAND. R. UPTON. 30A. MEEDS STREET. EASTBOURNE.	ENG. EASTBOURNE	YES	SELF	YES	1920 CANTON	FATHER. G.W. REEDE. SANDYVILLE. OHIO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	GREYBRN NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawkes Master, of the Ascania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Hawkes
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 19 26
at New York

J. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the Ascania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 19 20
at New York

[Signature]
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ascania
11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25th MARCH, 1928.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

140

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether or alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether or not by his own person, or by any person, company, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of another country	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of any other country	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of any other country	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of any other country	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of any other country	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of any other country	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of any other country	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of any other country	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of any other country	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of any other country	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of any other country	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of any other country		
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Mother MRS. LARS JOSEFSEN. LYNGS. DENMARK.	COLO.	DENVER	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER WILLIE H. VILLENSEN. 501. CUSTOM HOUSE. DENVER.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FR. DRK BLUE	NONE
2	Father. Mr. M. Ogland, Olafskleiven, Stavanger.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father.	Yes	No	-	-	Sister: Miss Kristine Ogland, 356, 10th Str. Brooklyn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 Fr. Bld. Blue.	None.
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawkes, Master, of the Ascania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Hawkes
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 19 28
at New York

J. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the Ascania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-481

Ascania
N.Y.
March

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. _____ ASCANIA.

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

15TH MARCH. . 10 28.

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens		Aliens	
...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

142

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 25th. MARCH., 1920.

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawkes Master, of the Ascania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Hawkes
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 19 28
at New York

J. B. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

143

S. S. ASCANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 15TH MARCH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25th MARCH, 1928.

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	APPLEYARD	GEORGE	56	V	M		PP. 492396 Circuit Court, Cook Co. Ill.	319. NO. WELLS ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
2	COLEMAN	MARY E.	48	V	F		BY MARRIAGE, 1901. 473009	HOME. 117-04 BROAD WALK. ROCKAWAY PARK, LONG ISLAND.
3	DRAKE	MAIDEE L.	35	V	F		BY MARRIAGE, JUNE 1922. 178455	2550. GRINSTEAD DR. LOUISVILLE, KY.
4	DURAND	EDITH M.	26	V	F		BY MARRIAGE, 1920. U.S. PASSPORT, NO. 475817.	HUSBAND, ALBERT DURAND, 217. W. 105TH ST. NEW YORK CITY. 60. BERRY COURT, GERRITTSEN BEACH, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	SWENSON	ANNA P.	22	V	F	NEW YORK, 31/10/1905.	U.S. PASSPORT, NO. 2445, ISSUED WASHINGTON D.C. FEB/15/1927.	301. CUSTOM HOUSE, DENVER, COLO.
6	WILLESEN	WILLIE H.	37	V	M			
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 7 to 30 - blank.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

144

S. S. ASCANIA

sailing from

BREITENBURG

15th March

1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25th March, 1928

W. & A. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BUCHANAN	Charles	57	M	S	Ill. Paris 13.3.1871		Illinois Trust Co. Paris Ill.
2	LAWRENCE	Emilie	47	F	W	Pa Philadelphia 20.4.1880		Warrenton Virginia
3	PETERS	Eleanor	64	F	W	Ohio Cincinnati 17.5.1864		Garden city New-York
4	PIERPONT	Pauline	41	F	W	Ohio Cincinnati 14.3.1887		--do--
5	SEGER	Charles	68	M	S	Pa Philadelphia 15.8.1859		C/o Merion Cricket Club Haverford Pa.
6	SAVOY	John	60	M	M	Mass Holyoke 1868		
7	SAVOY	Simone	29	F	M		naturalized by marriage 180303V Supreme Court New York July 12th 1923	Polaris Shipping Co. 17 Battery Pl. New York
8	AGAPYEV	Mikhail N.	36	M	M			
9						Lines 6/7 J & S. Savoy disembarked Halifax.		
10						Lines 9 to 30 - blank.		
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the Acacia, Lehigh descent, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1928

at New York

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

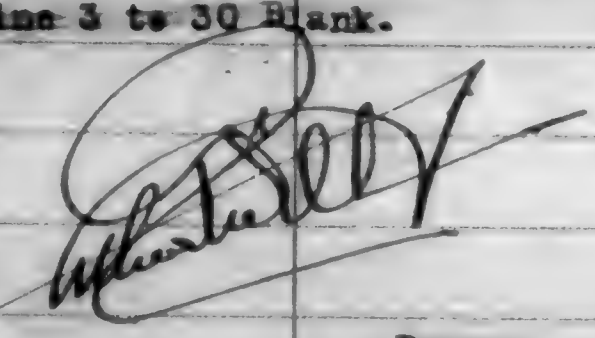
List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 15TH MARCH, 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	UNDER 18 EXEMPTED	VEIDMAN.	HINIA.	14		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA.	HEBREW.	RUSSIA.	KITELNO.	533	RIGA.	7.3.28.	RUSSIA.	KIEV.
2		VEIDMAN.	BRAINA.	48		F	M	WIFE	NO	JOINING HUSBAND.	NO	RUSSIA.	HEBREW.	RUSSIA.	KORSUN.	532	RIGA.	7.3.28.	RUSSIA.	KIEV.
3		Line 3 to 30 Blank.																		
4		 Purser.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

6
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

146

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MARCH 25th

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. A. Harker, Charles, of the Acacia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. A. Harker
Charles officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1928
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

Acacia
 Landing New York
 not Initialed
 Sheet 6.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Y. Robich, Surgeon of the Arctic, ending service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1913
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

N. Y.
Ascania
Permits.

3

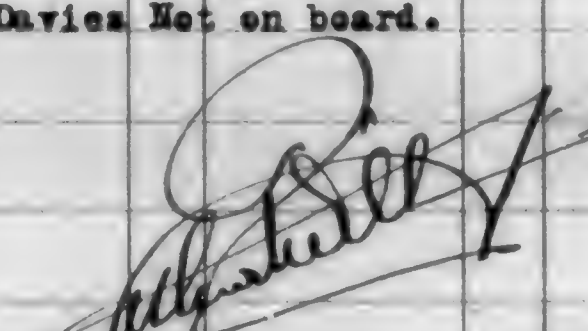
ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "ASCANIA"

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

15TH MARCH

19 28.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		RIDGWAY	EDWARD C.	27	-	M	S	LABORER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARNSTAPLE	209	Southampton	16/2/28	ENGLAND	TAUNTON.
2		DAVIES	MARGARET E.	31	-	F	M	WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	SWANSEA.				WALES	SWANSEA.
3		DAVIES	MARION	3	-	F	S	CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	AMERICA	WELSH.	U.S.A.	DETROIT.				WALES	SWANSEA.
4		DAVIES	WYNFORD.		-	M	S	CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	SWANSEA.				WALES	SWANSEA.
5		Lines 2 Margaret Davies 3 Marion Davies 4 Wynford Davies Not on board.																		
6		<div style="text-align: center;">  Purser. </div>																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Also

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

148

MARCH 25th 1928, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. A. Hunkeler, Master, of the Acacia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1928
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Heat-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the Acacia, rising deck, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Swed in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1918
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ascania
N.Y.
In Transit

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. 15TH MARCH, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BRADLEY	LEONARD G.	32		M		MACHINERY BUYER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	+	In Transit to Canada		CANADA	WINDSOR.
2	TRANSIT	BRADLEY	CHARLOTTE	30		F		WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM.	+	-do-		CANADA	WINDSOR.
3	UNDER 16	BRADLEY	PATRICIA J.	5		F		CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	CANADA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	+	-do-		CANADA	WINDSOR.
4	UNDER 16	BRADLEY	ALBERT G.	4		M		CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	CANADA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	+	-do-		CANADA	WINDSOR.
5	UNDER 16	BRADLEY	LEONARD F.	11		M		CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	CANADA	ENGLISH.	CANADA	WINDSOR.	+	-do-		CANADA	WINDSOR.
6	TRANSIT	LAURIE	JOHN C.	17		M		AGRIC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	+	-do-		CANADA	FINCH.
7	TRANSIT	Payter	Arthur	42		M		Dairyman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	St Mary	+	-do-		Canada	Toronto
8	Line 8 to 30 blank																			
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

MARCH 25th 1928, 19

150

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Charles, of the Acacia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. F. Roberts, Surgeon of the Acemia, sailing direct do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1928
at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

N.Y.
Acemia
Quota
17

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AGCANIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

15TH MARCH

19 28.

Total passengers	• • • •	1,000
U. S. citizens	• • • •	1,000
Alone	• • • •	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MARCH 25th 1928, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

152

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the National Socialist Party of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States								Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the National Socialist Party of the United States			Feet	Inches
1	MUTNIE. MRS. JOHNSTON. 38 FRIARS STREET, INVERNESS.	ORE.	PORTLAND.	FATHER SEE 23	YES	NO	FATHER. MR. A. McMILLAN 466 EAST CLAY STREET, PORTLAND ORE.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR. BRN GREY	NONE.
2	WIFE. MRS. M. WATKINS. 20 VIVIAN TCE. PORT TALBOT. WA.	WA.	NANTICOKE.	SELF.	YES	NO	FRIEND. T.J. WILLIAMS. 42 WEST UNION ST. NANTICOKE.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK BLK. BRN	NONE.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hunkeler, Chief, of the Lucerna, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1928
at New York

W. A. Hunkeler
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the Ascania, Sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of August, 1917
at London
C. Y. Roberts
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, MARCH 15th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
39537		TERPIN	Nicola	44		M	M	Labourer	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Setona	N. 333-SALONICA-23/2/28-Return.alien			D.S. 99	Chicago
2		Line 2 to 30 Blank																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

154

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. F. Hawke, of the Acacia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1928
at London
W. A. Staples
Notary Public
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. F. Roberts, Surgeon of the Arancia, Sankey do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1928
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ARCANTIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 15TH MARCH, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Allies	. . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

156

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hanted, of the Ascania, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Hanted
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1920
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

157

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-234)

S. S. SSC-ELA sailing from COCHIN, 15th March, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25/3/28, 1928

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BALO	MARGARET A.	61	✓	W		444319	New York C. I. <u>City of New York</u>	Home: 401, West 3rd St. New York. Mother: Marja Barlak, 30, New Haven Ave, Derby, Conn.
2	SEYMOUR	DAVID	25	✓	M		Elizabeth, N.Y. 2.5.08.	463709	
3	Line 3 to 30 Blank						3258 <u>Dr. Mischel</u>		
4									
5									
6	Purser.								
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

158

S. S. ASCANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 15TH MARCH, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 25th March 1928, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ESCHAROFF	Kyra TASHE	27	N	F	M		by marriage Ohio Dayton September 1921	Home: 25 Edison street Dayton Ohio
2	ESCHAROFF	John	6	N	M	S	Ohio Dayton September 1922	Home: -do-	
3	Line 3 to 30 blank								
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the British S. S. "Ascania"
(Nationality)
from port of Santhia hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival286..... Number of seamen desertedn11.....
Number of seamen discharged1..... Seamen left in hospital (or died)n11.....
Number of seamen signed on at this port1..... Total crew this date286.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 25th, 19 28, consigned to
..... Cunard S. S. Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 56, and is
expected to sail March 31st, 19 28, for Plymouth, Havre and London
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No.

162

er by the representatives of any vessel having such
ates.

LONDON

M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10 160	NONE
M	DO	DO	5-7 180	DO
M	DO	DO	6-0 200	DO
M	DO	DO	5-8 156	DO
M	DO	DO	5-11 210	DO
M	DO	DO	5-7 154	DO
M	DO	DO	5-9 147	DO
M	DO	DO	5-7 134	DO
M	DO	DO	5-11 154	DO
M	DO	DO	5-11 140	DO
M	DO	DO	5-10 154	DO
M	DO	DO	5-3 160	DO
M	DO	DO	5-7 160	DO
M	DO	DO	6-0 160	DO
M	DO	DO	5-8 146	DO
M	DO	DO	5-7 146	DO
M	DO	DO	5-8 140	DO
M	DO	DO	5-8 104	DO
M	DO	DO	5-9 152	DO
M	DO	DO	5-10 142	DO
M	DO	DO	5-10 154	DO
M	DO	DO	5-11 143	DO
M	DO	DO	6-0 191	DO
M	DO	DO	5-7 130	DO
M	DO	DO	5-11 140	DO

do	29	ROBERTSON	WILLIAM	✓	AB 10 yrs	do	do	No	37	M	do	do	5-7	140	do
do	30	PARLE	THOMAS	✓	do 2 yrs	do	do	No	23	M	do	do	5-7	145	do

A circular postmark from Victoria Docks, London, dated 12 MAR. 1928. The text "M. M. OFFICE" is curved along the top inner edge, and "VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON" is curved along the bottom inner edge. The date "12 MAR. 1928" is printed in the center.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8080 17/03/97

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ASCANIA

52/25

NO 23
M. OFFICE
12 MAR 1928
VICTORIA DOCK 8
NOON 107

* See list of races on back hereof.

1

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

7. Shengrenshi

(Transferred from Company's "Samaris")

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. A. Hawkes

Master

[OVER]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

162

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ASCANIA**, arriving at **NY**, **3/25**, 19**28**, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	HAWKES	WILLIAM A	MASTER C	14 3 28	LONDON	NO	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	160	NONE
2	KENYON	ALBERT E	CH OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-7	180	DO
3	GELLING	JOHN	SR 1ST DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	6-0	200	DO
	WOOD	JOHN H	JR 1ST DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-8	156	DO
	DAVIES	PENROSE O	2ND OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-11	210	DO
	YOUNG	REGINALD V	SR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-7	154	DO
	PRYSE	HENRY	JR DO DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-9	147	DO
	LOETSCHERT	JOHN H	1ST W T O	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-7	134	DO
	CHAMBERLAIN	HERBERT	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-11	154	DO
	GODWIN	FRANK	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-11	140	DO
	ROBERTS	CHARLES Y	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-10	154	DO
	PATTISON	JAMES	CHIEF ENGR	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	DO	5-3	160	DO
	GEBBIE	MAXWELL J	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-7	160	DO
	DUERS	FREDERICK	INT DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	6-0	160	DO
	WANLESS	JAMES A	JR 2ND ENGR	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-8	146	DO
	JONES	ALBERT	SR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-7	146	DO
	ROBERTSON	ANDREW	INT DO DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
	WALCROFT	ERNEST	JR DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-8	104	DO
	CLAYTON	HAROLD	SR 4TH ENG	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-9	152	DO
	HAY	GEORGE	JR 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-10	142	DO
	JONES	WILFRED	5TH ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-10	154	DO
	JOHNSON	JOHN	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-11	143	DO
	WILLIAMS	ARTHUR	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	6-0	191	DO
	EVANS	ALFRED	SEN ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-7	130	DO
	MCNEIL	SAMUEL C	ASST. PURSER DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-11	140	DO



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

163

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ASCANIA**, arriving at **M**, **21/25**, 19**28**, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BOOMBS	STANLEY	CARPENTER	14 3 28	LONDON	NO	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	NONE
2	PERRY	JOHN	BOSUN	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5-4 1/2	210	DO
3	PIKE	EDWARD	DO MATE	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	6-0	158	DO
4	MILLER	PERCY	LAMPS	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-10	210	DO
5	HARPER	CHARLES	Q M	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-7	154	DO
6	CLARKE	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
7	KELLY	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-5	130	DO
8	NICHOLLS	ARTHUR	DO	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5-9 1/2	156	DO
9	MORRIS	EDWARD	DO	do	do	NO	50	M	do	do	5-10	170	do
10	DILWORTH	EDWARD	DO A.B.	do	do	NO	24	M	do	do	5-7 1/2	148	do
11	COOKE	JAMES	A B	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-8	168	DO
12	SMITH	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
13	PERRY	LEONARD	DO Q.M	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	DO
14	BUTLER	RICHARD	DO A.B.	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-5	154	DO
15	STEPHEN	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-10	176	DO
16	HUBBLE	GEORGE	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	18	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	126	DO
17	ROBINSON	FRANK	SAILOR	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150	DO
18	APLIN	GEORGE	A.B. 25 yrs	do	do	NO	43	M	do	do	5-7	165	do
19	DRISCOLL	JEREMIAH	do 36 yrs	do	do	NO	48	M	do	do	5-2	160	do
20	RUSSELL	ERIC	do 15 yrs	do	do	NO	33	M	do	do	5-10	150	do
21	LITTLE	RICHARD	do 6 yrs	do	do	NO	31	M	do	do	5-5	145	do
22	TOPPING	WILLIAM	SAILOR	do	do	NO	20	M	do	do	5-9	159	do
23	QUILTER	WILLIAM	A.B. 4 yrs	do	do	NO	26	M	do	do	5-8	160	do
24	COLVIN	WILLIAM	do 6 yrs	do	do	NO	25	M	do	do	5-10	160	do
25	HUNT	REGINALD	do 6 yrs	do	do	NO	21	M	do	do	5-10	150	do
26	ONN	LEONARD	do 4 yrs	do	do	NO	26	M	do	do	5-8	150	do
27	MCIVER	MURDO	SAILOR 17 yrs	do	do	NO	20	M	do	do	6-2	170	do
28	MC SWEEN	DONALD	do 5 yrs	do	do	NO	22	M	do	do	5-8	150	do
29	ROBERTSON	WILLIAM	A.B. 10 yrs	do	do	NO	37	M	do	do	5-7	140	do
30	PARLE	THOMAS	do 2 yrs	do	do	NO	23	M	do	do	5-7	145	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

164

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at M., 3/25, 1928, from the port of LONDON

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
FIRST	1	LESTER	ALBERT	✓	AB 20 yrs	14/3/28	LONDON	N	41	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5-6	170	NONE
do	2	COX	LIONEL	✓	AB 20 yrs	do	do	N	36	M	do	5-9	160	do
	3	HOLMAN	EDWARD	✓	O S	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	16	M	ENGLISH	5-1	100	NONE
	4	BROOKS	DANIEL	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	5-6	126	DO
FIRST	5	KITCHING PARKES	FRED	✓	DECK BOY	do	do	N	14	M	do	5-3	102	do
	6	DAVIES	BENJAMIN	✓	DO O.S	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	5-4	106	DO
	7	TAYLOR	ARTHUR	✓	BAGS MASTER	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	5-9	136	DO
FIRST	8	WAUGH	AGNES	✓	NURSE	do	do	N	40	F.	do	5-1	104	do
	9	JERRARD	SYDNEY	✓	PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	5-4	190	DO
	10	HEARSHIP	JAMES	✓	EX DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	5-8	140	DO
	11	JONES	HENRY	✓	DISPENSER	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	54	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5-1	126	NONE
FIRST	12	HEATH	RONALD	✓	HOSPITAL ATT.	do	do	N	25	M	do	5-7	141	do
FIRST PE.	13	CAMWOOD	GEORGE	✓	INTERPRETER	DO	DO	NO	52	M	DO	5-11 1/2	170	DO
	14													
	15	MASON	CHARLES	✓	INSPECTOR	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	44	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5-9	180	NONE
	16	WOODGATE	THOMAS	✓	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	49	M	DO	5-10 1/2	168	DO
	17	KELLEY	JOHN F	✓	ASST DO	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	49	M	ENGLISH	5-10	196	NONE
	18	ALLESTON	JOSEPH	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	5-9	200	DO
FIRST PE.	19	ASH	REGINALD	✓	AB	do	do	N	27	M	do	5-8	150	do
FIRST	20	PUGH	LESTER	✓	AB	do	do	N	23	M	do	5-9	155	do
do	21	CLEAVER	FRANCIS	✓	AB 2 yrs	do	do	N	23	M	do	5-9	150	do
do	22	ELEY	FREDERICK	✓	AB 2 yrs	do	do	N	30	M	do	5-6	150	do
	23	O'BEIRNE	JAMES	✓	do	do	do	N	40	M	IRISH	5-8	170	do
FIRST	24	HARWOOD	CHRISTOPHER	✓	AB 13 yrs	do	do	N	27	M	ENGLISH	5-9	168	do
do	25	CLEMENT	JAMES	✓	AB 2 yrs	do	do	N	22	M	do	5-8	140	do
do	26	MURRAY	HENRY	✓	SEAMAN	do	do	N	24	M	do	5-7	150	do
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

12 MAR. 1928

M. M. OFFICE

VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

165

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ASCANIA**, arriving at *M.*, *3/25*, 19, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	USHER	JOHN	✓ PLUMBER	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7 ¹	140	NONE
2	DIXON	FREDERICK	✓ STORES	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-10	152	DO
3	SOWERBY	WILLIAM	✓ DONKEYMAN	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-5	168	DO
4	FOULSHAM	JOHN	✓ REFRIG GREASER	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
5	VEAL	ARTHUR	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-7	142	DO
6	CASSETON	JOHN	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-10	168	DO
7	HACKETT	JAMES	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	52	M	DO	DO	5-5	113	DO
8	BARRY	LAWRENCE	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-2	160	DO
9	TRAVIS	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
10	CARVILL	BERNARD	✓ GREASER	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	168	NONE
11	BAMPTON	THOMAS	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-8 ²	154	DO
12	HUNTER	THOMAS	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	6-0	148	DO
13	AYLMER	FREDERICK	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-7	160	DO
14	CAPOT	ALFRED	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	49	M	DO	DO	5-11	230	DO
15	POLLOCK	PHILIP	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	57	M	DO	DO	5-7	164	DO
16	PRATT	STANLEY	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-11	175	DO
17	ROURKE	PATRICK	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	45	M	IRISH	DO	5-3	150	DO
18	DAVIES	EVAN	✓ DO	do	do	NO	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	160	do
19	BROWN BANKS	WILLIAM	✓ FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	38	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	140	DO
20	KENNEDY	VALENTINE	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-9	134	DO
21	PETTYFER	ALFRED	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-10	150	DO
22	CLARK	WILLIAM R	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-4	128	DO
23	MONK	JOHN	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
24	READ	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-7 ²	142	DO
25	TILLBROOK	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-7	154	DO
26	DOWNS	CHARLES	✓ TRIMMER	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-8	153	DO
27	KEGAN	EDWARD	✓ DO	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	147	NONE
28	SCARFF	ARTHUR	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-10	157	DO
29	ENDE RSBY	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-4	143	do
30	NELLY	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-4	143	do
31	DIXON	HENRY	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	6-0	168	DO
32	SOLE	ERNEST	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	DO	5-8 ²	140	DO



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

166

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ASCANIA**, arriving at **M**, **2/25**, 19**28**, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	WARD	CHARLES	CHIEF STEWARD	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	133	NONE
2	MARTIN	JOSEPH	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-5	155	DO
3	TOMS	WILLIAM	WRITER	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-7	155	DO
4	MARSHALLSAY	JOSEPH	BARKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-7	150	DO
5	BARTON	JOHN	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5-4	126	DO
6	CUNNINGHAM	FRANK	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-5	130	DO
7	BRACHER	EDGAR	STORES	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
8	CHIVERS	WILLIAM	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-7	165	DO
9	BURKE	PHILLIP	HEAD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-5	142	DO
10	SUTTON	THOMAS	SALOON STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	6'0"	161	DO
11	ODAMS	THOMAS	CABIN WAITER	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-10	150	DO
12	BAUMENS	FRANK	LINENKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	38	M	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5-11	150	DO
13	GASSIDY	ARTHUR	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	150	DO
14	BRADSHAW	ALBERT	LIBRARY	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	150	NONE
15	HILL	VICTOR	ASST DECK DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
16	NICHOLLS	EDWARD	SMOKE ROOM STD	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-7	145	DO
17	BAKER	THOMAS	DECK STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-8	145	DO
18	HILL	WALTER	CH B R STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	47	M	DO	DO	5-5	160	DO
19	COOKE	HAROLD	GARDEN LOUNGE DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5'10"	154	DO
20	ROBINSON	THOMAS	BR STD	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5'10"	140	DO
21	GAUSDEN	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5'11"	167	DO
22	JUDD	HENRY	DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
23	MITCHELL	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5-10	142	DO
24	SAGGERS	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-4	150	DO
25	PORTER	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	156	DO
26	PARKER	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5'8"	150	DO
27	LEACH	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	DO	5-10	145	DO
28	PARKER	ERNEST	B.R. STEWARD	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	145	NONE
29	BROOMFIELD	ALBERT	SALOON PANTRY	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-7	146	DO
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each failure.



J. H. Northam

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at M, 25, 1928, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	HODGKIN	LAWRENCE	THIRD WAITER ASST. SALOON-PANTRY	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE
2	MACKAY	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
3	ROGERS	FRED	ASST. PANTRY	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE
4	CLARKE BRADFORD	WILLIAM SIDNEY	ASST. ENGINE STD DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5'0" 152	142	DO
5	LONGFOOT	RICHARD	ENGINEERS STD DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	6-2	156	DO
6	NEWMAN HALL	MARK LESE	ASST. ENGINE STD DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5'0" 113	154	DO
7	SIMPSON	LESLIE	OFFICERS STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-10	145	DO
8				14/3/28	LONDON				ENGLISH	BRITISH			NONE
9	OSMOND	LESLIE	RADIO STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-11	145	DO
10	ANDREWS	WILLIAM	CAPT STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-8	136	DO
11	HAZELWOOD	THOMAS	PURSEURS STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	M	DO	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
12	GRAHAM	ERNEST	DOCTORS STD	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	NONE
13	HEDHURST SALLEY	LESLIE	CH STDS STD	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5'7" 145		DO
14	DUMBRECK	ALEXANDER	ASST PURSERS STD	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
15	BARRETT MORRIS	WILLIAM CHARLES	CROCKERYMAN	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5'8" 150		DO
16	CHASE	ARTHUR	FRUITMAN	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-6	145	DO
17	WINCHESTER	ETHEL BERT	SILVERMAN	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5'7" 140		DO
18	RYAN	REDMOND	GYM ATTD	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5'6" 140		DO
19	MOSS ASHLEY	ROBERT ROBERT	BUGLER	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5'5" 140		DO
20	MCQUAIR	WILLIAM	BOOTS	DO	DO	NO	56	M	DO	DO	5-8	160	DO
21	MCCORMICK	CHARLES	CABIN WAITER	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO
22	BAKER	JOSEPH	NIGHT STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	49	M	DO	DO	5-7	145	DO
23	DOODY	ARTHUR	DO	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-7	155	DO
24	BANKS	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	54	M	DO	DO	5-6	150	DO
25	SHARPE	LESLIE	CH 3RD STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-9	145	DO
26	NICHOLLS	JOSEPH	EX DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-8	155	DO
27	LEWIS	LEONARD	3RD PANTRY	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
28	DYER	GEORGE	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-7	145	DO
29	WINKLE	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
30	SPOONER	CHARLES	3RD DECK STWD	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

168

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at M, 7/25, 1928, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	NORRIS	ERNEST	GLORY HOLE STWD	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	NONE
2	CHIPPERSFIELD	RICHARD	THIRD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	6-2	160	DO
3	PERRY	JAMES	THIRD WAITER	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	53	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	130	NONE
4	SMALLWOOD	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
5	FISHER	CHARLES	THIRD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
6	BREWSTER	GEORGE	3RD WAITER	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	NONE
7	KING	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
8	BARNETT	JOHN	3rd PUBLIC ROOM	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-5	135	DO
9	WALLACE	THOMAS	THIRD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-4	145	DO
10	CARPENTER	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-7	136	DO
11	HITCHCOCK	CYRIL	DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
12	OLANCY	FREDERICK	THIRD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	30	M	IRISH	DO	5-7	134	DO
13	ROGERS	HERBERT	THIRD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	34	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-6	145	DO
14	GODFREY	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-9	145	DO
15	GLOVER	HENRY	DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-4	135	DO
16	MACKAY	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-7	150	DO
17	MURRAY	FRANK	DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	6-0	140	DO
18	BROWN	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-6	160	DO
19	TODD	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-7	149	DO
20	WINCHESTER	ETHELBERT	SALOON WAITER	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
21	MORRIS	HERBERT	THIRD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-7	145	DO
22	WILLIAMS	JOHN	THIRD WAITER	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	160	NONE
23	PARKER	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-10	135	DO
24	HILBURN	CHARLES	THIRD WAITER	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	140	NONE
25	GENT	DOUGLAS	THIRD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
26	BRYANT	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
27	ROSE	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-7	145	DO
28	DYMOCK	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-6	155	DO
29	THOMPSON	FRANK	DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-4	150	DO
30	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	THIRD WAITER	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	145	NONE



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at NY, 3/25, 1928, from the port of LONDON

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BARRETT	JACK	THIRD WAITER	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	NONE
2	JOHNSON	JOHN	NIGHT STWD	DO	DO	NO	47	M	DO	DO	5-6	150	DO
FIRST	3	MCDONALD	PETER	THIRD WAITER	14/3/28 LONDON	NO.	40.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 7 1/2	147	NONE
4	WILLIAMS	WALTER	S H STWD	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-8	145	DO
5	DRIVER	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-4	150	DO
6	NEIL	EDWARD	COMMIS WAITER	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-6	126	DO
FIRST PE.	7	ATKINSON	IVOR	COMMIS WAITER	14/3/28 LONDON	NO	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	130	NONE
8	CONNELLY	LAWRENCE	DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5' 5"	116	DO
9	ALEXANDER	FRANK	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-4	135	DO
FIRST.	10	MCDONALD	NEIL	DO.	DO.	NO.	16	M	DO	DO	5' 5"	122	DO.
11	JOHNSON	ROY	BELL BOY	DO	DO	NO	15	M	DO	DO	5-0	120	DO
12	BOWLES	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	15	M	DO	DO	5-0	125	DO
13	BRAY	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	14	M	DO	DO	5-0	120	DO
14	LAPPAGE	ETHEL	STEWARDESS	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	31	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-1	140	NONE
FIRST PE	15	WHITE	VIOLET	DO	DO	NO	39	F	DO	DO	5' 11"	143	DO
16	THORNE	HONOR	DO	DO	DO	NO	28	F	DO	DO	5-7	135	DO
17	HODGES	ELLEN	DO	DO	DO	NO	30	F	DO	DO	5-5	130	DO
18	WALSH	MARY	DO	DO	DO	NO	42	F	DO	DO	5-7	150	DO
19	RICE	ANNIE	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	F	DO	DO	5-4	135	DO
20	FARQUHAR	ERNA	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	F	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
FIRST.	21	WEST	KATE	DO.	DO.	NO.	39	F	DO	DO	5' 3"	140	DO.
22	WALL	MAY	DO	DO	DO	NO	30	F	DO	DO	5-10	156	DO
23													
FIRST PE	24	REEKIE	MILLICENT	KIOSK	14/3/28 LONDON	NO	21	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	133	NONE
25	COFFEE	DAISY	DO	DO	DO	NO	37	F	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO
26	DAWSON	EDITH	BATH ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	37	F	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO
27	PEPPER	LUCY	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	F	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
28	NEWELL	ETHEL	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	F	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
29													
30													

M. M. OFFICE
12 MAR. 1928
VICTORIA DOCK, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at NY, 3/25, 1928, from the port of LONDON.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
FIRST	1	PARKINSON	QUINTIN	THIRD WAITER	14/3/28	LONDON	NO.	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	148	NONE
Do	2	EPAS	HENRY	✓	do.	do.	do.	31	M	do.	do.	5'8½"	140	do.
Do	3	ARMSTRONG	GEORGE	✓	do.	do.	do.	48	M	do.	do.	5'6½"	144	do.
Do	4	STRANG	HERBERT	✓	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5'9"	160	do.
Do	5	ETHERIDGE	ROBERT	✓	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5'10"	150	do.
Do PE	6	PURSEY	ALBERT	✓	do.	do.	do.	48	M	do.	do.	5'7"	126	do.
Do PE	7	WATSON	CHARLES	✓	do.	do.	do.	49	M	do.	do.	5'6½"	140	do.
	8	PLIMMER	JOSEPH	✓	do.	do.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5'1"	112	do.
FIRST	9	PAYNE	CHARLES	✓	do.	do.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5'7"	116	do.
Do PE	10	EDGE	MAXWELL	✓	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5'5"	125	do.
Do PE	11	HIGGINS	JAMES	✓	do.	do.	do.	46	M	do.	do.	5'7"	145	do.
FIRST	12	FOWLER	FRED	✓	do.	do.	do.	31	M	do.	do.	5'7"	133	do.
Do PE	13	WOOD	ALFRED	✓	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5'10½"	144	do.
Do PE	14	HAMMOND	WILLIAM	✓	do.	do.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5'6"	137	do.
Do PE	15	GOODRICK	FREDERICK	✓	do.	do.	do.	21	M	do.	do.	5'9"	140	do.
Do	16	STUBBS	EDWARD	✓	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5'9"	160	do.
Do	17	RANSLEY	HARRY	✓	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5'6½"	140	do.
Do PE	18	THOMAS	EDGAR	✓	do.	do.	do.	33	M	do.	do.	5'6"	150	do.
Do	19	ARTHUR	JOHN	✓	do.	do.	do.	40	M	do.	do.	5'10"	149	do.
Do PE	20	DUNWOODY	TERENCE	✓	do.	do.	do.	27	M	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
Do	21	JONES	DAVID	✓	do.	do.	do.	44	M	do.	do.	5'4"	123	do.
Do	22	SHERMAN	JOHN	✓	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5'9"	120	do.
Do	23	GROTE	HUBERT	✓	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5'4½"	115	do.
Do PE	24	DONKIN	GEORGE	✓	do.	do.	do.	46	M	do.	do.	5'5"	154	do.
Do PE	25	THOM	ROBERT	✓	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5'7½"	140	do.
Do	26	O'KEEFE	FRANK	✓	do.	do.	do.	22	M	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
Do	27	ROSS	ERNEST	✓	do.	do.	do.	21	M	do.	do.	5'11"	142	do.
Do	28	SCOTT	GEORGE	✓	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5'9½"	152	do.
Do	29	RUMPH	CHARLES	✓	do.	do.	do.	46	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
	30													



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ASCANIA**, arriving at **NY**, **Mr 5**, 19²⁸, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MEREDITH	ERNEST	CHEF	14/2/28	LONDON	NO	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	180	NONE
2	CARDINEAUX	FERNAND	EX CHEF	DO	DO	NO	44	M	SWISS	SWISS	5-8	159	DO
3	SCALLION	PETER	SAUCE COOK	DO	DO	NO	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	157	DO
4			LARDER DO	DO	DO	NO							
5	DIXSON	THOMAS	SECOND DO	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7 1/2	147	DO
6	MARTIN	ERNEST	ROAST DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-9 1/2	149	DO
7	PROWSE	BERNARD	VEG COOK	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-7	128	DO
8	FAIRALL	RICHARD	SHIPS SOUP DO	do	do	NO	49	M	do	do	5-5	150	do
9	DUNN	JAMES	EX SECOND DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-8	160	DO
10	SHERMAN	JAMES	1ST ASST COOK	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-6	132	DO
11	THOMAS	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5-8	126	DO
12	OHLSSON	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-5	129	DO
13	LAND	HENRY	DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-11	136	DO
14	WINCH	FRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-2	128	DO
15	SULLIVAN	HAROLD	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-7	135	DO
16	PEARCE	ALBERT	2ND ASST COOK SOUP	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-7	141	DO
17	WEDLOCK	VICTOR	SHIPS COOK	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-6	136	DO
18	DANIELS	JOSEPH	JEWISH DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	JEWISH	do	5-4	128	DO
19	LINDLEY	FRED. GEO.	ASST COOK	DO	DO	NO	22	M	ENGLISH	DO	6-0	150	DO
20	CAMPBELL	DONALD	DO	DO	DO	NO	49	M	DO	DO	5-4	120	DO
21	STEVENS	CECIL	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-8	126	DO
22	HILL	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
23	SCHIFF	JACK	DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-8	136	DO
24	HORN	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-9	147	DO
25	LONG	DONALD	KITCHEN PORTER	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-2	126	DO
26	SHILLERTON	HARVEY	CHIEF BAKER	DO	DO	NO	47	M	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO
27	BURT	FRED	SECOND BAKER	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-7	176	DO
28	WENZEL	FREDERICK	EX DO DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-10	175	DO
29	SADLER	WILLIAM	THIRD DO	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5-7	128	DO
30	ALLEN	ARTHUR	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-8	145	DO

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

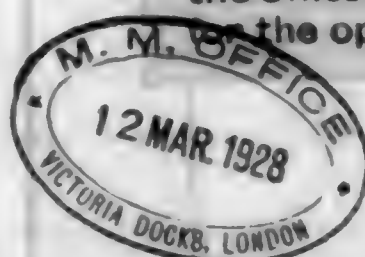
172

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ASCANIA**, arriving at **NY**, **3/25**, 19**28**, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BIELSEN	CHARLES	✓ CONFECTIONER	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	31	M	SWISS	SWISS	5-6	174	NONE
2	FOY	PERCY	✓ CHIEF BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	154	DO
3	TOMLIN	CHARLES	✓ SECOND DO	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
4	YORK	JOHN	✓ ASST. DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-8	180	DO
5	RAY	ERNEST	✓ THIRD ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-11	158	DO
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at NY, 3/25, 1928, from the port of LONDON

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
FIRST 1	GRUNDY	JOHN. H.	BANDMASTER	14/3/28	LONDON	NO	22	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	130	NONE
2	STYLES	JACK	MUSICIAN	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'9 1/2"	140.	do.
3	HARTLEY	EUGENE. L.	DO.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	143	do.
4	HEARNER	JAMES	EX RENTER	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
5	COOMBS	STANLEY	CARPENTER	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	142	do.
6	CASSIDY	ARTHUR	BARBER	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	140.	do.
7	TRAVIS	WILLIAM	REPAIR GREASER	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	136	do.
FIRST 8	SIBLOT	CLAUDE	ASST. BAKER COOK	do.	do.	do.	64	do.	FRENCH	FRENCH	5'4"	160.	do.
FIRST 9	BURNS	CYRIL L.	SALOON PANTRYMAN	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7 1/2"	150	do.
FIRST 10	FORSTER	CHAS. S.	ASST. PANTRYMAN	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
PE 11	ROGERS	HENRY	DO.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	140.	do.
12	CLEMENTS	CHAS.	3rd J. WAITER	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	140.	do.
FIRST 13	SHEEHAN	WHYNDHAM	DO.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	142.	do.
14	HARRYS	MONTAGUE	DO.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	142.	do.
FIRST 15	WOODS	SYDNEY	DO.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	6'1"	168	do.
DO PE 16	HOPKINS	HARRY	DO.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	139.	do.
DO PE 17	ASHWELL	HAROLD	DO.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	126	do.
DO PE 18	EDISON	WILFRED	DO.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	146.	do.
19	JOHNSON	JOHN.	NIGHT STEWD	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140.	do.
FIRST 20	ALLEN COLVILLE	FRED.	BELL BOY	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	136.	do.
DO PE 21	CALDWELL	LOUIS	DO.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	144.	do.
FIRST 22	MULLINS	JAMES	ASST. OFFICERS STD.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	142.	do.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 125
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Vice Consul
Date 14 MAR 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel



Service No. 2661
Fee \$2 = 8s.4d.



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 13

175

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W.A. HAWKES MASTER of the ASCANIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March 1928.

W.A. Hawkes
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

174

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 3/25, 1928 from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MILLHOUSE	ARTHUR	PURSER STEWARD	14/3/28	LONDON	No	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	145	NONE
2	FOSSEY	DESIRE F	CABIN WATER	15/3/28	SOTON	Do	39	Do	Do	Do	5'4	130	Do
3	WALSH	ARTHUR	TELETYPE	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5'3	145	Do
4	JONES	HENRY A.	PRINTER	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5'10	148	Do
5	WRIGHT	GEORGE	POST INSPECTOR	14/3/28	LONDON	Do	58	Do	Do	Do	5'9	160	Do
6	JOHNHOLM	WALTER	3RD CLASS WATER	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	SCAND.	Do	5'9	140	Do
7	MARTIN	EDITH M	CONDUCTRESS	15/3/28	SOTON	Do	39	FEMALE	Do	Do	5'6	128	Do
8	MIDGLEY	GEORGE	2ND BAKER	Do	Do	Do	46	MALE	Do	Do	5'4	125	Do
9	The above have produced their passports and are ready to be discharged in accordance with the regulations of the vessel.												
10	The above have produced their passports and are ready to be discharged in accordance with the regulations of the vessel.												
11	The above have produced their passports and are ready to be discharged in accordance with the regulations of the vessel.												
12	The above have produced their passports and are ready to be discharged in accordance with the regulations of the vessel.												
13	The above have produced their passports and are ready to be discharged in accordance with the regulations of the vessel.												
14	The above have produced their passports and are ready to be discharged in accordance with the regulations of the vessel.												
15	The above have produced their passports and are ready to be discharged in accordance with the regulations of the vessel.												
16	The above have produced their passports and are ready to be discharged in accordance with the regulations of the vessel.												
17	The above have produced their passports and are ready to be discharged in accordance with the regulations of the vessel.												
18	The above have produced their passports and are ready to be discharged in accordance with the regulations of the vessel.												
19	The above have produced their passports and are ready to be discharged in accordance with the regulations of the vessel.												
20	The above have produced their passports and are ready to be discharged in accordance with the regulations of the vessel.												
21	The above have produced their passports and are ready to be discharged in accordance with the regulations of the vessel.												
22	The above have produced their passports and are ready to be discharged in accordance with the regulations of the vessel.												
23	The above have produced their passports and are ready to be discharged in accordance with the regulations of the vessel.												
24	The above have produced their passports and are ready to be discharged in accordance with the regulations of the vessel.												
25	The above have produced their passports and are ready to be discharged in accordance with the regulations of the vessel.												
26	The above have produced their passports and are ready to be discharged in accordance with the regulations of the vessel.												
27	The above have produced their passports and are ready to be discharged in accordance with the regulations of the vessel.												
28	The above have produced their passports and are ready to be discharged in accordance with the regulations of the vessel.												
29	The above have produced their passports and are ready to be discharged in accordance with the regulations of the vessel.												
30	The above have produced their passports and are ready to be discharged in accordance with the regulations of the vessel.												



American Consulate
Southampton, Eng.
March 15, 1928.
SEEN for the journey to
The United States
by V. J. Bowen
U.S. Vice Consul
No. 182 No fee - Suggel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-25-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. A. HAWKES MASTER of the ASCANIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th

day of

March

1928.

at

NY

Immigrant Inspector.

W. A. Hawkes
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

DELL No. 238

FILED MAR 28 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES E. KREML, Surgeon of the M.C.S.S. ORIZABA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY (30) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF ILLINOIS
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR (4) in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C. Kreml
M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25TH day of MARCH, 1928

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

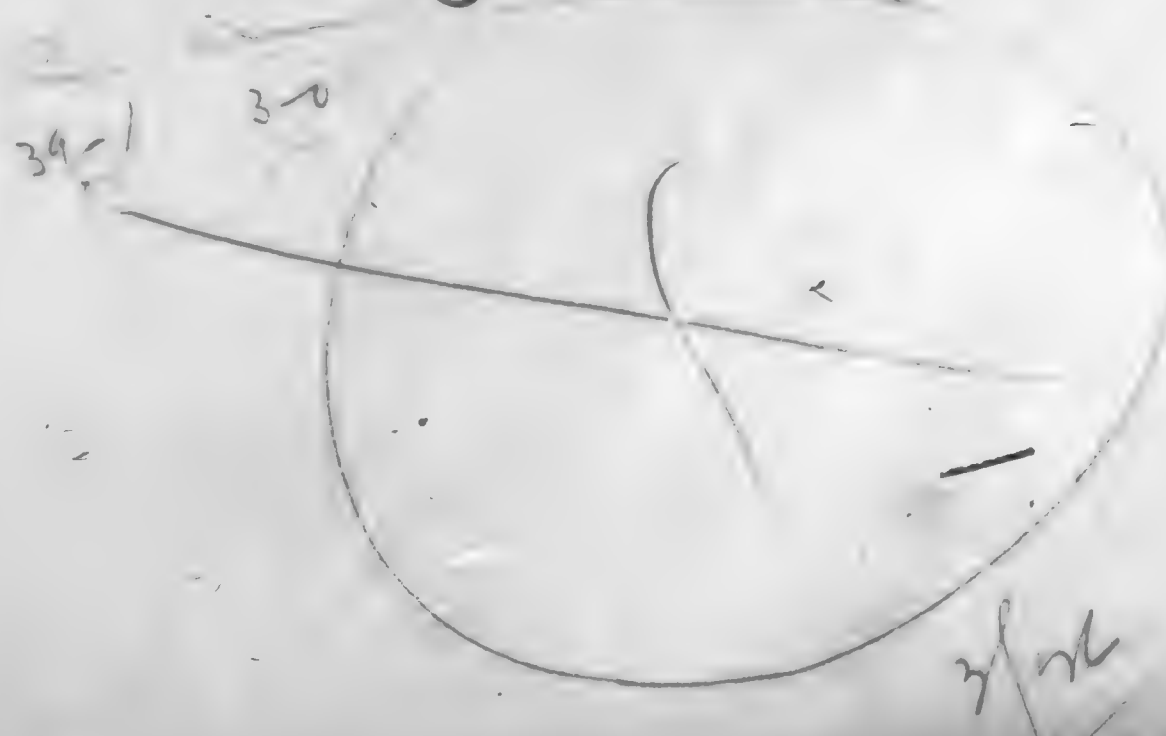
	HEALTH TAX	TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Dep. O. C. 100-1	U. S. Dep. O. C. 100-2	U. S. Dep. O. C. 100-3	U. S. Dep. O. C. 100-4	U. S. Dep. O. C. 100-5	U. S. Dep. O. C. 100-6	
1st Cabin				1	2	4	1	4				89
2nd Cabin												
3rd Cabin	2	3				1	2					8
TOTAL	2	3		1	2	42	1	6				97

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin 89
2nd Cabin 8
3rd Cabin 15
Total 102
3 Stowaways incl



List _____ 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "ORIZABA" Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA , MARCH 22TH , 1928 .

[illegible]

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

176

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 25TH., 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, union, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States																		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	2											3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1	EDIF. LENS. 64-11 ST. HAVANA	B.W.I.	TRINIDAD	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NONE	NO	HOTEL VANDERBILT N.Y.C.	NO	5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE													
2	WITH HUSBAND NO. 1.	ENG.	LIVERPOOL	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NONE	NO	HOTEL VANDERBILT N.Y.C.	NO	5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BROWN	DARK	NONE													
3	FRIEND MR. M. A. CAMPA SECRETARY OF STATE	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	PA.	WIFE MRS. MERCEDES RAMOS 5534 RIDGEN RD. ST. PHILA. PA.	NO	RESIDENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	DARK	NONE													
4	MR. M. I. STARK EMPLOYER HOTEL FLORIDA HAVANA	N.Y.	LONG BEACH	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	NONE	NO	EMPLOYER MRS. FRANCES STARK 153 BEECH ST. L. BEACH. L.I.	YES	6 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE													
5	HOTEL ASTOR. HAVANA.	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	HOME 3533 MONROE ST. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	RESIDENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE													
6	421 -17 ST. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	12	N.Y.	SISTER MISS ESTHER ROGALL 603 WEST 140 ST. N.Y.C.	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	SPECKS													
7	FRIEND MR. A. GAMARA HOTEL ALMENDARES. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	FRIEND MR. PAUL HASSAURI 104 W. 47 ST. N.Y.C.	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE													
8	AUNT MRS. ALBERTA BEL GRAVE CENTRAL ALBODONES. CAMAGUEY.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	FATHER MR. WILLIAM HAYNES 235 W. 63 ST. N.Y.C.	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOSEPH E. JONES, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. ORIZABA, from HAVANA CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Mar, 19 18
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc., or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3.

177

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ORIZABA"

Sailing from

HAVANA CUBA

MARCH 22TH.

, 1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 25TH.

, 1928.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Andrews	Munn	62		M	M	Tilton, N.H. May 7, 1865		Lowell Mass.
2	Dalrymple	Louis A.	45		M	M	Branchville N.J. Aug. 12, 1884		Newton N.J.
3	Roe	Ernest	43		M	M	Branchville N.J. June 13, 1883		Branchville N.J.
4	Shanahan	William	35		M	S	Rockland Mass. Jan. 30, 1893		86 Paradise Road Swampscott, Mass.
5	Ferris	Charles	43		M	M	Menasha Wis. March 14, 1885		21 E. 10th. St. New York City
6	Ferris	Edna	42		F	M	Jamestown N.D. Feb. 17, 1886		With husband po. 5. 560 W. 165 St. New York City
7	Wilkinson	Edward C.	37		M	M	Meridian Miss. Aug. 16, 1890		153 Beech St. Long Beach L.I. N.Y.
8	Stark	Frances E.	40		F	M	New York City April 12, 1888		Wofford Hotel Miami Fla.
9	Erermann	Adelaide	36		F	M	New York City May 12, 1892		Wofford Hotel Miami Fla.
10	Gilmore	Manrie	29		F	M	New York City June 10, 1899		45 Tiemann Place New York City
11	Kopelle	Jay	25		M	S	New York City Aug. 23, 1903		486 Sunnit Ave. St. Paul, Minn.
12	Ordway	John	42		M	M	St. Paul Minn. Jan. 20, 1886		25 EAST 77 ST. NEW YORK CITY
13	WARMLEY	KATHRYN	50		F	M	BALTIMORE MD. OCT. 27 -1878		66 BROAD ST. NEW YORK CITY
14	GULLY	HARRY	29		M	M	HOCKSDALE N.Y. OCT. 22 -1898		WITH HUSBAND NO. 14. 122 PEARL ST. SPRINGFIELD MASS.
15	GULLY	SARA	26		F	M	HOCKSDALE N.Y. APRIL 21 -1901		
16	POWER	FRANK B.	69		M	M	SPRINGFIELD MASS. JUNE 11 -1858		
17	LYMAN	EDWARD F.	45		M	M	MANASQUAN N.J. OCT. 12 -1882		BELMAR N.J.
18	EGAN	WILLIAM E.	47		M	M	SOUTHINGTON CONN. MAY. 6-1880		128 N. BEACON ST. HARTFORD, CONN.
19	EGAN	MAY N.	44		F	M	HARTFORD, CONN MAY 6-1883		WITH HUSBAND LINE 18
20	HIGGINS	RICHARD	62		M	M	WASHINGTON, CONN. SEPT. 24-1865		62 CONCORD STREET WEST HARTFORD, CONN.
21	HIGGINS	MARGARET	46		F	M	HARTFORD, CONN FEB. 3-1882		62 CONCORD STREET WEST HARTFORD, CONN.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

178

S. S. Oriaba Sailing from Havana, Cuba, March 22nd, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Curran	Alice F	33	F	M	Feb 28th, 1895	Providence R I	59 Hilltop Ave Providence R I
2	Ende	Charles	69	M	V		United States District Court of New York May 20, 1898	1633 Tomlinson Ave New York N Y
8	Ende	Charles R	24	M	S	April 19th, 1902	New York N Y	With Grandfather Line #2 1633 Tomlinson Ave New York NY
4	Locke	Nellie M	30	F	S	March 7th, 1898	Brimfield, Mass	577 Pacific Ave Providence R I
5	Dickson	Ross	26	M	M	Sept. 21, 1901	Quincey Ill.	Claridge Hotel New York City
6	Dickson	Emily	19	F	M	April 3, 1908	Houston Tex.	With husband, no. 5. 324 W. 84 St. New York City
7	De Lano	Safford A.	39	M	M	Aug. 31, 1888	Detroit, Mich.	
8	De Lano	Marjorie	30	F	M	Nov. 11, 1898	New York City	With husband no., 7. 33 Farragut Road Swampscott Mass.
9	Dempsey	Sarah	57	F	S	Lowell, Mass.	April 21, 1871	Oschar Park N.Y.
10	Graf	Norman	29	M	M	Stratford N.J.	Nov. 30, 1898	
11	Graf	Martha	28	F	M	Cortland N.Y.	Aug. 14, 1899	With husband no. 10. 3000 Indiana Ave. Chicago Ill.
12	Grey	Peter D.	61	M	S	Chicago Ill.	Sept. 1, 1866	3820 - 111 St. Corona L.I. N.Y.
13	Humphreys	Holly	22	F	M	New York City	Nov. 10, 1905	
14	Humphreys	Lillian	25	F	M	Paterson N.J.	March 2, 1903	With husband no. 13. 44 Linwood Ave. Ardmore Pa.
15	Hamilton	Richard J.	57	M	M	Philadelphia Pa.	Feb. 23, 1871	
16	Hamilton	Mary M.	57	F	M	Philadelphia Pa.	May 17, 1870	With husband no. 15. 469 East Main St. Meriden Conn.
17	Hall	Howard B.	46	M	M	Meriden Conn.	May 1, 1881	295 W. Northampton St. Wilkes Barre Pa.
18	Jones	Benjamin R.	59	M	M	Wilkes Barre Pa.	Jan. 9, 1869	
19	Jones	Margaret W.	57	F	M	Plymouth Pa.	Aug. 20, 1871	With husband no. 18. Sarthmore Pa.
20	Mead	Arthur B.	40	M	M	New York City	Feb. 15, 1888	
21	Mead	Elena	40	F	M	New York City	Jan. 6, 1888	With husband po. 20. 235 W. 108 St. New York City.
22	Mainzer	Adolf J.	24	M	S	New York City	Aug. 22, 1894	383 Antun Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
23	Mac Donald	James	56	M	M	New York City	Sept. 2, 1871	55 Shore Drive Lynn, Mass.
24	Phelan	James	57	M	M	Lynn Mass.	June 5, 1871	
25	Phelan	Helen	55	F	M	Lowell, Mass.	Jan. 15, 1873	With husband no. 24.
26	Phelan	Lucile	24	F	S	Lynn Mass.	Feb. 7, 1904	With father no. 24. 12 Clifford St. East Orange, N.J.
27	Rogers	Wolcott	30	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	Oct. 17, 1897	
28	Rogers	Albertina W.	28	F	M	Newark N.J.	Sept. 20, 1899	With husband no. 27. 1293 Second Ave. New York City
29	Stern	Carrie	33	F	S	New York City	Sept. 9, 1894	228 E. Remont Ave. Bronx N.Y.
30	Schwerzer	Gertrude	27	F	S		Bronx County Court N.Y. May 1924.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

179

S. S. "ORIZABA"

Sailing from

HAVANA, CUBA

MARCH 23, 1920

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 25, 1920

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Atlas	Sigmond	24		M	M	New York, N. Y. October 9, 1904		11-19 Hillside Ave New York City
2	Atlas	Estelle	22		F	M	New York, N. Y. March 11, 1905		With husband No. 1
3	Dohn	Walter C.	43		M	M	Brooklyn, N. Y. April 30, 1884		(Long Island 17 Yale Place Rockwell Center
4	Dohn	Jacobina S.	41		F	M	Brooklyn, N. Y. July 26, 1889		With husband No. 3
5	Dougherty	Katherine V.	30		F	S	Pittston, Pa. July 4, 1898		104 Searle St Pittston, Pa.
6	Feldman	Maurice	31		M	S	Fall River, Mass. February 20, 1897		62 Moraine St Broomfield Mass
7	Jeffers	William H.	40		M	M	Warwick, Conn. N. Y. October 2, 1887		Hutley, N. J.
8	Jeffers	Dorothea, Arilda	30		F	M	Jersey City, N. J. November 9, 1898		With husband Line 7
9	Kerwin	Edwin J.	41		M	M	Brooklyn, N. Y. January 15, 1887		46-63 Parsons Blvd. Flushing LI
10	Kerwin	Mildred	29		F	M	New York N. Y. February 1, 1899		With husband No. 9
11	Leavitt	Philip	26		M	M	New York, N. Y. May 10, 1901		Hotel Mangar, New York, N. Y.
12	Leavitt	Shirley	21		F	M		Father naturalized when daughter a minor	With husband No. 11
13	Levis	Julius	35		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. April 2, 1893		507 South 6th, Philadelphia, Pa.
14	Pratt	Edward L.	69		M	M	Ravenna, Phil November 2, 1858		596 Mans St Winsted, Conn.
15	Pratt	Elisabeth A.	51		F	M	Winsted, Conn. July 31, 1876		With husband No. 14
16	Teller	Frederick H.	51		M	M	Maplewood, N. J. August 30, 1876		Maplewood, N. J.
17	Teller	Anna L.	46		F	M	Brooklyn, N. Y. March 2, 1882		With husband No. 16
18	Sheehan,	Elizabeth R.	34		F	S	Wilkes Barre, Pa. March 31, 1894		Wilkes Barre, Pa. 50 East Northampton St. 96 Bergenlin Ave. Union City, N.J.
19	Bychower	Pauline	53		F	W		Husband American Citizen	Morrison Hotel Chicago Ill. 119 East 84 St. New York City
20	Budell	William	43		M	S	Chicago Ill. April 18, 1885		
21	Cornell	Paul L.	32		M	M	Fond du Lac Wis. Oct. 30, 1895		With husband no. 21.
22	Cornell	Ruth H.	27		F	M	Minneapolis Minn. Feb. 17, 1901		Allegany County New York City
23	Clark	Synder	58		M	M	Omaha, Neb. Sept. 7, 1869		With father no. 23.
24	Clark	Elizabeth	18		F	S	Salem, Mass. Feb. 22, 1910		With husband no. 23.
25	Clark	Louise C.	51		F	M	Omaha, Neb. April 7, 1876		With father po. 23.
26	Clark	Mary H.	14		F	S	Salem, Mass. June 24, 1913		22 Rolfe St. Lowell, Mass.
27	Carmichael	Margaret	28		F	S	Lowell, Mass. July 7, 1899		465 E. Main St. Meriden Conn.
28	Church	Robert G.	50		M	M	Meriden Conn. May 24, 1877		44 Kensington Terrace Maplewood N.J.
29	Davis	Richard S.	33		M	M	Jersey City, N.J. March 17, 1895		With husband no. 29.
30	Davis	Gladys M.	30		F	M	Bloomfield N.J. April 21, 1897		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

180

I, CHARLES E KREML, Surgeon of the AMC.S.S. "ORIZABA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY (30) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E. Kreml

M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of MARCH, 19 26

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORIZABA"

Passengers sailing from

HAYANA CUBA

MARCH 22TH.

19 28.

[illegible]

Total passengers 60,789-61,222-61,663-62,104-62,545-62,986-63,427-63,868-64,309-64,750-65,191-65,632-66,073-66,514-66,955-67,396-67,837-68,278-68,719-69,160-69,601-69,999-70,440-70,881-71,322-71,763-72,204-72,645-73,086-73,527-73,968-74,409-74,850-75,291-75,732-76,173-76,614-77,055-77,496-77,937-78,378-78,819-79,260-79,701-80,142-80,583-81,024-81,465-81,906-82,347-82,788-83,229-83,670-84,111-84,552-84,993-85,434-85,875-86,316-86,757-87,198-87,639-88,080-88,521-88,962-89,403-89,844-90,285-90,726-91,167-91,608-92,049-92,490-92,931-93,372-93,813-94,254-94,695-95,136-95,577-96,018-96,459-96,900-97,341-97,782-98,223-98,664-99,105-99,546-100,000-100,441-100,882-101,323-101,764-102,205-102,646-103,087-103,528-103,969-104,410-104,851-105,292-105,733-106,174-106,615-107,056-107,497-107,938-108,379-108,820-109,261-109,702-110,143-110,584-111,025-111,466-111,907-112,348-112,789-113,230-113,671-114,112-114,553-114,994-115,435-115,876-116,317-116,758-117,199-117,640-118,081-118,522-118,963-119,404-119,845-120,286-120,727-121,168-121,609-122,050-122,491-122,932-123,373-123,814-124,255-124,696-125,137-125,578-126,019-126,460-126,901-127,342-127,783-128,224-128,665-129,106-129,547-130,000-130,441-130,882-131,323-131,764-132,205-132,646-133,087-133,528-133,969-134,410-134,851-135,292-135,733-136,174-136,615-137,056-137,497-137,938-138,379-138,820-139,261-139,702-140,143-140,584-141,025-141,466-141,907-142,348-142,789-143,230-143,671-144,112-144,553-144,994-145,435-145,876-146,317-146,758-147,199-147,640-148,081-148,522-148,963-149,404-149,845-150,286-150,727-151,168-151,609-152,050-152,491-152,932-153,373-153,814-154,255-154,696-155,137-155,578-156,019-156,460-156,901-157,342-157,783-158,224-158,665-159,106-159,547-160,000-160,441-160,882-161,323-161,764-162,205-162,646-163,087-163,528-163,969-164,410-164,851-165,292-165,733-166,174-166,615-167,056-167,497-167,938-168,379-168,820-169,261-169,702-170,143-170,584-171,025-171,466-171,907-172,348-172,789-173,230-173,671-174,112-174,553-174,994-175,435-175,876-176,317-176,758-177,199-177,640-178,081-178,522-178,963-179,404-179,845-180,286-180,727-181,168-181,609-182,050-182,491-182,932-183,373-183,814-184,255-184,696-185,137-185,578-186,019-186,460-186,901-187,342-187,783-188,224-188,665-189,106-189,547-190,000-190,441-190,882-191,323-191,764-192,205-192,646-193,087-193,528-193,969-194,410-194,851-195,292-195,733-196,174-196,615-197,056-197,497-197,938-198,379-198,820-199,261-199,702-200,143-200,584-201,025-201,466-201,907-202,348-202,789-203,230-203,671-204,112-204,553-204,994-205,435-205,876-206,317-206,758-207,199-207,640-208,081-208,522-208,963-209,404-209,845-210,286-210,727-211,168-211,609-212,050-212,491-212,932-213,373-213,814-214,255-214,696-215,137-215,578-216,019-216,460-216,901-217,342-217,783-218,224-218,665-219,106-219,547-220,000-220,441-220,882-221,323-221,764-222,205-222,646-223,087-223,528-223,969-224,410-224,851-225,292-225,733-226,174-226,615-227,056-227,497-227,938-228,379-228,820-229,261-229,702-230,143-230,584-231,025-231,466-231,907-232,348-232,789-233,230-233,671-234,112-234,553-234,994-235,435-235,876-236,317-236,758-237,199-237,640-238,081-238,522-238,963-239,404-239,845-240,286-240,727-241,168-241,609-242,050-242,491-242,932-243,373-243,814-244,255-244,696-245,137-245,578-246,019-246,460-246,901-247,342-247,783-248,224-248,665-249,106-249,547-250,000-250,441-250,882-251,323-251,764-252,205-252,646-253,087-253,528-253,969-254,410-254,851-255,292-255,733-256,174-256,615-257,056-257,497-257,938-258,379-258,820-259,261-259,702-260,143-260,584-261,025-261,466-261,907-262,348-262,789-263,230-263,671-264,112-264,553-264,994-265,435-265,876-266,317-266,758-267,199-267,640-268,081-268,522-268,963-269,404-269,845-270,286-270,727-271,168-271,609-272,050-272,491-272,932-273,373-273,814-274,255-274,696-275,137-275,578-276,019-276,460-276,901-277,342-277,783-278,224-278,665-279,106-279,547-280,000-280,441-280,882-281,323-281,764-282,205-282,646-283,087-283,528-283,969-284,410-284,851-285,292-285,733-286,174-286,615-287,056-287,497-287,938-288,379-288,820-289,261-289,702-290,143-290,584-2

U. S. citizens

Address

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

181

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 25TH.

1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or institution, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or by contract, or otherwise, in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	FRIEND JOS. SUNDAY 72 DAMAS ST. HAVANA	N.J.	HOBOKEN	YES	SELF	YES YES 1923 N.Y.	FRIEND MR. AUGUSTO GREIF 138 GORDEN ST. HOBOKEN N.J.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE.
2	HOME 14 OMOA ST. HAVANA	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	COUSIN MISS. ELISA BLANCO 50 E. 131 ST. N.Y.C.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	BLACK	DARK	DARK	NONE.
3	FRIEND MR. JACOB YUSTER 150 COMPOSTELA ST. HAVANA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES NO NONE NO	FRIEND MR. ARON GOFER 570 POWELL ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE.
4	WIFE MRS. FULGEIRAS RON 66 CONCORDIA ST. HAVANA	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES YES 1927 N.Y.	FRIEND MR. S.J. DOPIRO 125 ROOSEVELT ST. N.Y.C.	NO RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARK	BROWN	GRAY	NONE.
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOSEPH E JONES MASTER, of the AMC.S.S. "ORIZABA", from HAVANA CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Mar, 1928
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

QUARTY
MASTED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES E. KREML, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. "ORIZABA" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY (30) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Mar, 19 28

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

M.D.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **GRIZABA** *Passengers sailing from* **HAVANA CUBA**

MARCH 22 19 28

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	• • • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • • •	.....

Alone

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

MARCH 25TH

19 20

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States													Whether alien is a member of the United States
1	NONE	HAVANA	CUBA	NO	STOWAWAY	NO	NO	---	NONE	---	---	---	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	LT.	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	NONE	HAVANA	CUBA	NO	STOWAWAY	NO	NO	---	NONE	---	---	---	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	LT.	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	NONE	HAVANA	CUBA	NO	STOWAWAY	NO	NO	---	NONE	---	---	---	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	LT.	BRN	BRN	NONE
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOSEPH E. JONES MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "ORIZABA", from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Mar, 1928
at Havana

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

184

S. S. "ORIZABA"

sailing from

HAVANA CUBA

MARCH 22TH., 1928.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 25TH., 1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MIRCIER	ALFRED J.	20	M	S	PEABODY MASS. FEB. 26 - 1908		17 MC. KEAN ST. NASHUA N.H.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.
March 28th, 1928. 192

I, master of the American S. S. CRUZARA
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>146</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>NONE</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>146</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>NONE</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>146</u>	Total crew this date	<u>146</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 25th, 1928., 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company ; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail March 27th, 1928., 192 , for Havana, Cuba. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

ties. New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company
J. J. Sweeney
Marine Superintendent.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on board, and to place in the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively adopted or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, in all cases in which such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, all cases in which any such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed in the United States, and who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of the vessel's departure; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, in full, the sum of \$100 for each alien who has been so reported, and in the event of such failure to pay such sum, the collector of customs of the port of arrival is authorized to grant a clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to be paid by such owner, agent, consignee, or master, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1632

14-2010

1928, from the port of ----- HAVANA CUBA

187

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid -recharged at of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Schorfge YES		54	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	155	NONE
"		43	M	SCANDY.	U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
"		30	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-10	145	"
"		36	M	AUSTRIAN	U.S.A.	5-8	145	"
"		25	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	6-0	150	"
"		41	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	6-0	155	"
"		36	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-7	158	"
"		40	M	AF. BLACK	U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
"		23	M	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	6-0	150	"
"		34	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	6-0	160	"
"		28	M	SCANDY.	NORWAY	5-7	155	"
"		28	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-7	145	"
"		26	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-8	150	"
"		26	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-9	156	"
"		20	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-11	155	"
"		43	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-9	156	"
"		26	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-8	150	"
"		30	M	SPANISH	CUBA	6-0	159	"
"		28	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-10	149	"
"		29	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-8	150	"
"		40	M	SP. AMER	PANAMA	5-9	150	"
"		51	M	AF. BLACK	U.S.A.	5-10	158	"
"		21	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	155	"
"		23	M	SP. AMER	PANAMA	5-10	149	"
"		26	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-5	145	"
"		23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-8	150	"
"		18	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-10	158	"
"		26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	150	"
"		25	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	6-0	155	"

• See list of races on back cover.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 146 - (84 aliens)
by U.S.C.
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **ORIZABA**, arriving at **NEW YORK N.Y.**, **MARCH 15**, 1928, from the port of **HAVANA CUBA**

187

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JONES	JOSEPH E	NONE		MASTER	MAR. 14	NEW YORK	Discharged	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	155	NONE
2	PEDERSEN	CORT M			CHIEF OFFICER	14	"			43	M	SCANDY.	U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
3	FREDMAN	IVAN			2ND "	14	"			30	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-10	145	"
4	ZARICH	GAETANO			3RD "	17	"			36	M	AUSTRIAN	U.S.A.	5-8	145	"
5	LAMBERT	JOHN M.			4TH "	14	"			25	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	6-0	150	"
6	CUPIERO	JOAQUIN			CARPENTER	14	"			41	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	6-0	155	"
7	VITTE	MANUEL			CARPENTER	14	"			36	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-7	158	"
8	MARCHENE	CELESTINO			BOATSWAIN	14	"			40	M	AF. BLACK	U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
9	KUPKA	JOSEPH			QUARTERMASTER	14	"			23	M	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	6-0	150	"
10	DURNING	HAROLD W			"	14	"			34	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	6-0	160	"
11	SJOTUN	HAROLD			"	14	"			28	M	SCANDY.	NORWAY	5-7	155	"
12	EMERS	NICHOLAS A			A.B. SEAMAN	14	"			28	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-7	145	"
13	YANGA	JOSE			"	14	"			26	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-8	150	"
14	COFFIE	MARCELINO			"	14	"			26	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-9	156	"
15	ALBERTIS	PHELIPE			"	14	"			39	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-9	158	"
16	REINA	REINIER			"	14	"			20	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-11	155	"
17	PANIGUOTTI	PIETRO			"	14	"			43	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-9	156	"
18	ABRAHAMS	FRANCISCO			"	14	"			26	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-8	150	"
19	FRANCO	LUIS			"	14	"			30	M	SPANISH	CUBA	6-0	159	"
20	YANGA	MANUEL			"	14	"			28	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-10	149	"
21	FRANS	PRIMITIVO			"	14	"			29	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-8	150	"
22	JOE	HENRY			"	15	"			40	M	SP. AMER	PANAMA	5-9	150	"
23	MEN	EMELIO			"	14	"			51	M	AF. BLACK	U.S.A.	5-10	158	"
24	BRIGGS	ROBERT			ORD. SEAMAN	14	"			21	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	155	"
25	SMITH	JOHN			"	14	"			23	M	SP. AMER	PANAMA	5-10	149	"
26	GUITERREZ	EMILIO			"	14	"			26	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-5	145	"
27	MATAMOROS	CHARLES			"	16	"			23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-8	150	"
28	YANGA	MIGILIO			"	16	"			18	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-10	158	"
29	GONZALEZ	PRUDENCIA			"	16	"			26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	150	"
30	MORENO	HENRY			PURSER	14	"			25	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	6-0	155	"

Line **NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. COMPANY**
Owners **NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. COMPANY**
Local Agents **NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. COMPANY**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2 TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "ORIZABA", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 25, 1928, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

188

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VAN SWERINGEN	HENRY	✓	NONE	SR. ASST. PBR.	MAR. 14	NEW YORK	Discharged	YEB	23	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	150	NONE
2	KUHLMAN	RENCE E	✓		JR.	"	"	"	"	20	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-6	145	"
3	KREML	CHARLES E	✓		DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	53	M	AUSTRIAN	U.S.A.	5-4	134	"
4	SLOAN	FERGUS M	✓		SR. RADIO OP.	"	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-7	155	"
5	LOCHER	ALBERT J	✓		JR.	"	"	"	"	28	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-9	145	"
6	ABBOTT	ESEN S	✓		CHIEF ENGR.	"	"	"	"	45	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	6-0	150	"
7	CURRY	WILLIAM R	✓		1ST. ASST. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	36	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	161	"
8	OLSEN	ERLING A	✓		2ND	"	"	"	"	28	M	SCANDY.	U.S.A.	5-7	134	"
9	GARNER	ROBERT D	✓		3RD	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-6	130	"
10	COOY	JOHN J.	✓		4TH	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-6	140	"
11	MORRISBY	WILLIAM	✓		JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-6	154	"
12	JOHNSON	EDWARD	✓		JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	20	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-6	138	"
13	SIMPSON	EDGAR L	✓		JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	145	"
14	TARCHALSKI	BOGDAN	✓		PLUMBER	"	"	"	"	29	M	POLISH	POLAND	6-0	144	"
15	PEATY	RICHARD	✓		ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	46	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	150	"
16	NORMAN	HAROLD	✓		REFRIG. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	28	M	SCANDY.	NORWAY	5-8	133	"
17	BAKKE	OLE	✓		" OILR	"	"	"	"	22	M	SCANDY.	NORWAY	5-5	140	"
18	LADA	ENOCH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	POLISH	POLAND	5-9	154	"
19	BERNARD	LUTHER W	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-10	145	"
20	RAVENTOS	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	130	"
21	RHIELE	EUGENE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-11	145	"
22	JOHNSON	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	140	"
23	SANTOS	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	GREEK	U.S.A.	5-7	135	"
24	GILBERT	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-10	136	"
25	BANKS	JAMES	✓		WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	145	"
26	STAMPER	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	150	"
27	SMITH	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-7	155	"
28	GARCIA	PEDRO	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	150	"
29	JENSEN	OLE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	SCANDY.	NORWAY	5-6	145	"
30	BANAL	PAUL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-8	130	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. COMPANY
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. COMPANY
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "ORIZABA", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 15, 1928 from the port of HAVANA CUBA

189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TORRES	JOSE	✓ NONE		FIREMAN	MAR. 14	NEW YORK	Discharged	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	160	NONE
2	CARROLL	JAMES E	✓		"	" 14	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-6	150	"
3	CRESPO	MANUEL	✓		"	" 14	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	144	"
4	LOPEZ	INOCENCIO	✓		"	" 14	"	"	"	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	135	"
5	AMADO	DOMINGO	✓		"	" 14	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150	"
6	MONTERO	SALVADOR	✓		"	" 14	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-11	145	"
7	OTERO	RICARDO	✓		WIPER	" 14	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	150	"
8	WOODLAND	ANDREW	✓		"	" 14	"	"	"	26	M	SCANDV.	NORWAY	5-10	150	"
9	SCHNEIDER	WILLIAM	✓		"	" 16	"	"	"	24	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-7	145	"
10	BOGER	ANDREW	✓		CHIEF STEW D	" 14	"	"	"	45	M	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5-7	150	"
11	PITA	MANUEL	✓		2ND "	" 14	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
12	MENENDEZ	JOSE	✓		SALOON "	" 14	"	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	135	"
13	SCOTT	ANN M	✓		STEWARDESS	" 14	"	"	"	40	F	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-6	150	"
14	CHANDLER	ALMA	✓		"	" 14	"	"	"	40	F	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	145	"
15	VLACHOS	CONSTANTINE	✓		CHIEF COOK	" 14	"	"	"	46	M	GREEK	U.S.A.	5-10	155	"
16	SOTRONOS	CHRIST	✓		ASST. "	" 14	"	"	"	33	M	GREEK	U.S.A.	5-8	150	"
17	ESQUIVEL	JORETEO	✓		2ND "	" 14	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	159	"
18	CASTANO	JOSE	✓		3RD "	" 14	"	"	"	41	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160	"
19	ELORTEGA	JOSE	✓		4TH "	" 14	"	"	"	23	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	160	"
20	FRANS	ADOLF	✓		BAKER	"	"	"	"	30	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	170	"
21	ELCHLEPP	WALTER	✓		2ND BAKER	"	"	"	"	29	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-10	160	"
22	OLEAGA	GREGORIO	✓		BUTCHER	" 17	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	165	"
23	LOSA	ROGELIO	✓		KITCHEN HELP.	"	"	"	"	38	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-11	167	"
24	LIKOS	CONSTANTINE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	55	M	GREEK	GREECE	5-6	145	"
25	REISACH	JUAN	✓		"	" 14	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	140	"
26	MOULBECKER	CHARLES	✓		PANTRYMAN	" 14	"	"	"	37	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	150	"
27	THOMAS	CHARLES	✓		2ND. PANTRYMAN	" 14	"	"	"	33	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-7	150	"
28	HANCK	AUGUST	✓		3RD "	" 17	"	"	"	49	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-10	160	"
29	MANNING	THOMAS	✓		SCULLERYMAN	" 14	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-10	145	"
30	VENAIEDE	CECILIO	✓		"	" 14	"	"	"	23	M	S.P. AMER.	MEXICO	5-9	135	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. COMPANY
 Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. COMPANY
 Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "ORIZABA", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 15, 1922 from the port of HAVANA CUBA 190

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MARTINEZ	TOMAS	✓	NONE	SCULLERYMAN	MAR.	14 NEW YORK	✓	YES	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	160	NONE
2	SOSTRE	SATURNINO	✓		MESSMAN		14			43	M	SP. AMER.	U.S.A.	5-8	150	
3	SIMPSON	JACK	✓				14			30	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-9	150	
4	LOPEZ	DOUGALD	✓				14			29	M	AF. BLACK	U.S.A.	6-0	145	
5	PEREZ	ELESEO	✓		PORTER		14			23	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	6-0	144	
6	QUINBY	JOSEPH B	✓		PRINTER		14			62	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	135	
7	SWENK	CHARLES	✓		BARBER		14			51	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-10	140	
8	WENKLAAR	JOHANNES	✓		MESSBOY		14			38	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-	145	
9	BOLIO	MAURO	✓				14			38	M	SP. AMER.	MEXICO	5-8	160	
10	FIGUEROA	FRANCISCO	✓		BATH STND.		14			34	M	SP. AMER.	CUBA	5-11	155	
11	ROSADO	JOSEPH	✓				14			39	M	SP. AMER.	U.S.A.	5-7	145	
12	HARRAPODI	FRANK	✓		DECK		14			36	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-5	155	
13	LOUGH	JOHN	✓				16			43	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	150	
14	ROMAINE	ISAAC	✓		NIGHT WATCHMAN		14			42	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-9	160	
15	GONZALEZ	RAFEAL	✓				14			58	M	CUBAN	U.S.A.	5-10	145	
16	FERNANDEZ	SIMON	✓		Sas. CL. STND. WAITER		14			29	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	155	
17	MINGUA	LUIS	✓				14			21	M	SP. AMER.	MEXICO	5-7	155	
18	BOSCOLE	CHARLES	✓				14			32	M	FRENCH	U.S.A.	5-11	156	
19	DREYFUS	MARCEL	✓				14			45	M	FRENCH	FRANCE	5-7	135	
20	DANIELL	E. RUSSELL	✓				14			58	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	6-0	140	
21	CHARIANTAND	DOMINICK	✓				14			27	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-8	140	
22	BETANCOURT	JUAN	✓				14			34	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	6-0	145	
23	PAZ	MARCELINO	✓				14			29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	150	
24	CAMPBELL	JOHN	✓				14			49	M	IRISH	GT. BRIT	5-10	150	
25	JACKSON	ELDON	✓				14			38	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-7	156	
26	OWEN	BERT	✓				14			35	M	IRISH	GT. BRIT	6-0	164	
27	GONZALEZ	RICARDO H	✓				14			32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	130	
28	KLEIN	ALFRED	✓				14			45	M	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	5-8	142	
29	SENRA	EDWARD	✓				14			25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	144	
30	PERQUADOR	JOSE	✓				14			36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	150	

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. COMPANY
 Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. COMPANY
 Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Sheet No. FIVE 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

191

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "ORIZABA", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 1928, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BERNE	ERWIN	✓	NONE	WAITER	MAR. 14	NEW YORK	Discharged	YES	27	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	150	NONE
2	STUARDO	JOHN	✓			14				29	M	SP. AMER.	ARGENTINE	5-9	160	
3	O'TOOLE	JOHN F	✓			14				20	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-10	155	
4	VALLEJO	ANTONIO	✓			14				31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150	
5	DE VALLACION	EREQUIEL	✓			14				34	M	SP. AMER.	U.S.A.	5-9	154	
6	ORS	CRISTOBAL	✓			14				41	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-11	145	
7	HASSALL	SAMUEL	✓			14				34	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	5-8	135	
8	PETERS	AUGUST	✓			14				56	M	PORTUGUESE	U.S.A.	5-9	150	
9	MATARITA	ARTURO	✓			14				33	M	SP. AMER.	C. RICA	5-10	156	
10	MOLHO	JOAQUIN	✓			14				28	M	SP. AMER.	U.S.A.	5-9	145	
11	CLARK	PETER	✓			14				43	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	5-7	160	
12	CASSAY	JAMES W	✓			14				54	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	5-8	155	
13	AMOROS	JOSEPH	✓			14				41	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	150	
14	MERCERA	EDWARD	✓			14				43	M	AF BLACK	U.S.A.	5-9	144	
15	NAGEL	HERMAN	✓			14				46	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	150	
16	MOORE	HENRY	✓			14				52	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	5-7	147	
17	LIFE	WILLIAM	✓			14				40	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT	5-6	166	
18	ALCAZAR	RALPH	✓			14				33	M	SP. AMER.	U.S.A.	5-7	150	
19	BAJANOFF	PAUL	✓			14				30	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	6-0	150	
20	MIRABAL	CARLOS	✓			14				26	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-9	145	
21	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	✓			16				30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-11	154	
22	ROLA	JOSE	✓			16				23	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-8	134	
23	WEGNER	FRANK	✓			14				48	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	130	
24	WOSIN	WILLIAM	✓			16				38	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	140	
25	GAVILAN	RAFAEL	✓			14				39	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	150	
26	DUFFY	JOHN J	✓		SCULLERYMAN	18	AT SEA	PAID OFF		51	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-4	145	
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. COMPANY
 Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. COMPANY
 Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

83

3-25-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOSEPH E JONES MASTER, of the AMERICAN S. S. ORIZABA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25 day of

May, 19

Master, JOSEPH E JONES

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSUL GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA

DATE: MAY 22 1928

1. Entry Certificate

2. Certificate of Arrival

3. Certificate of Departure

4. Certificate of Return

5. Certificate of Discharge

6. Certificate of Re-entry

7. Certificate of Naturalization

8. Certificate of Citizenship

9. Certificate of Residency

10. Certificate of Marriage

11. Certificate of Divorce

12. Certificate of Death

13. Certificate of Birth

14. Certificate of Education

15. Certificate of Employment

16. Certificate of Unemployment

17. Certificate of Income

18. Certificate of Assets

19. Certificate of Liabilities

20. Certificate of Credit

21. Certificate of Solvency

22. Certificate of Bankruptcy

23. Certificate of Insolvency

24. Certificate of Sequestration

25. Certificate of Liquidation

26. Certificate of Reorganization

27. Certificate of Chapter 11

28. Certificate of Chapter 12

29. Certificate of Chapter 13

30. Certificate of Chapter 14

31. Certificate of Chapter 15

32. Certificate of Chapter 16

33. Certificate of Chapter 17

34. Certificate of Chapter 18

35. Certificate of Chapter 19

36. Certificate of Chapter 20

37. Certificate of Chapter 21

38. Certificate of Chapter 22

39. Certificate of Chapter 23

40. Certificate of Chapter 24

41. Certificate of Chapter 25

42. Certificate of Chapter 26

43. Certificate of Chapter 27

44. Certificate of Chapter 28

45. Certificate of Chapter 29

46. Certificate of Chapter 30

47. Certificate of Chapter 31

48. Certificate of Chapter 32

49. Certificate of Chapter 33

50. Certificate of Chapter 34

51. Certificate of Chapter 35

52. Certificate of Chapter 36

53. Certificate of Chapter 37

54. Certificate of Chapter 38

55. Certificate of Chapter 39

56. Certificate of Chapter 40

57. Certificate of Chapter 41

58. Certificate of Chapter 42

59. Certificate of Chapter 43

60. Certificate of Chapter 44

61. Certificate of Chapter 45

62. Certificate of Chapter 46

63. Certificate of Chapter 47

64. Certificate of Chapter 48

65. Certificate of Chapter 49

66. Certificate of Chapter 50

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and returned, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to such seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

and 3-25-28

174332 MAR 8 1928

4/8
360/58
7/8

Cards _____
Clerk _____
Cards Removed _____
Cards Checked _____
Clerk _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

CLASS	DIRECT HEAD TAX	TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX								TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Quins	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIP. U. CITS.	U. S. CITS.	U. S. CITS.	U. S. CITS.	U. S. CITS.	U. S. CITS.	U. S. CITS.	
1st Cabin														
2nd Cabin														
3rd Cabin														
STOWAGE														
TOTAL														

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin _____
2nd Cabin _____
3rd Cabin _____
Stowage _____
Total _____

5/5

July 1928

Refining Co

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

113/S. Guforesh. Passengers sailing from Las Piesas, Venezuela, March 17th, 1928

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

193

Arriving at Port of New York, Mar 25th, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien landed in United States	Length of time since landed in United States						Whether alien landed in United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Remiguelo Gulf and his men and family.	San Francisco	San Francisco	yes	himself	yes	no			Gulf Ref Co New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5 6 1/2	fair	Black	Blue	none
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. W. W. W. W. W. of the U.S. Gulf, from Los Angeles, California, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 19 28
at NY
W. W. W. W. W.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Language spoken and written).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "What language (or, if exempted, the language claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Mr. Missenden

Mr. Wiesbaden Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
3/27 1928

I, master of the Union S.S. July 1919
(Stationary)
from port of San Pedro de Macoris, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
the cargo of said vessel since arrival at this port:

anges in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>42</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>9</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>6</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>11</u>	Total crew this date	<u>44</u>

Number of search log _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Miami 23rd, 1928, consigned to Gulf Ref Co; is now lying at Bayonne, and is expected to sail 3/27, 1928, for Los Angeles, Va. First port of call in United States via United States port of San Juan.
this voyage was San Juan

194

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1611

10-1613																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
---------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Line Gulf Ref. Co
 Owners " "
 Local Agents " "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

195

[illegible][illegible]

14-161

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Service	Remarks
17	Stranger	McIwin	✓	9	2nd "	"	"	"	"
18	Andersen	Oscar	✓	8	3rd "	"	"	"	"
19	Spring	Ludwig	✓	15	Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"
20	Bleakley	George	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"
21	Leahy	Daniel	✓	15	1st Pump	"	"	"	"
22	Lord	Walter	✓	1	Stoker	"	"	"	"
23	Skewitt	Fred	✓	4	Clerk	"	"	"	"
24	Wilson	Joseph	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"
25	Gray	Ernest	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"
26	Vougaris	L. ^{11 3/4}	✓	18	Striper	"	"	"	"
27	O'Connell	Dan	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"
28	Cox	Allan	✓	27	Steward	"	"	"	"
29	Marshall	Herman	✓	21	Cook	"	"	"	"
30	Fernandez	Sabador	✓	12	2nd "	"	"	"	"

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

Vessel *m/s Gulfcrest*, arriving at *New York*, *March 17, 1928*, from the port of *San Pedro, Venezuela*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mikkelsen	M.	✓	35	Master			yes	yes	52	Male	Scand	U.S.	5-8	180	None
2	Nilson	Alfred	✓	28	Mate	3/7/28	Philad		yes	40	Male	Scand	Amer.	6-	165	"
3	Armstrong	Lesl.	✓	13	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-8	185	"
4	Nilson	Nils	✓	20	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand	"	5-7	168	"
5	Taylor	Bruce	✓	4	Radio	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.	"	5-6	180	"
6	Anderson	Charlie	✓	21	Boon	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scand	"	5-9	216	"
7	Anderson	Rasmus	✓	10	G. M.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	165	"
8	Kane	Charles	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.	"	5-4	145	"
9	Troubey	Frank	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	142	"
10	Shugart	Peter C.	✓	12	A. B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Pole	"	5-3	125	"
11	Parkes	William	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.	"	5-6	145	"
12	Tebby	Philip	✓	6 months	Handy Man	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	148	"
13	Celedon	Herman	✓	8 months	Boon Mate	"	"	"	"	19	"	African	"	5-11	170	"
14	Blacks	John	✓	3	Capt Mate	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-6	145	"
15	Coye	Glenn	✓	8	Ch. Eng	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-3	170	"
16	Peterson	Kristian	✓	16	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scand	"	5-7	170	"
17	Shauger	Melvin	✓	9	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.	"	5-7	165	"
18	Andersen	Oscar	✓	8	3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scand	"	5-7	160	"
19	Spring	Ludwig	✓	15	Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Herman	"	5-8	165	"
20	Bleakley	George	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.	"	5-7	170	"
21	Seahy	Daniel	✓	15	1st Pump	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	175	"
22	Lord	Walter	✓	1	Stkper	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	132	"
23	Dewitt	Fred	✓	4	Ciler	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
24	Wilson	Joseph	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	163	"
25	Gray	Ernest	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	175	"
26	Vougaris	C.	✓	18	Wiper	"	"	"	"	36	"	Greek	"	5-2	135	"
27	O'Connell	Dan	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	"	5-9	156	"
28	Cox	Allan	✓	27	Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	African	"	5-6	126	"
29	Marshall	Herman	✓	21	Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-2	180	"
30	Fernandez	Sabador	✓	12	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Portu	"	5-8	140	"

Line *Gulf Ref. Co.*
Owner *"*
Local Agents *"*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

196

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Gulfcrest*, arriving at *NY*, *March 20*, 19*28*, from the port of *San Pedro Mar 17, 1928*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Smith	Charles	✓	5	messman	2/7/28	Phil	yes	yes	26	m	free	US	5'7"	150	Free
32	DeBos	William	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
33	Williams	Harvey	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
34	Hunter	John	✓	1 1/2	night watch	"	"	"	"	24	"	US	US	5'9"	155	"
6	Houisch	Affred	✓	20	A. B.	3/7/28	Phil	yes	yes	34	"	Austria	Austria	5'8"	165	Free
7	Pita	Jose	✓	20	steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spain	Spain	5'6"	150	"
8	Gomez	Manuel	✓	6	night watch	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
9	Davies	William	✓	4	jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	7'	140	"
10	Ferdnandez	Juan	✓	3	2nd Pump	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spain	Spain	5'	161	"
11	Gordias	Tony	✓	8	Wiper	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
12	Ross	Jose	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	161	"
13	Sloyd	Samuel	✓	10	messman	"	"	"	"	25	"	Virgin	Virgin	5'6"	141	"
14	No U.S. Consul															
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

W. Drake
Deep
Crew 48
7 sailors

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-25-48



Sworn to before me this 20 day of March, 19 28
E. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom or erect lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Mc	Shaw		

[illegible]

No

at a

201

(15)

Physical marks
peculiarities, or
disease

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Biermann, Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

[illegible]

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
March 29th, 1928

March 29th, 1928

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Haraldskoning
(Nationality)
from port of Narvik, Lofoten, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	23	Number of seamen deserted.....	—
Number of seamen discharged.....	5	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	2	Total crew this date.....	23

Number of seamen discharged.....5..... Seamen left in hospital (or died).....23.....

Number of seamen signed on at this port. 5 Total crew this date. 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. March 25th, 1928, consigned to Columbia Line; is now lying at 38th Brooklyn and is expected to sail March 28th, 1928, for Cuba via United States port of Norfolk. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

198

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-0010

SOLD BY HENRY EGGLETON, NORFOLK, VA.

(7) Whether able to read

1940, from the p

e representatives of

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Haraldshaug, arriving at NY, 3/25, 1928

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
B. Brønstad	18	Norwegian	20/12-27 Narvik
L. Løland	27	"	28/1-28 New York
P. Halseth	17	"	20/12-27 Narvik
R. Olsen	32	"	1/3-28 Boston
E. Wold	27	"	5/2-28 Newport News

(8) NAME IN FULL		(9) No. of seaman's identification card	(10) Length of service in sea	(11) Position in ship's company	(12) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(13) Whether to be paid at port of arrival
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
Bjørnson	Harald	✓		Master	19/10-27 Norway		no
Holbæk	Johan	✓		Chief Officer	14/10-24		"
Jensen	Marcus	✓		Second	24/10-26		"
Halseth	Levend	✓		Steward	17/11-27		"
Gjovik	Stener	✓		Cook	24/10-26		"
Borgesen	Einar	✓		Chief Engineer	2/12-27		"
Johnsen	Otto	✓		Steward	24/10-26		"
Larsen	Einar	✓		3rd	9/4-27		"
Brakke	Einar	✓		Boatman	14/12-26		"
Heggen	Johan	✓		Boys' mate	20/12-27 Narvik		yes
Holthaus	Lars	✓		Wireless Opp.	14/4-27 Norway		yes
Hirshorn	Severin	✓		Sailor	2/12-27		"
Netland	Edlef	✓					"
Hirshorn	Knut	✓					"
Prætorius	Pjarr	✓	3 yr.		20/12-27 Narvik		yes
Løland	Jane	✓	11 yr.		27/1-28 N.Y.		yes
Christiansen	Albert	✓		Fireman	2/12-27 Norway		"
Jensen	Lidol	✓			14/4-27		"
Olsen	Frank	✓			24/12-27 Narvik		"
Olsen	Rolf	✓	15 yr.		1/3-28 Boston		yes
Woll	Frank	✓			5/3-28 Narvik		"
Larsen	Harald	✓					"
Halseth	Christian	✓			24/12-27 Narvik		yes

At NUJEVITAS, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

For the purpose of this report, the vessel is to be considered as having arrived at the port of the United States on the date of the report.

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Signature of the vessel's representative

Local Agents Columbian Lines

Immigrant Inspector

(15)

Physical marks, scars, or disease

201

FEE: \$2.00

SERVICE NO. 165



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 199

Vessel *Haraldskang*, arriving at *N.Y.*, *3/15*, 1928, from the port of *Nuevitas 3/20/28*
Cuba

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Hilmar	Harald	✓	-	Master	19/10 27	Norway	no	yes	55	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
Hjeldnes	Johan	✓		Chief Officer	19/10 24	-	"	"	32	M	-	-			
Fasen	Marcellus	✓		Second	24/10 26	-	"	"	26	M	-	-			
Kolsto	Lvend	✓		Steward	17/1 27	-	"	"	32	M	-	-			
Gurvin	Stener	✓		Cook	24/10 26	-	"	"	37	M	-	-			
Borgesen	Einar	✓		Chief Engineer	2/12 27	-	"	"	45	M	-	-			
Johnson	Otto	✓		Second	24/10 26	-	"	"	39	M	-	-			
Larsen	Giran	✓		3rd	9/4 27	-	"	"	34	M	-	-			
Bravne	Eustav	✓		Boatswain	14/2 26	-	"	"	35	M	-	-			
Heggen	Johan	✓		Donkeyman	20/12 27	Norfolk	"	"	52	M	-	-			
Hiltand	Lars	✓		Wireless Off.	19/1 27	Norway	"	"	19	M	-	-			
Pierhøvn	Severin	✓		Sailor	2/12 27	-	"	"	20	M	-	-			
Netland	Eidolf	✓		-	-	-	"	"	20	M	-	-			
Pierhøvn	Knut	✓		-	-	-	"	"	27	M	-	-			
Preivitz	Bjarne	✓	3 yr.	-	20/12 27	Norfolk	yes	"	18	M	-	-			reship
Loland	Jane	✓	11 yr.	-	27/1 28	N.Y.	yes	"	17	F	-	-			reship
Kristiansen	Albert	✓		Fireman	2/12 27	Norway	"	"	27	M	-	-			
Jensen	Lidal	✓		-	14/4 27	-	"	"	29	M	-	-			
Olsen	Jakim	✓		-	2/12 27	Norfolk	"	"	34	M	-	-			
Olsen	Rolf	✓	15 yr.	-	1/3 28	Boston	yes	"	32	M	-	-			reship
Woll	Frank	✓		-	5/3 28	Norfolk	"	"	27	M	-	-			
Larsen	Harald	✓		-	-	-	"	"	24	M	-	-			
Kolsto	Kristian	✓	2 yr.	Master	24/12 27	Norfolk	yes	"	18	M	-	-			reship

American Consulate
NUEVITAS, Cuba
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
New York direct
Lawrence R. Duggo
(Consul)
MAR 18 1928



(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

CLOSED WITH twentythree (23)

SERVICE NO. 165

FEE: \$2.00

overseas
Lump

Wharves
Local Agents *Columbus Line*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-25-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Peirman Master, of the SS Haraldshavn, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Mar, 1928

H. Peirman
Master, First or Second Officer

O. W. Hume
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Elizabeth Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension in the department of the United States; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted since their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, respectively, or so to report to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned; and if the lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, until it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

3-~~16~~²⁵ Cuba Villano

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Part of New York
April 13th 1928
I, master of the Spanish S. S. Cabo Villavieja
(Nationality.)
from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 25th March, 1928, consigned to Mrs. Gertrude Gray; is now lying at off below St. Bart's and is expected to sail 12th April, 1928, for Bilbao (Spain) via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 600
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

19²⁸, from the port of Lady's March 8th 1928

201

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
or to be paid in arrears at arrival	Whether admitted read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
110	de	45	Male	Spanish	Spanish	110	68	
"	"	40	"	"	"	170	55	
"	"	29	"	"	"	172	67	
"	"	19	"	"	"	175	74	
"	"	27	"	"	"	165	68	
"	"	28	"	"	"	175	70	
"	"	11	"	"	"	173	76	
"	"	19	"	"	"	164	61	
"	"	41	"	"	"	162	65	
"	"	45	"	"	"	176	67	
"	"	30	"	"	"	174	79	
"	"	36	"	"	"	173	64	
"	"	31	"	"	"	170	60	
"	"	21	"	"	"	170	65	
"	"	46	"	"	"	161	61	
"	de	44	"	"	"	172	70	
"	"	44	"	"	"	175	64	
"	"	24	"	"	"	166	66	
"	"	39	"	"	"	170	67	
"	"	27	"	"	"	163	70	
"	"	21	"	"	"	166	67	
"	"	26	"	"	"	170	66	
"	"	22	"	"	"	177	70	
"	"	40	"	"	"	170	64	
"	"	33	"	"	"	161	65	
"	"	34	"	"	"	165	76	
"	"	20	"	"	"	161	62	
"	"	24	"	"	"	178	65	
"	"	15	"	"	"	160	65	
"	"	17	"	"	"	165	64	
"	"	17	"	"	"	174	65	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Amor ad
del Amore

201

tes.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

in column
*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Dear Sir

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cabo Villano, arriving at New York, March 25, 1928, from the port of Cadiz March 8th 1928

201

CABO VILLANO
MAR 25 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Anzabalega	Bonifacio	✓ 58/907	30	Captain	24/1/28	Malaga	No	Si	45	Male	Spanish	Spanish	1.70	68	
2	Marquez	Teodoro	✓ 59/907	24	1 st Officer	12/2/21	Bilbao	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.70	52	
3	Marquez	Cecencio	✓ 59/907	9	2 ^d "	24/12/27	Sevilla	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.72	67	
4	Chamburu	Ignacio	✓ 59/907	3	3 ^d "	21/11/26	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.73	74	
5	Campos	Francisco	✓ 59/907	10	Master Operator	24/12/27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.65	68	
6	Hernandez Cruz	Francisco	✓ 59/907	2	Steward	13/10/27	Malaga	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.75	70	
7	Barale	Jaime	✓ 59/907	1	do	7/5/28	"	"	"	11	"	"	"	1.73	76	
8	Sananda	Manuel	✓ 59/907	1	do	24/12/27	Sevilla	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.64	61	
9	Camean	Manuel	✓ 59/907	17	Master	21/9/26	Barcelona	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.62	65	
10	Garcia	Enrique	✓ 59/907	9	Carpenter	15/6/27	New York	"	"	45	"	"	"	1.76	67	
11	Sanregue	Emiliano	✓ 59/907	9	Electrician	16/6/26	Barcelona	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.74	79	
12	Cruz	Manuel	✓ 59/907	15	do	24/12/27	Sevilla	"	"	36	"	"	"	1.73	64	
13	Lago	Ramon	✓ 59/907	20	do	3/12/27	Barcelona	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.70	60	
14	Marquez	Ramon	✓ 59/907	9	do	20/1/27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.70	68	
15	Bilbao	Enrique	✓ 59/907	1	Ordinary Seaman	2/9/26	"	"	No	16	"	"	"	1.61	61	
16	Sanchez	Francisco	✓ 59/907	17	do	12/2/21	Bilbao	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.72	70	
17	Alvar	Alvaro	✓ 54/900	26	1 st Engineer	21/9/26	"	"	Si	46	"	"	"	1.72	64	
18	Sanchez	Jose	✓ 59/907	20	2 ^d "	12/2/21	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.65	66	
19	Duena	Jose	✓ 59/907	7	3 ^d "	22/7/27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.70	61	
20	Urquiza	Francisco	✓ 59/907	7	Domestic	11/6/26	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.63	70	
21	Sanchez	Jose	✓ 59/907	5	Free man	5/2/27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.66	67	
22	Lopez	Gerardo	✓ 59/907	13	"	14/2/21	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.70	64	
23	Ramon	Jose	✓ 59/907	4	"	14/2/21	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.67	70	
24	Hiz	Demetrio	✓ 59/907	17	do	20/4/27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.70	64	
25	Perfecto	Armando	✓ 59/907	3	Coal Stoker	3/12/27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.61	65	
26	Garcia	Manuel	✓ 59/907	17	Steward	16/6/26	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.65	76	
27	Echevarria	Juan	✓ 59/907	2	Cook	21/9/26	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.61	62	
28	Alvarez	Jose	✓ 59/907	1	Steward	21/9/27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.59	63	
29	Alvarez	Severino	✓ 59/907	1	Steward	14/2/21	Bilbao	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.60	65	
30	Bilbao	Francisco	✓ 59/907	1	2 ^d "	12/2/21	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.65	64	
31	Alvarez	Severino	✓ 59/907	0	Steward	14/2/21	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.74	61	

Line _____

Owners Garcia & Diaz

Local Agents Garcia & Diaz

14-120

Henry M. Luck
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 36
All Aliens

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3-25-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Cabo Villano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rules which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1928

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES


African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

207

11 2

1/2



T I N

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------

DISCHARGED SEAMAN.

T I M

Name	Age	Nationality	Branch and rank
------	-----	-------------	-----------------

SEAMEN LEFT IN AUSTRIA

3-285 Bengal Mamm

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....Norfolk, Mass......
Apr 1908.....
1928.....

I, master of the Japanese S. S. BENGAL MARU
(Nationality),
from port of Baltimore, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	61	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	0	Total crew this date.....	61

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 7th, 192 8 consigned to Casstner, Curran & Bullitt, Inc.; is now lying at Sewalls Point, and is expected to sail April 7th, 192 7, for Baltimore, Md. via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 204

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

None

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

§ 50. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to cause to be taken and forwarded to the collector of customs at each alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to cause to be delivered of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such sum; and if such sum is not paid, or if such sum shall be remitted or refunded, such clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line H
 Owners H1
 Local Agents Par.
 14-1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO BE
ADDRESSED TO
THE MANAGER

NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA
N. Y. K. LINE

10 BRIDGE STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y.

March 29, 1928.

IN REPLY PLEASE REFER TO
GENERAL DEPT.

Immigration Service,
Ellis Island,
New York Harbor, N.Y.

Gentlemen:

S/Sⁿ BENGAL MARUⁿ

S/S "BENGAL EMPLOYEES"
We enclose "STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING
CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE", properly filled in by the
Master of above steamer.

This steamer sailed from New York on the 28th for Baltimore to discharge cargo, after completion of which she will load there and then return to New York to complete loading for Japan.

Japan.

We regret to advise that when the steamer was ready to sail one sailor, Mr. Yasunao Fujiki, was missing from the steamer, and it appears to be his intention to desert the steamer. We have reported the matter to the Japanese Association, and also to the Japanese newspaper, and we are endeavoring to locate this man.

It is hoped that he will be returned

If we are successful in finding him, he will be returned to the steamer on her arrival back at this port.

Yours very truly,

KO: ECH

enc l.

Wippen Yusen Kaisha, New York Branch

MANAGER

[illegible]

Love &
all mine

Line..... N.Y.K. Line
 Owners..... Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Tokyo, Japan.
 Local Agents Panama Agencies Co.
 1320

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
	N11				
<div style="transform: rotate(-15deg);"> RECEIVED APR 29 1956 DIVISION </div>					
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 10px; text-align: center; margin-right: 10px;"> U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY WASHINGTON, D.C. 1956 </div> <div> 1956 </div> </div>					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Sawamura

[illegible]

The Marine Press
24 Canaan St., N. Y.

206

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.
25th, April, 1928
Bengal Maru

I, master of the Japanese S. S. Bengal Maru
(Nationality.)
from port of Baltimore, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port.

Total crew at time of arrival	61	Number of seamen deserted	Nil
Number of seamen discharged	Nil	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port	Nil	Total crew this date	61

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 17th, April, 1928, consigned to Hippon Yusen Kaisha, New York Branch, now lying at New York, and is expected to sail 25th, April, 1928, for Kobe, Japan. via United States port of / First port of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco, Cal.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1612

[illegible]

Line..... N.Y.K. Line
Owners..... Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Tokio, Japan.
Local Agents..... Panama Agencies Co.

Local Agents Panama Agency Co.
14-1749

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

No.	NAME	POSITION	DATE	PLACE	AGE	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	HAIR	EYES	SKIN	TOOTH	REMARKS
18	Kimura	Zenkichi	25	No. 1. Oiler	42							140
19	Masuda	Akira	7	Carpenter	31							5-2 130
20	Kijima	Saizuke	18	Quartermaster	37							5-1 100
21	Kuriyama	Nijuro	10		34							5-2 115
22	Motoki	Hikoichi	12		32							5-3 115
23	Oshima	Shotaro	13		30							5-4 130
24	Hisatomi	Jotaro	18	Deck Store keeper	35							5-4 120
25	Nakagawa	Mitsugi	9	Sailor	28							5-6 125
	Nakatsu	Saburo	9		25							5-7 140
	Miura	Jintaro	9		24							5-2 118
28	Kojima	Hiyoshi	2		23							5-4 140
30	Aikawa	Hiiso	6		23							5-3 123

heren
 all other

Line..... N.Y.K. Line
 Owners..... Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Tokio, Japan.
 Local Agents..... Panama Agency Co.

Henry Mc Guck
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMIGRATED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pengal Maru arriving at Kobe, Japan March 25, 1928, from the port of Kobe, Japan

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
Family name	Given name													
Sawamura	Hiroshi		17 Years	Captain	6/1/1928 Kobe	No	Yes	41	Male	Japanese	Japan	5-8	140	
				Chief				36				5-1	180	
2 Fujii	Ryozo		15	Officer				32				5-3	130	
3 Sado	Sakichi		7	2nd. Officer	10/2/1928 Y'hama			27				5-3	135	
4 Yamada	Chuta		3	3rd. Officer	6/1/1928 Kobe			24				5-3	120	
5 Takeuchi	Masatatsu		1	App. Officer				22				5-4	135	
6 Yoshikoshi	Hajime		1	App. Officer	10/2/1928 Y'hama			27				5-6	150	
7 Sai	Kinoauke		20	Engineer	6/1/1928 Kobe			36				5-3	130	
8 Fukagawa	Kinsaburo		13	1st. Engineer	10/2/1928 Y'hama			30				5-5	130	
9 Suzuki	Namiji		7	2nd. Engineer	6/1/1928 Kobe			25				5-4	120	
10 Norawa	Kichijiro		3	3rd. Engineer				22				5-4	110	
11 Nishioke	Sutekichi		6 Month	App. Engineer				31				5-5	120	
12 Mineo	Eiichi		8 Years	Purser				30				5-2	130	
13 Yetsu	Muteukichi		6	Doctor	10/2/1928 Y'hama			30				5-4	110	
14 Seyama	Takasaburo			Chief				24				5-4	115	
15								20				5-4	125	
16			2	Clerk				34				5-6	145	
17 Fujiyama	Teishiro		15	Chief Steward				47				5-2	110	
18 Yoshimura	Jinji		23	Boatwin				42				5-4	140	
19 Kimura	Zenkichi		25	No. 1. Oiler				31				5-2	110	
20 Masuda	Akira		7	Carpenter				37				5-1	100	
21 Kijima	Saisuke		18	Quarter- master	10/2/1928 Y'hama			34				5-2	115	
22 Kuriyama	Hijuro		10					32				5-3	115	
23 Moteki	Hikoichi		12		6/1/1928 Kobe			30				5-4	130	
24 Oshima	Shotaro		12					35				5-4	120	
25 Hisatomi	Jotaro		18	Deck Store keeper				28				5-6	125	
	Nakagawa		9	Sailor				25				5-4	150	
	Nakatsu		9					24				5-2	118	
	Miura		9					23				5-4	140	
28 Kojima	Hiyoshi		2					23				5-3	123	
30 Akawa	Hideo		6											

Line N.Y.K. Line
 Owners Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Tokio, Japan.
 Local Agents Panama Agency Co.

Wm. M. Smith
 Immigration Inspector

See list of rates on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER. OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

208

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bengal man, arriving at New York March 25, 1928, from the port of Amoy March 16/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
									Yes	23	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2"	130	
1	Nomura	Shoichi	/	4 Years	Sailor	6/1/1928	Kobe			26				5-4	120	
2	Uchimura	Yokichi	/	3						23				5-3	120	
3	Fujiki	Yasunao	/	2		10/2/1928	Y'hama			24				5-4	145	
4	Tanaka	Keiji	/	2						32				5-3	110	
5	Nagaishi	Mitsuo	/	12	Oiler					13				5-3	113	
6	Murayama	Keizo	/	15		6/1/1928	Kobe			42				5-4	120	
7	Koyama	Kinjiro	/	23	Engine Store keeper					34				5-6	120	
8	Inazawa	Yosaku	/	10	Donkey Man					39				5-0	110	
9	Kawazoe	Wataru	/	10						27				5-2	110	
10	Kato	Jujiro	/	9	Fire Man					33				5-3	120	
11	Kuribayashi	Tometaro	/	10						25				5-2	130	
12	Onishi	Jukichi	/	10						28				5-2	120	
13	Goto	Kyujiro	/	10						26				5-5	140	
14	Miyasaki	Miyoshi	/	8						31				5-3	115	
15	Shiraiishi	Tohiji	/	10		10/2/1928	Y'hama			23				5-5	150	
16	Nasu	Makoto	/	4		6/1/1928	Kobe			20				5-5	150	
17	Hagihara	Minosuke	/	4	Coal Passer					25		Korean		5-6	150	
18	Ri	Shuko	/	4						25		Japanese		5-2	125	
19	Miyajima	Shigeo	/	4		10/2/1928	Y'hama			20				5-5	150	
20	Michikawa	Jutaro	/	3		6/1/1928	Kobe			26				5-4	120	
21	Yamazaki	Tatsugoro	/	5						21				5-6	120	
22	Ugusa	Kasaburo	/	3						22				5-0	120	
23	Takahashi	Masataro	/	2						23				5-0	110	
24	Inada	Masuichi	/	14	Cook					47				5-0	110	
25	Kobayashi	Daisuke	/	18						20				5-0	120	
26	Ozawa	Tokuichi	/	6						20				5-0	120	
27	Togawa	Shumatsu	/	5						24				5-2	100	
28	Hasegawa	Taro	/	3	Steward					20				5-0	110	
29	Wada	Kazuo	/	5						24				5-0	110	
30	Tamura	Tanichi	/	6						24				5-0	110	

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

209

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bengal man, arriving at New York, March 25, 1928, from the port of San Francisco

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities or disease
1	Harada	Tatsuo	✓	2 Years	Steward	6/2/1928	Kobe	No	Yes	21	Male	Japanese	Japan	5'-3"	130	
2	Hirabeto	Shigetaro		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'-3"	120	
3	BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER Balboa, C. Z. Date <u>March 16, 1928</u> SEEN 3 Sheets. 62 Entries. <u>R. J. [Signature]</u> Deputy Shipping Commissioner															
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1928

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Sawamura Master, of the "Bengal Meer", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1928

Henry M. Chick
Immigrant Inspector.

H. Sawamura
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
MAR 28 1928
11399

4/8
3/21/28
X8
Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

I, W. H. BELL, Surgeon of the "VENEZUELA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY <30> years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ALABAMA STATE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 <ONE> in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210

Sworn to before me this 26TH day of MARCH, 1928

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Inspector

W. H. Bell

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

aw 3-26-28

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX							TOTAL PAID
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	REP. O. - A.	U. S. I. - A.	U. S. I. - A.	U. S. I. - A.	U. S. I. - A.	U. S. I. - A.	
1st CABIN	10			9		8						1	28
2nd CABIN													
STEERAGE	2											1	3
TOTAL	12			9		8						1	31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

	Attest	U. S.	Seal
1st Cabin	20	8	28
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	3		3
Total	23	8	31

W. H. Bell
W. H. Bell
W. H. Bell

[Signature]

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VENEZUELA"

Passengers sailing from

HABANA, CUBA

MARCH 22ND

19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GUNHA	MANUEL DOS SANTOS	24		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	BRAZIL	SPAN. AMER.	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO	72	CIEFUEGOS	FEB 28 '28	CUBA	CIEFUEGOS
2	TEMP. STAY	DOMINGUEZ	CARLOS MANUEL	30		M	S	CLERK	YES	DO	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	GUANABACOA	+			CUBA	HAVANA
3	TEMP. STAY	FUNDORA	JOAQUIN	38		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTA MARIA DE ROSARIO	+			CUBA	HAVANA
4	TEMP. STAY	DE FUNDORA	MARIA DIAZ	36		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	DO	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	+			CUBA	HAVANA
5	TEMP. STAY	FUNDORA	JOSE JOAQUIN	17		M	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	+			CUBA	HAVANA
6	UNDER 16	FUNDORA	ANGELICA	14		F	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	+			CUBA	HAVANA
7	TEMP. STAY	GARRIDO	JUAN POSSE	24		M	S	REPORTER	YES	DO	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	+			CUBA	HAVANA
8	TEMP. STAY	GARDONA	LUIS	28		M	S	CLERK	YES	DO	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	+			CUBA	MATANZAS
9	TEMP. STAY	HERRERA	PRIMITIVO	40		M	M	REPORTER	YES	DO	YES	DOMINICA	WEST INDIAN	DOMINICA	SANTA DOMINGO	+			CUBA	HAVANA
10	TEMP. STAY	HERRERA	JULIO	23		M	S	PRINTER	YES	DO	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	+			CUBA	HAVANA
11	TEMP. STAY	MESA	ANTONIO MIGUEL	22		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	+			CUBA	HAVANA
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 1,000,000 and over 100,000 100,000 and over 10,000 10,000 and over 1,000 1,000 and over 100 100 and over 10 10 and over 1 1 and over 0

U. S. citizens

ABEND

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 26TH

19 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. GILBERT, MASTER of the S.S. "VENEZUELA", from HABANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (ONE) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER XXXX

Sworn to before me this 26TH day of MARCH, 19 28
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WALTER H. BELL, Surgeon of the SS "VENEZUELA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS, STATE OF ALABAMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

212

W. H. Bell
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 26TH day of MARCH, 1928

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Notary Public
Notary and file of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VENEZUELA Passengers sailing from CORINTO NICARAGUA, MARCH, 13TH., 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DONA	MOTHER PIA	54		F	S	NUN	YES	SPANISH	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	SAN PIER	132	CORINTO	MARCH 12	NICARAGUA	MANAGUA
2		ARGENAL	GELINA	27		F	S	STUDENT NURSE	YES	SPANISH	YES	NICARAGUA	SPAN. AMER	NICARAGUA	LEON	119	CORINTO	MARCH, 12	NICARAGUA	MANAGUA
3		BERNHEIM	CLOTILDE	24		F	S	DO	YES	SPANISH	YES	NICARAGUA	SPAN. AMER	NICARAGUA	LEON	120	CORINTO	MARCH, 12	NICARAGUA	MANAGUA
4		OBANDO	ISABEL	33		F	S	DO	YES	SPANISH	YES	NICARAGUA	SPAN. AMER	NICARAGUA	JINOTEGA	121	CORINTO	MARCH, 12	NICARAGUA	MANAGUA
5		CARBONI	ENRIQUETE	25		F	S	DO	YES	SPANISH	YES	NICARAGUA	SPAN. AMER	NICARAGUA	MANAGUA	123	CORINTO	MARCH, 12	NICARAGUA	MANAGUA
6		GOMEZ	LUOLANO H	30		M	S	ACCOUNTANT	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	NICARAGUA	SPAN. AMER	NICARAGUA	MANAGUA					
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

213

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH, 26TH, 1926

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to return to his native country, or whether he intends to return to his native country after a short stay in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union
		State	City or town																		
1	MISSIONERAS DEL S. CORAZON DE JESUS	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MISS. DEL JESUS	YES YES	N.Y.	COLOMBUS HOSPITAL 226 EAST 20TH ST. NEW YORK	YES	6 mos	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	IGT. BLK. BRN	
2	FATHER ELIAS ARGEMAL MANAGUA NICARAGUA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DO	YES NO NO NO	DO	DO DO DO	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 9	MED. BLK. BRN	
3	BROTHER EDUARDO BERNHEIM MANAGUA NICARAGUA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MADRE PIA DONA	YES NO NO NO	DO	DO DO DO	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	MED. BLK. BRN	
4	FATHER MANUEL OBANDO CIUDAD DE DARIA NICARAGUA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MISS DEL JESUS	YES NO NO NO	DO	DO DO DO	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 0	MED. BLK. BRN	
5	SISTER MARIA CARBONI MANAGUA NICARAGUA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DO	YES NO NO NO	DO	DO DO DO	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 9	MED. BLK. BRN	
6	SISTER LASTENIA F MEDAL MANAGUA NICARAGUA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES 1915 N.O.	DO	BROTHER ANTONIO GOMEZ 0/O NICARAGUAN CONSUL N.Y.	YES	5 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	MED. BLK. BRN	
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHESTER W. GILBERT MASTER, of the SS "VENEZUELA", from CORINTO NICARAGUA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26TH. day of MARCH, 19 28
at NEW YORK

MASTER [Signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

214

I, WALTER H. BELL, Surgeon of the SS "YENESUELA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 or sent thereon," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS
STATE OF ALABAMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

W. H. Bell
 SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 26TH day of MARCH, 19 26

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VENEZUELA Passengers sailing from LA LIBERTAD SALVADOR, MARCH, 10TH., 19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		MONICO ✓	RAUL E	21	✓	M	S	BOOKKEEPER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SALVADOR	SPAN. AMER	SALVADOR	SAN SALVADOR	23	✓	SAN SALVADOR	FEB. 23RD. 1928	SALVADOR	SAN SALVADOR
2		IRAHETA RIVAS	FRANCISCO	24	✓	M	S	AGRICULTURE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SALVADOR	SPAN. AMER	SALVADOR	SAN SALVADOR	26	✓	SAN SALVADOR	4/29/28	SALVADOR	SAN SALVADOR
3	✓ 1996 ✓	PERALTA	HELEN	25	✓	F	S		YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	SALVADOR	SPAN. AMER	SALVADOR	SAN SALVADOR	34	✓	SAN SALVADOR	MAR. 6TH. 1928	SALVADOR	SAN SALVADOR
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH, 26TH, 1926

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

215

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. GILBERT MASTER, of the SS. VENEZUELA, from LA LIBERTAD, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chase

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 26TH day of MARCH, 19 28
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-120

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

216

S. S. VENEZUELA

Sailing from LA LIBERTAD

, MARCH, 10TH., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH, 26th., 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	OOLASSEN	FRANK	42		M		<i>PR 33 - Granted New San Salvador 1/20/18</i> JULY. 29TH. 1885 RUDOLPH CITY AUSTRIA	PAPERS ISSUED TO FATHER AT OTTAWA LA SALLE COUNTY ILLINOIS JULY. 1895	410 WEST 110TH. ST. NEW YORK CITY
2	OOLASSEN	ADELINE	36		F		M NOV. 13TH. 1891 HARBOR MAINE MFD.	MARRIED TO AN AMERICAN CITIZEN	DO DO DO
3	OOLASSEN	JULIA	5		F	S	FEB. 16TH. 1923 NEW YORK N.Y.		DO DO DO
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102

217

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VENEZUELA Sailing from GORINTO NICARAGUA, MARCH, 13th., 192 8 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH, 26TH., 192 8

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HILL	EDITH R.	48	✓	F	M	JUNE 30TH. 1879 DANVERS ILLINOIS	✓	504 S MATHEWS ST. URBANA ILLINOIS
2	HILL	EDITH FRANCIS	8	✓	F	S	MAY 28TH. 1919 SANTA FE NEW YORK <i>Refusing ship 55 PM</i>	✓	DO DO DO
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

218

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VENEZUELA

Sailing from HAVANA CUBA

, MARCH 22ND., 192 8 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 26TH., 192 8

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MO.					
1	BREWSTER	JOHN	58		M	M	JUNE 22ND. 1870 HARTFORD CONN.		255 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
2	BREWSTER	ELEANOR	40		F	M	MAY, 20TH. 1886 BOSTON MASS. I.		DO DO DO
3	THOMAS	PETER	42		M	S	APRIL 25TH. 1885 ATHENS GREECE	JUNE 11TH. 1926 SUPREME COURT OF WHITE PLAINS NEW YORK	550 WEST 135 ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. H. Bell, Surgeon of the S. S. "VENEZUELA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY (30) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ALABAMA STATE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

219

Sworn to before me this 26th day of MARCH, 1920
at New York, N. Y.

W. H. Bell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List: 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. VEREQUOLA Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE, MARCH, 17TH., 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

220

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH, 26TH., 1928

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 2B is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHESTER W. GILBERT MASTER, of the SS "VENEZUELA", from CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Gilbert

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 26TH. day of MARCH, 1928
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

124 = 74 Aliens
50 USC

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

222

Vessel "VENEZUELA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 26TH, 1928, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO VIA PANAMA CANAL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GILBERT	CHESTER			MASTER	2/23/28	S.F.	NO	YES	36	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6.2	230	
2	PRENGEL	WALTER			1ST OFFICER	"	"	NO	"	31	M	"	"	5.11	160	
3	ABBOTT	ELMER			2ND OFFICER	"	"	NO	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	150	
4	SMITH	EDWARD			3RD OFFICER	"	"	NO	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	132	
5	CROSS	ARTHUR JR.			4TH OFFICER	"	"	NO	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	145	
6	FERGUSON	CHESTER			RADIO	"	"	NO	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	135	
7	YORK	SAMUEL			RADIO	"	"	NO	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	140	
8	SYKES	WILLIAM			CHF. ENGINEER	"	"	NO	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	170	
9	SOLESIE	RAYMOND			1ST ASST ENG.	"	"	NO	"	30	M	"	"	5.10	165	
10	THOREN	HJALMAR			2ND ASST ENG.	"	"	NO	"	43	M	SCAND.	"	5.9	160	
11	BAER	JOHN			3RD ASST ENG.	"	"	NO	"	22	M	U. S. A.	"	5.6	140	
12	CARPWILL	JAMES			4TH ASST ENG.	"	"	NO	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	150	
13	CUNNINGHAM	JOHN			JR. ENGR.	"	"	NO	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	145	
14	MC LEAN	WILLIAM			PURSER	"	"	NO	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	150	
15	CLEGHORN	GEORGE			FREIGHT CLERK	"	"	NO	"	40	M	"	"	5.0	145	
16	MILLICE	ROY			ASST. F/C	"	"	NO	"	21	M	"	"	5.11	155	
17	BELL	WALTER			SURGEON	"	"	NO	"	63	M	"	"	5.11	230	
18	SONNENFLETH	ERNEST			CHF. STEWARD	"	"	NO	"	46	M	GERMANY	"	5.10	145	
19	BELL	GRETCHEN			STEWARDESS	"	"	NO	"	38	F	"	"	5.10	135	
20	WALDSMITH	LAWRENCE			BARBER	"	"	NO	"	41	M	U.S.A.	"	5.10	140	
21	MARCELLUS	REID			BAR TENDER	"	"	NO	"	35	M	"	"	5.11	165	
22	PARINIO	DONEY			BELL BOY	"	"	NO	"	25	M	P. I.	"	5.3	130	
23	MINESES	JULIAN			WAITER	"	"	NO	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	130	
24	LUNA	RAYMOND			"	"	"	NO	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	140	
25	FLORES	VALENTINE			"	"	"	NO	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	140	
26	RAYMOND	FRANK			" STGE	"	"	NO	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	165	
27	DE LA CRUZ	CONRAD			MESS MAN	"	"	NO	"	21	M	"	"	5.4	140	
28	LACHICA	FRUCTUOSO			WAITER	"	"	NO	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	150	
29	ESPINOSA	ANACLETO			MESS MAN	"	"	NO	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	145	
30	NOVALES	LEOPOLDO			BANDSMAN	"	"	NO	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	130	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1840Raymond
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

223

Vessel "VENEZUELA" arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 26TH, 1928, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO VIA PANAMA CANAL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	REYES	BUENAVENTURA			BAND BOY	2/23/28	S.F.	NO	YES	23	M	P. I.	U. S. A.	5.5	135	
2	FABRO	MELCHOR			"	"	"	NO	"	21	M	"	"	5.3	130	
3	FRANCISCO	ALFONSO			"	"	"	NO	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	130	
4	GONZALES	RICARDO			"	"	"	NO	"	21	M	"	"	5.4	135	
5	WUJIN	EDDIE			"	"	"	NO	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	130	
6	SORIBA	FELIPE			WALTER	"	"	NO	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	135	
7	REY	MARIANO			"	"	"	NO	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	130	
8	SOLIS	NICK			"	"	"	NO	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	155	
9	IMPERIAL	GREGORIO			"	"	"	NO	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	135	
10	JIMERA	IDELFONSO			"	"	"	NO	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	130	
11	DAGUIL	FABIO			"	"	"	NO	"	28	M	"	"	5.3	125	
12	TORRES	STANLEY			"	"	"	NO	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	130	
13	BACTON	FILAMON			"	"	"	NO	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	140	
14	PURVIS	JOE			CREW COOK	"	"	NO	"	45	M	AFRICA	"	5.7	150	
15	PINAFLO	SILVERIO			SCULLERYMAN	"	"	NO	"	28	M	P. I.	"	5.3	130	
16	DEL CARMEN	JOSE			WAITER	"	"	NO	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	125	
17	CRIS	EUGENE			"	"	"	NO	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	140	
18	RABAGO	SEVERINO			MESS MAN	"	"	NO	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	135	
19	JACALINE	AMBROSE			SCULLERYMAN	"	"	NO	"	21	M	"	"	5.4	137	
20	JONES	HERMAN			QUARTERMASTER	"	"	NO	"	26	M	U.S.A.	"	5.6	140	
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Ray Young
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 959) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

224

Vessel "VENEZUELA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 26TH, 1928, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO VIA PANAMA CANAL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST	1	ORLOFF	CONSTANTINE		JR. ENGINEER	2/23/28	S.F.	NO	YES	25	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5.6	135	
	2	VELASQUEZ	VIDAL		CHECKER	"	"	NO	"	20	M	SPAN AMER	PANAMA	5.5	155	
	3	SALINAS	ANTONIO		"	"	"	NO	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	135	
	4	GOMEZ	JUAN		STGE STEWARD	"	"	NO	"	39	M	"	COLOMBIA	5.5	145	
FIRST	5	SALAS	JUAN		QUARTERMASTER	"	"	NO	"	28	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5.8	165	
	6	PINBORG	ELLEN		SALAD MAKER	"	"	NO	"	31	F	SCAND	DENMARK	5.0	145	
	7	DEMELT	GUSTAV		STOREKEEPER	"	"	NO	"	36	M	GERMANY	GERMAN	5.7	155	
	8	SANCHEZ	DARIO		STGE WATCH	"	"	NO	"	46	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5.8	135	
	9	SOLIS	FELICIANO		BATH BOY	"	"	NO	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	175	
FIRST	10	KOSTER	HARRY		CABIN WATCH	"	"	NO	"	32	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.8	175	
	11	GARCIA	CORNELIO		WAITER	"	"	NO	"	24	M	SPAN AMER	HONDURAS	5.5	150	
	12	LOBATO	LUIS		STGE WAITER	"	"	NO	"	26	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5.4	135	
FIRST	13	PEREZ	FRANCISCO		QUARTERMASTER	MAR 2 '28	MAZATLAN	NO	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	140	
FIRST	14	YOUNG	JOE		BELL BOY	3/17/28	CRISTOBAL	NO	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	130	
FIRST	15	REYES	ALEJO		QUARTERMASTER	3/17/28	"	NO	"	28	M	"	"	5.9	160	
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be degraded on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-12945

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

225

Vessel "VENEZUELA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 26TH, 1928, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO VIA PANAMA CANAL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WONG	AH YUAN	✓		WATERTENDER	2/19/28	S.F.	NO	YES	29	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5.5	138	
2	FONG	AH KING	✓		"	"	"	NO	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	142	
3	LEE	AH FAH	✓		"	"	"	NO	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	134	
4	LIEN	WANG ING	✓		MAINTENANCE	"	"	NO	"	38	M	"	"	5.1	130	
5	LEE	FOOK SUNG	✓		COOK	"	"	NO	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	134	
6	CHOW	YEN PING	✓		MESS BOY	"	"	NO	"	21	M	"	"	5.4	130	
7	KWAN	KWONG	✓		1ST COOK	"	"	NO	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	148	
8	KWAN	PANG	✓		2ND COOK	"	"	NO	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	142	
9	KWAN	SANG	✓		3RD COOK	"	"	NO	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	139	
10	KWAN	MOW	✓		SCULLERYMAN	"	"	NO	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	128	
11	YUEN	LOW	✓		BAKER	"	"	NO	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	146	
12	KWAN	CHEE	✓		BUTCHER	"	"	NO	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	152	
13	CHOY	TAI	✓		"	"	"	NO	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	142	
14	CHEUNG	CHIP	✓		PRINTER	"	"	NO	"	39	M	"	"	5.3	118	
15	AH	LUM	✓		PANTRYMAN	"	"	NO	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	130	
16	CHOY	SEE	✓		"	"	"	NO	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	140	
17	LO	HUNG	✓		"	"	"	NO	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	119	
18	LUM	LEONG	✓		"	"	"	NO	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	125	
19	DEW	BYNG	✓		WAITER	2/17/28	N.Y.	YES	"	24	M	"	"	5.3	118	
20	LIM	SEE	✓		LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	133	
21	LEE	KEE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	127	
22	HOW	SAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	132	
23	TAN	KAI SEE	✓		WAITER	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	127	
24	AH	JOCK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.9	141	
25	BO	TAI THUNG	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	132	
26	BOB	AUN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	138	
27	AH	CHOY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	127	
28	WONG	WING	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.3	125	
29																
30																

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Inspector
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

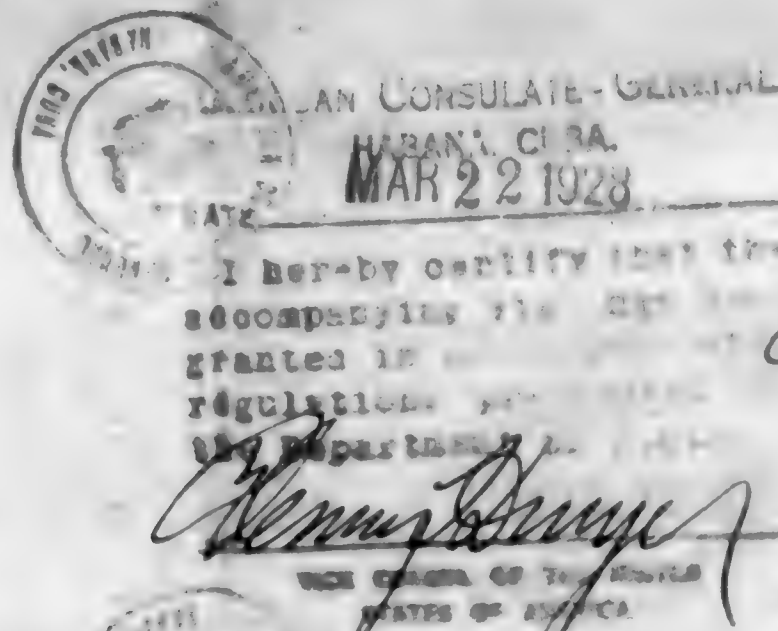
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. GILBERT, MASTER, of the AME. S. S. "VENEZUELA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

C. W. Gilbert
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.



SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Wm. J. Dwyer
one hundred and twenty three
(123)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

226

Vessel "VENEZUELA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 26TH, 1928, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO VIA PANAMA CANAL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WONG	DAH MUNG	/	/	1ST BOSON	2/19/28	S.F.	NO	YES	34	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5.7	134	
2	YEH	TEH HING	/	/	2ND BOSON	"	"	NO	"	26	M	"	"	5.2	131	
3	VOONG	KING CHUNG	/	/	CARPENTER	"	"	NO	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	142	
4	WONG	AH CHOW	/	/	A. B.	"	"	NO	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	132	
5	TSU	QUAN CHEN	/	/	"	"	"	NO	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	135	
6	FONG	AH CHAO	/	/	"	"	"	NO	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	136	
7	TUNG	AH YUAN	/	/	"	"	"	NO	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	136	
8	LEE	AH MONG	/	/	"	"	"	NO	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	141	
9	CHEN	GEE PING	/	/	"	"	"	NO	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	127	
10	TSANG	JA KWIE	/	/	"	"	"	NO	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	136	
11	TSU	AH SHING	/	/	"	"	"	NO	"	44	M	"	"	5.2	129	
12	ZIA	LA DZUNG	/	/	"	"	"	NO	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	132	
13	OO	KIA FOO	/	/	"	"	"	NO	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	130	
14	ZEE	TONG MOW	/	/	"	"	"	NO	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	132	
15	KIE	SHAIO YANG	/	/	" COOK	"	"	NO	"	46	M	"	"	5.3	145	
16	MO	AH SHU	/	/	MESS BOY	"	"	NO	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	130	
17	WANG	AH NING	/	/	MAINTENANCE	"	"	NO	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	143	
18	CHANG	AH SING	/	/	"	"	"	NO	"	22	M	"	"	5.2	127	
19	OHANG	PING YUAN	/	/	"	"	"	NO	"	42	M	"	"	5.5	134	
20	TZE	AH NGA	/	/	"	"	"	NO	"	37	M	"	"	5.2	130	
21	LEE	YUNG SHUI	/	/	FIREMAN	"	"	NO	"	49	M	"	"	5.6	150	
22	LEE	SHUNG SUNG	/	/	"	"	"	NO	"	42	M	"	"	5.9	144	
23	LEE	JA DOWN	/	/	"	"	"	NO	"	33	M	"	"	5.8	137	
24	WANG	YAN YSE	/	/	STOREKEEPER	"	"	NO	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	136	
25	WONG	KAU DING	/	/	FIREMAN	"	"	NO	"	32	M	"	"	5.2	142	
26	CHEN SANG	FOOK	/	/	"	"	"	NO	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	138	
27	LEE	YUAN SHUNG	/	/	"	"	"	NO	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	140	
28	SZE	TZU HAI	/	/	DECK ENGINEER	"	"	NO	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	143	
29	FU	SHAN JA	/	/	WIPER	"	"	NO	"	29	M	"	"	5.1	134	
30	CHANG M	MING YEN	/	/	"	"	"	NO	"	29	M	"	"	5.3	132	

Line PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Owners DO

Local Agents DO

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at 227
port of the United States

Vessel Venezuela, arriving at NY, 3/26, 1928, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST 1	LEE	HARRY			WRITER	MAR. 21	HAVANA		YES	26	M	CHINA	CHINESE	5.2	131	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Seen

*For journey to the U.S.
Direct
Alameda Company
not on the list
Havana Cuba
Left with one hundred & twenty four (124)*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1249

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

3-26-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ELI ALBERT Master, of the "S. S. Venezuela", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Elbert
Master, S. S. Venezuela

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1928

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force in all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 171340

FILED

MAR 28 1928

I, James G. McGillicuddy, Surgeon of the S/S "YARMOUTH", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE MEDICAL BOARDS OF NEW YORK AND MASSACHUSETTS STATES, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1928

at New York N.Y.

James G. McGillicuddy
Surgeon

228

Handwritten notes:
3/20/28
4/5/28
171340

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer, and any of the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Handwritten: aw 3-26-28

	DIRECT TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					Total PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Temp.	To	U. S. Temp.	U. S. Temp.	U. S. Temp.	U. S. Temp.	U. S. Temp.	U. S. Temp.	U. S. Temp.	
1st Cabin				✓	11							16
2nd Cabin												
Steerage												
TOTAL				✓	11							16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 5	11	16
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total 5	11	16

Handwritten: 281 by Bureau
has not counted

Handwritten signature: [Signature]

Large handwritten signature: Yarmouth

List # 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "YARMOUTH"

Passengers sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS

MARCH 24th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
NOT COUNTED		Returning cruise passengers taken on board ship at New York N.Y. March 13th 1928																		
1	NOT COUNTED	Butler,	Elmira Scott	61	4	f	✓	Companion	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Yarmouth N.S.	✓	✓	U.S.A.	53 Buffum St. Salem, Mass.	
2	NOT COUNTED	Glauser,	Ernest	43	2	m	✓	Hairdresser	"	"	"	Swiss	Switzerland	Berene	✓	✓	Canada	4877 Sherbrook St. Montreal Ont.		
NOT COUNTED		Glauser,	Ernest August	18	11	m	✓	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Canada	Montreal Que.	✓	✓	Canada	4877 Sherbrook St. Montreal Ont.		
NOT COUNTED		Kinney,	Joseph Ernest	63	4	m	✓	Steamship Supt.	"	"	"	English	Canada	Yarmouth N.S.	✓	✓	Canada	Yarmouth N.S.		
NOT COUNTED		Kinney,	Marion Alice	66	4	f	✓	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	✓	"	"		
NOT COUNTED		Leather,	Harold Hamilton	35	16	m	✓	Manager	"	"	"	"	"	Hamilton Ont.	✓	✓	"	341 James St. Hamilton Ont.		
NOT COUNTED		Leather,	Grace Christine	35	4	f	✓	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Toronto Ont.	✓	✓	"	341 James St. Hamilton Ont.		
NOT COUNTED		McCormack,	Annie Ellis	62	8	f	✓	Housewife	"	"	"	England	England	Paignton	P.P. 559926	London England	Oct. 7, 1925	England	Ascot, Berkshire	
NOT COUNTED		Southee,	Hazel Velma	38	8	f	✓	Housewife	"	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Hamilton Ont.	✓	✓	Canada	178 Glen Road, Toronto Ont.	
NOT COUNTED		Southee,	George Reginald	38	4	m	✓	Manager	"	"	"	"	Canada	Montreal Que.	✓	✓	Canada	178 Glen Road, Toronto Ont.		
11	TRANSFERS	PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT KINGSTON JAMAICA MARCH 21st 1928																		
		Finucan,	William John	54	✓	m	✓	Banker	"	"	"	"	Canada	Brookville Ont.	✓	✓	Canada	12 Oldfield Ave., Montreal Que.		
12	TRANSFERS	Finucan,	Ann W.	53	✓	f	✓	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Canada	Cambridge Ont.	✓	✓	Canada	12 Oldfield Ave., Montreal Que.		
13	TRANSFERS	Harris,	Richmond Brahm	37	✓	m	✓	Insurance Agent	"	"	"	British	Jamaica	Kingston	✓	✓	Jamaica	Kingston		
14	TRANSFERS	PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT NASSAU BAHAMAS MARCH 24th 1928																		
		Wood,	William Graham	46	✓	m	✓	Ins. Broker	"	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Bradford Ont.	P.P. 34252	Ottawa Canada	Jan. 30, 1928	Canada	Toronto Canada.
15	TRANSFERS	Wood,	Isabel Hanaford	43	1	f	✓	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Toronto Ont.	P.P. 34253	Ottawa Canada	Jan. 30, 1928	"	"	
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List # 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

MARCH 26

1928

229

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States				25 Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	26 Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization of the United States or of any other organization of the United States or of any other organization of the United States	27 Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization of the United States or of any other organization of the United States	28 Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization of the United States or of any other organization of the United States	29 Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization of the United States or of any other organization of the United States	30 Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization of the United States or of any other organization of the United States	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Color of—		35 Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Yes	No	Yes	No									Yes	No	Yes	No		Yes	No	Yes	No	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Capt. W. Butler, Hebron N.S. Mass.	53 Buffen St.	Salem, Mass.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	30	Mass.	Mrs. B.F. Mayo	No	Lifetime	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Blk	None
2	Augusta Glauser 4877 Sherbrook St., Montreal Can.	Montreal Can.	Can.	"	"	"	"	"	Vacation Periods	In transit home Canada	No	10 Days	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	lt	lt	brn	"
3	Augusta Glauser, 4877 Sherbrook St., Montreal Can.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	lt	lt	brn	"
4	Hugh Churchill, Yarmouth Nova Scotia	Yarmouth N.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
5	Hugh Churchill, Yarmouth Nova Scotia	Yarmouth N.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Med	Grey	Blk	"
6	E. Leather, Hamilton Ont.	Hamilton Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	"	"	"
7	H. Leather, Hamilton Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brn	"	"
8	A.D. McCormack, Dwinley Birches Ascot, Eng.	Eng.	London Eng.	"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
9	H.V. Southes 178 Glen Rd., Toronto Canada	Can.	Toronto Can.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Grey	Grey	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fr.	Brn	Blk	"
11	W.H. Pennock, Ottawa Canada	"	Ottawa Can.	"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Drk	Blk	Brn	"
12	W.H. Pennock, Ottawa Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr.	Grey	Blk	"
13	Mrs. A. Harris, Kingston Jamaica	J.A.	Kingston "	"	Self	"	"	"	"	John Harris 2551 Bedford Ave. Bklyn N.Y.	"	4 Days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
14	A.C. Wood, 28 Wells Hill Ave Toronto Canada	Can.	Toronto Can.	"	"	"	"	"	"	In transit to home Canada	"	3 Days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Drk	Brn	Brn	"
15	A.C. Wood, 28 Wells Hill Ave Toronto Canada	Can.	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Med	Brn	Grey	"
16																					5	6	"	"	"	"	
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. K. Crosby ^{Master}, of the SS "YARMOUTH", from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. K. Crosby
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of MARCH, 1928
at NEW YORK N.Y.

James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

230

S. S. "YARMOUTH"

Sailing from

NASSAU BAHAMAS

MARCH 24th

1928

Arriving at Port of

New York N.Y.

March 26

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Cruise Passengers taken on at Miami Florida					March 15th 1928		
2	Wilson,	Richard Jr.	7	m		Sept. 23 1920 Huntington L.I.		17 Patchen Ave., Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Wilson,	Felicitas Krause	35	f		Jan. 29, 1895 Brooklyn N.Y.		17 Patchen Ave., Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Passengers taken on at HAVANA CUBA					MARCH 18th 1928		
5	Baird	Henry Jonathan	52	m		Aug. 11, 1875 Westchester Penn.		Westchester, Penn.
6	Passengers taken on at KINGSTON JAMAICA					MARCH 21st 1928		
7	Codman,	Russell Sturgess	56	m		Aug. 30, 1861 Boston Mass.		Proctor St., Manchester Mass.
8	Codman,	Anna Kneeland	58	f		June 15, 1869 Lennox Mass.		Proctor St., Manchester Mass.
9	Fenno,	John Brooks	64	m		June 11, 1863 Boston Mass.		255 Comm. Ave., Boston Mass.
10	Fenno,	Mary Hamilton	54	f		Dec. 1 1874 Newport R.I.		255 Comm. Ave., Boston Mass.
11	Goldstein,	Isidore Charles	50	m		July 12, 1877 New York City.		2142 62nd St., Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Goldstein,	Ernestina	48	f		Marriage March 20th 1904 NYC		2142 62nd St., Brooklyn N.Y.
13	PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT NASSAU BAHAMAS					MARCH 24th 1928		
14	Bartlett,	Ernest Prescott	54	m		May 10, 1873 Sunapee N.H.		Sunapee, N.H.
15	Walsh,	Helene Vance	34	f		Feb. 28, 1894 Boston Mass.		26 Well Hill St., Boston Mass.
16	Weatherill,	Frank Pace	67	m		Sept. 14, 1860 Oxford N.Y.		Arlington Mass.
17	Weatherill,	Mary	65	f		Oct. 21, 1862 Brunswick, Maine.		Arlington Mass.
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1-0
2-0
3-0

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

231

S. S. "YARMOUTH" Sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, MARCH 24th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 26th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	Returning Cruise Passengers taken on at New York N.Y. March 13th 1928.								
1	MacKinnon,	Dr John Rorry	58	6	m	m		Federal Court Boston Mass., 1906.	79 Warren St., Needham, Mass.
2	MacKenzie,	Lillian Woodruff	42	10	f	m	May 26th, 1885 Janesville Wis.		2007 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	MacKenzie,	William Cooper	46	5	m	m	Dec 11th, 1881 Washington, D.C.		2007 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Mackintire,	Bessie Glover	47	3	f	s	Dec 14th, 1890 Salem Mass.		29 Dearborn St., Salem, Mass.
5	Warren,	Maud Ellen	52	8	f	m	Aug 1st, 1876 Hyde Park, Mass.		54 Canton St., Lowell, Mass.
6	Warren,	Frank Henry	52	4	m	m	Dec 18th, 1876 Peabody, Mass.		54 Canton St., Lowell Mass.
7	Mattheis,	Ruth Bert	42	8	f	m	Oct 14th, 1886 Boston, Mass.		Duxbury, Mass.
8	Mattheis,	Frederick William	44	6	m	m	July 12th, 1883 Boston, Mass.		Duxbury, Mass.
9	Mayo,	Etta	66	11	f	s	April 22nd 1861 Salem Mass.		53 Buffum St., Salem Mass.
10	Welman,	Mildred Sarah	23	4	f	s		By Fathers Papers, Harry Melman Nat. N.Y.C. 1917.	920 Ave St John., Bronx N.Y.
11	Meyer,	John Henry	32	8	m	s	Nov 13th, 1895 New York N.Y.		418 E 51 St., N.Y.C.
12	Michaela,	Edith Ginsberg	27	6	f	m	Feb 12th, 1901 Boston, Mass.		168 Harvard St., Boston Mass.
13	Michaela,	Harry Lewis	33	7	m	m	Aug 6th, 1894 Boston Mass.		168 Harvard St., Boston Mass.
14	Willer,	George Ellis	57	6	m	m	Aug 6th, 1870 Broadalbm, N.Y.		52 Oak St., Gloversville N.Y.
15	Moeller,	Wanda Sophy	27	8	f	m	July 10th, 1901 Washawken, N.J.		Ferndale, Road, Nottingham N.Y.
16	Monahan,	Frank Desayles,	51	8	m	s	July 30th, 1876 Wareham, Mass.		111 Fernwood Road, Boston Mass.
17	Morgan,	Bertha Matilda	63	8	f	m	Nov 18th, 1864 Rochester N.Y.		653 Joseph Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
18	Morrison,	Augusta Margaret	45	11	f	s		By Marriage New York N.Y. Mar 2nd 1906.	2017 Canton Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Morrow,	Mabel Hetta	37	1	f	m	Feb 7th, 1891 Lynn Mass.		29 Chestnut St., Lynn Mass.
20	Murphy,	Charles James	46	3	m	m	Jan 26th, 1883 Boston Mass.		47 Hillside Terrace, Belmont, Mass.
21	Murphy,	Euretta	39	4	f	m	Nov 5th, 1889 New Bedford, Mass.		47 Hillside Terrace, Belmont, Mass.
22	Nichols,	Frank Barrett	67	1	m	m	Feb 2nd, 1868 Bristol Maine.		1 North St., Bath Maine.
23	Nichols,	Ella Dodge	63	10	f	m	May 25th, 1867 Cherryfield Maine.		1 North St., Bath Maine?
24	Nichols,	Leslie Charles	40	8	m	m	Aug 14th, 1881 Louisville N.Y.		53 Buffum St., Salem, Mass.
25	Nims,	Fred Chester	63	1	m	m	Feb 4th, 1886 Keene N.H.		391 Court St., Keene N.H.
26	Nims,	Hattie Mary	63	8	f	m	June 13th 1865 Keene N.H.		391 Court St., Keene, N.H.
27	Oneal,	Lillian Josephine	25	8	f	s	July 30th, 1902 Cambridge Mass.		4 Union St., Cambridge Mass.
28	Pierce,	Mary Ursula	32	10	f	s	May 14th, 1895 Hopkinton Mass.		374 Chestnuthill Ave., Brookline, Mass.
29	Pike,	Ethel Baker	47	3	f	s	Nov 18th, 1883 Salem Mass.		10 Andrew St., Salem Mass.
30	Pike,	Alice Blanche	43	9	f	s	May 19th, 1874. Braintree Mass.		10 Andrew St., Salem Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

232

S. S. "YARMOUTH" Sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, MARCH 24th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 26th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
	List of Cruise Passengers Taken on at New York March 13 1928.							88 Park St.,
1	Pillsbury.	Maurice	60	m	m	July 22nd, 1868 Fryberg Maine.		Portland Maine.
2	Pillsbury.	Dr. Nahum Roy	35	m	m	May 29th, 1892 Briddeford, Maine.		Norfolk County Hospital
3	Poole.	George William	66	m	m	May 26th, 1861 Portland Maine.		S. Braintree, Mass.
4	Poole.	Mary Adah	62	f	m		By Marriage, Portland Maine Mar 5th 1917	62 Chever St.,
5	Pratt.	Wallace Heywood	52	m	m	Nov 21st 1875 Weymouth Mass.		Milton, Mass.
6	Prim.	Mary Elizabeth	26	f	m	Oct 14th 1901 Boston, Mass.		62 Chever St.,
7	Ragan.	Boulah Elizabeth	19	f	m	Sept 23rd, 1908 Washington, D.C.		Milton Mass.
8	Ramsay.	Mary Elizabeth	25	f	m	Feb 15th, 1903 Washington, D.C.		142 Cedar St.,
9	Ramsay.	Francis David	59	m	m	Jan 11th, 1869 Sandy Spring Md.		Braintree Mass.
10	Raymond.	Irene	37	f	m	Nov 2nd, 1890 Great Falls Mont.		11 East Newton St.,
11	Raymond.	Otto George	45	m	m	Oct 12th, 1882 Syracuse, N.Y.		Boston, Mass.
12	Redden.	Fannias Felt	42	m	m	July 4th, 1885 Norfolk Va.		213 "S" St. N.W.
13	Resnek.	Louis Henry	50	m	m		Dist. Court Chelsea Mass. Oct 1900.	Washington D.C.
14	Resnek.	Eather	40	f	m		By Marriage Chelsea Mass. Oct 1900.	1220 Euclid St.,
15	Reuter.	Catherine	62	f	m		By Marriage Elizabeth N.J. Sept 22nd 1885	Washington, D.C.
16	Reuter.	John Michale	62	m	m		Federal Court, Elizabeth N.J. 1887.	1220 Euclid St.,
17	Rice.	Dr. Walter Henry	55	m	m	Mar 31st, 1872 Fitchberg, Mass.		Washington, D.C.
18	Rivernider.	Helen Warren	28	f	m	Oct. 22, 1899 Fall River, Mass.		728- 14th, S t.
19	Roszkoff.	Anna Florence	45	f	m	Sept., 4, 1882 Braintree, Mass.		Washington, D.C.
20	Royal.	Maria Knapp	62	f	m	Feb. 6 1866 Yonkers, N.Y.		728- 14th, St.,
21	Royal.	Henry Warren	60	m	m	Ellsworth, Mass. Nov. 25, 1868		Washington, D.C.
22	Russell.	Constance Thompson	33	f	m		Mineola Court, L.I. July 1927	104 Terraceview Ave.,
23	Russell.	Frank Henry	49	m	m	July 17, 1878 Mansfield Ohio.		Marble Hill City, N.Y.
24	Saunders.	Maude Evangeline	52	f	m	Sept. 4, 1876 Cambridge Mass.		24 Tudor St.,
25	Seigel.	Hyman Joseph	22	m	m	Nov. 10, 1906 Baltimore Md.		Chelsea, Mass.
26	Seigel.	Sara Belle	20	f	m	Apr. 6, 1907 Richmond Va.		24 Tudor St.,
27	Shaw.	Clara Bourne	40	f	m	Jan. 1, 1888 New Bedford Mass.		Chelsea, Mass.
28	Shaw.	John Cook Jr.	38	m	m	Sept. 1, 1889 New Bedford Mass.		544 Adams Ave.,
29	Sheldon.	Laura Emma	37	f	m	Dec. 15, 1890 Winchendon Mass.		Elizabeth, N.J.
30	Sheldon.	Russell Firth	43	m	m	July 17, 1885 Lynn Mass.		544 Adams Ave.,

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1-10
20
100
3-10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number #8

233

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "YARMOUTH" Sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, MARCH 24TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 26th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	RETURNING CRUISE PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT NEW YORK MARCH 13th 1928								
1	Sherman,	Dorothy	35	11	f	s	Apr. 19, 1892 Bar Harbor Maine.		Bar Harbor, Maine.
2	Slaven,	Nila Egypta	32	1	f	s	Mar. 1, 1896 Cairo Egypt. Father Citiz. U.S.A.		2211 Broadway, New York City.
3	Smith,	Esther Marie	45	6	f	m	Dec. 23, 1880 Brooklyn N.Y.		93 St. Johns Pla. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Snow,	Wm. Cary	58	1	m	m	Feb. 26, 1870 Providence R.I.		10 High St., Boston Mass. 21 Saltonstahl Parkway, Salem Mass.
5	Southard,	Hattie Helen	51	1	f	s	Aug. 2, 1877 Haverhill N.H.		657 Public St., Providence R.I.
6	Southey,	Samuel Lyle	32	10	m	m	May 12, 1895 Riverside R.I.		34 Kenwood Ave., Worcester Mass.
7	Spalding,	Constance Stuart	31	1	f	m	March 24, 1896 Brooklyn N.Y.		34 Kenwood Ave., Worcester Mass.
8	Spalding,	Paul Wesley	34	6	m	m	Sept. 14, 1893 Worcester Mass.		39 St. Peter St., Salem, Mass.
9	Spencer,	Elizabeth Eleanor	60	1	f	s	Jan. 26, 1868 Salem, Mass.		51 Westmore Rd., Mattapan Mass.
10	Stander,	Elizabeth	26	1	f	s	Aug. 10, 1902 East Boston Mass.		24 Remson St., Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Stapleton,	Eunice	25	1	f	s	July 23, 1902 Brooklyn N.Y.		24 Remson St., Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Stapleton,	Sara	53	11	f	s	Apr. 14, 1875 Boston Mass.		297 Central Ave., Rochester N.Y.
13	Stein,	Mamie	40	1	f	m	Aug. 13, 1887 Rochester N.Y.		297 Central Ave., Rochester N.Y.
14	Stein,	Frank Louis	42	1	m	m	Dec. 11, 1885 Rochester, N.Y.		127 Manasit Ave., Edgewood R.I.
15	Stokes,	Roscoe Nelson	39	5	m	m	Aug. 3, 1888 Hartford Vt.		127 Manasit Ave., Edgewood R.I.
16	Stokes,	Mabel Bartlet	39	5	f	m	Oct. 17, 1888 Plymouth Mass.		165 88th St., Brooklyn N.Y.
17	Sussman,	Jeanette Maria	27	1	f	s	Nov. 15, 1900 New York City		16 Westlaid Rd., Watertown Mass.
18	Tomei,	Iola	29	1	f	s		County Court Boston Mass. Dec. 5, 1924	671 E 230 St., New York City.
19	Tietjen,	Matilda	52	1	f	m		Marriage, New York City 1899	671 E 230 St., New York City.
20	Tietjen,	George Dietrich	61	3	m	m		Superior Court New York City Oct. 5, 1888	362 Walcott St., Auburndale Mass.
21	Tuttle,	Susan Felton	56	1	f	m	Dec. 1, 1871 Auburndale Mass.		244 North St., Salem Mass.
22	Upton,	Lillian Clark	53	1	f	m		Marriage to W.P. Upton 1898 Salem, Mass.	144 North St., Salem Mass.
23	Upton,	Caroyln	26	1	f	s	Aug. 25, 1901 Salem Mass.		362 Walcott St., Auburndale Mass.
24	Valentine,	Charles Elmer	56	6	m	m	Oct. 31, 1871 Northboro Mass.		362 Walcott St., Auburndale Mass.
25	Valentine,	Josephine May	51	4	f	m	Nov. 28, 1876 Orleans Mass.		559 Berkshire Ave., Bridgeport Ct.
26	Vortick,	Carolina Anna	26	1	f	s	Nov. 4, 1901 Punxytawny Penn.		21 Buffum St., Salem Mass.
27	Wadleigh,	Etta Rust	65	6	f	s	Dec. 31, 1862 Salem Mass.		34 Rugby Rd. Schenectady, N.Y.
28	Weber,	Laura Fabrey	50	6	f	m	Sept. 2, 1878 Schenectady N.Y.		Bar Harbor Maine.
29	Wescott,	Pearl Otto	35	1	f	m	Jan 8, 1893 Cambridge Mass.		260 Broadway Somerville Mass.
30	Wetmore,	Agness Alberta	59	6	f	m		Marriage F.W. Wetmore Som. Mass. 1900	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

234

S. S. "YARMOUTH" Sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, MARCH 24th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 26th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
	RETURNING CRUISE PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT NEW YORK MARCH 13th 1928							
1	Wheeler,	George Henry	63	m	m	Aug. 19, 1865 South Boston Mass.		15 Pirkney St. Boston Mass.
2	Wheeler,	Annie Bailey	58	f	m		By Marriage Marblehead Mass Apr 22, 1875	15 Pinkey St. Boston Mass.
3	White,	Edith	25	f	m	Sept 22nd, 1902 Brookline Mass.		Orleans, Mass.
4	Whitten,	Charles Elsworth	67	m	m	April 6th, 1861 Lynn Mass.		57 Carter Rd. Lynn Mass.
5	Whitney,	Samuel Austin	62	m	m	Aug 5th, 1865 Glassboro Mass.		40 Central St., Boston Mass.
6	Whitney,	Louise Thompson	58	f	m	Sept 25th 1869 Chicago Ill.		40 Central St., Boston Mass.
7	Wood,	Florence Gertrude	42	f	s	July 6th 1885 Boston Mass.		Oakland Ave W Eastern Mass.
8	Wood,	Henriette	42	f	s	Apr 14th 1885 Brooklyn N.Y.		143 Hewes St., Bklyn N.Y.
9	Woodbury,	Lillie Francis	42	f	m	Feb 23rd 1886 Salem Mass.		50 Howard St Salem Mass.
10	Yarmesky,	Martha Gertrude	37	f	s	Feb 17th, 1891 Westfield Mass.		68 Main St Brattleboro Vt.
11	Young,	Gertrude Atena	40	f	m	Apr 28th 1887 Woonsocket R.I.		166 Arlington Ave Prov. R.I.
12	Young,	Howard Seth	42	m	m	Feb 7th 1887 Woonsocket R.I.		166 Arlington Ave Prov R.I. P.O. Box 46 East Deerry N.H.
13	Young,	Lester Page	44	m	m	June 18th 1885 Deerfield N.H.		P.O. Box E Deerry N.H.
14	Young,	Alice Violet	49	f	m	March 10th 1879 Cambridge Mass.		P.O. Box E Deerry N.H.
15	Zacher,	Emma	65	f	s		By Marriage N.Y.C. Sept 16th 1881.	430 Jersey Ave Elizabeth N.J.
16	CRUISE PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT MIAMI FLORIDA MARCH 16th 1928							
17	Brown,	Joseph Brigham	70	m	m	Feb. 13, 1857 Boston Mass.		Medfield Mass.
18	Brown,	Emma Frances	66	f	m	May 2nd 1865 Stowe Mass.		Medfield Mass.
19	Bursch,	Frederick Conrad	55	m	m	July 8, 1873 Brooklyn N.Y.		Riverside Conn.
20	Cass,	Paul DeForrest	35	m	m	July 16, 1893 Little Britton N.Y.		Pelham Manor New York City
21	Cass,	Marie Tressa	44	f	m	May 20th 1884 New York City.		Pelham Manor New York City
22	Chamberlain,	Mabel Polson	56	f	m	July 23rd 1872 Oasipee N.H.		76 Quint Ave., Allston Mass.
23	Hearn,	John	77	m	s	Apr. 5, 1851 New York City.		239 Lockwood St., Providence R.I.
24	Lohmann,	Charles William	44	m	m		April 1905 Fathers Papers No. Dist. Ct. New York	878 106st New York City.
25	McKeen,	Minnie Ann	58	f	s	May 20th 1870 Baltimore Md.		15 Verndale Ave., Providence R.I.
26	Pierce,	Sussie Francis	55	f	m	March 25, 1883 Bremen Maine.		79 Kenwood Ave., Newton Center, Mass.
27	Pierce,	Frank Corine	59	m	m	Feb. 5, 1887 Mohegan Island Maine.		79 Kenwood Ave., Newton Center, Mass.
28	Smith,	Jane Wagonseller	60	f	m	April 23, 1867 Philadelphia Penn.		1450 Wightman St., Pittsburg Penna.
29	Smith,	Sherman	64	m	m	Apr. 9, 1864 Valley Forge Penn.		1450 Wightman St., Pittsburg Penn.
30	Wilson,	Richard	36	m	m	March 30, 1892 Brooklyn N.Y.		17 Patchen Ave., Brooklyn N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

235

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "YARMOUTH"

Sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS

MARCH 24th

1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

MARCH 26th

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
	Returning cruise passengers taken on at New York N.Y. March 13th 1928								
1	Abbott,	William Thomas	54		m	m	Dec. 6th 1873 Boston Mass.		106 Larchwood Drive, Cambridge, Mass.
2	Abbott,	Ella May	51		f	m	Nov 26th 1877 Natick Mass.		106 Larchwood Drive, Cambridge, Mass.
3	Andrews,	Eva Nagel	47		f	m	Oct. 10th 1880 Chicago Ill		79 Washington Place New York N.Y.
4	Antoniette	Helen	52		f	m		By Marriage to E. Antoniette. Jersey City, N.J. 1889.	79 Washington Place, New York N.Y. Crandall St., Adams, Mass.
5	Arnold,	Edward Henry	39		m	m	March 10 1889 Adams, Mass.		179 Clarendon St., Fitchburg, Mass.
6	Abuchon,	William Edward	42		m	m		District Court, Fitchburg, Mass. April, 1907.	179 Clarendon St., Fitchburg, Mass.
7	Abuchon,	Corrine Regina	35		f	m	Sept. 10th. 1892 Nashua, New Hampshire.		179 Clarendon St., Fitchburg, Mass.
8	Baker,	Lillie	52		f	m	Nov. 10th, 1875 Newark, N.J.		880 S. 17th, St., Newark, N.J.
9	Bailey,	Fred Porter	60		m	s	June 13th, 1867 Plymouth, Mass.		Allerton St., Plymouth, Mass.
10	Barney,	Helen Tripp	39		f	m	Aug. 24th, 1888 Westport, Mass		Main St., S. Hingham, Mass.
11	Barnhard,	Florence	20		f	m	Sept. 27th, 1907 Newark, N.J.		Irvington, N.J.
12	Barnhard,	Elmer Bertram	21		m	m	Jan. 7th, 1907 Newark, N.J.		Irvington, N.J. 245 Collins St.,
13	Barrett	Charles Edward	57		m	m	July, 31st 1870 Pequonock, Conn.		Hartford, Conn. 245 Collins St.,
14	Barrett	Charlotte Agnes	52		f	m	Nov. 26th 1875 Hartford, Conn.		Hartford, Conn. 41 Wicklow St.,
15	Barry,	Katherine Marie	29		f	s	June, 29th 1889 Westboro, Mass.		Malden, Mass. 71 Sawyer Ave.,
16	Barry,	Margaret annastacia	31		f	s	Aug 5th, 1896 Boston, Mass.		Dorchester, Mass. 51 Buffum St.,
17	Bodwell,	Martha Wonsom	60		f	m	Nov. 17th, 1868 Salem, Mass.		Salem, Mass. 596 Cambridge St.,
18	Boland,	Patrick Henry	58		m	s	Jan. 20th, 1870 N. Adams, Mass.		Worcester, Mass. 54 Canton St.,
19	Bonan,	Josephine	54		f	s	July, 22nd 1873 Amesbury, Mass.		Lowell, Mass. 78 Westland Ave.,
20	Bradley,	Franklin Richard	33		m	m	Oct. 6th, 1894 Springfield, Mass.		Brattleboro, Vt. 685 Madison Ave.,
21	Braus,	Paul	62		m	m		Superior Court, New York N.Y. 1888. Camp Devens, July 1917.	New York N.Y. 5 Emerald Ave.,
22	Bray,	William	40		m	m		Boston, Mass.	Marblehead, Mass. 5 Emerald Ave.,
23	Bray,	Mary Hickman	28		f	m	May, 28th, 1899 Philadelphia, Penn.		Marblehead, Mass. 10 Portrella Terrace, Lynn, Mass.
24	Breed,	Carrie Wentworth	48		f	m	Nov. 26th, 1880 Lynn, Mass.		92 Fairview Ave., Belmont, Mass.
25	Brennan,	Mildred Irene	27		f	s	Aug. 24th, 1901 Revere, Mass.		3 Westland Ave., Worcester, Mass.
26	Brownell,	Carl Reid	37		m	m	Nov 21st, 1889 Worcester, Mass.		3 Westland Ave., Worcester, Mass.
27	Brownell,	Yndita Hanckel	36		f	m	Nov. 24th, 1890 Devon, Penn.		Worcester, Mass. 128 Vernon St.,
28	Buckley,	Cornelius Joseph	62		m	m	July. 10th, 1865 Hardwick, Mass.		Worcester, Mass. 128 Vernon St.,
29	Buckley,	Mary Ellen	60		f	m	Sept. 12th, 1867 Hardwick, Mass.		Worcester, Mass. 16 Bayview Ave.,
30	Burgess,	Blanche LeGallee	38		f	s	Dec. 27th, 1889 Boston, Mass.		Swampscott, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

236

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "YARMOUTH" Sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, MARCH 24th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 26th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
	Returning Cruise Passengers taken on at New York N.Y. March 13th, 1928							5 South Green St.,
1	Burbank,	Alfred Steven	71	m	m	March, 15th, 1856 Plymouth, Mass.		Plymouth, Mass.
2	Caffrey,	Anna Mae	47	f	m	July, 1st, 1880 Woonsocket, R.I.		2 Tremont St.,
3	Caffrey,	Charles Mathew	47	m	m	July, 10th, 1880 Claremont, N.H.		Claremont, N.H.
4	Campbell,	Clara	60	f	m		Walden, Mass.	65 Cedar St.,
5	Campbell,	Thomas	65	m	m		Walden, Mass.	65 Cedar St.,
6	Carle,	Natalie Huwen	18	f	s	May, 10th, 1910 Malden, Mass.		85 Morgan St.,
7	Carle,	Grace Richards	60	f	m	Oct. 9th, 1868 Malden, Mass.		Melrose Highlands, Mass.
8	Carr,	Helen White	28	f	m	May, 30th, 1899 Brookline, Mass.		85 Morgan St.,
9	Chase,	Florence	41	f	s	Sept. 5th, 1886 Brookline, Mass.		Melrose Highlands, Mass.
10	Chase,	Maurice Elwood	50	m	m	Feb. 1st, 1878 Everett, Mass.		Lexington, Mass.
11	Cheney,	Clifford Dudley	51	m	m	Jan. 3rd, 1877 Manchester, Conn.		12 Ellsworth, Ave.,
12	Cheney,	Sherwood Alfred	54	m	m	Aug. 24th, 1873 Manchester, Conn.		Cambridge, Mass.
13	Clyde,	George Maynard	63	m	m	May, 17th, 1864 Troy, Ohio.		84 Lake St.,
14	Cohen,	Dr. Morton Reese	25	m	m	May, 3rd, 1902 Philadelphia, Penn.		Arlington, Mass.
15	Cohen,	Dora	22	f	m	Aug. 31, 1905 Baltimore, Md.		South Manchester, Conn.
16	Cole	Lottie Miller	58	f	m	June 30, 1877 Andover, Mass.		Custom House, Boston Mass.
17	Conrow	Joseph Wallace	40	m	m	Sept. 25, 1887 Germantown, Penn.		229 Lincoln Place.,
18	Conrow	Alma Paxson	41	f	m	Feb. 19, 1887 Solebury, Penn.		Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Conrow	Howard Paxson	12	m	s	Apr. 30, 1915 Larchmont, N. Y.		1831 S. Broad St.,
20	Corwin	Elsie Powers	56	f	m	July 25, 1871 Braintree, Vt.		Philadelphia, Penn.
21	Corwin	Harry John	66	m	m	Nov. 20, 1861 Chelsea, Vt.		1832 S. Broad St.,
22	Crawford	John Morrison	72	m	s		Fathers' Papers 1868, Webster, Mass.	Philadelphia, Penn.
23	Cross	Ralph Upton	35	m	m	Aug. 16, 1892 Worcester, Mass.		21 Walcott Ave.,
24	Cross	Mary Barnard	34	f	m	Sept. 9, 1893 Worcester, Mass.		Andover, Mass.
25	Cummings	Florence Jean	20	f	m	May 13, 1907 New York City		Larchmont, N. Y.
26	Curtis	Louella Emma	54	f	m	Jan. 10, 1873 Kittery, Maine		Larchmont, N. Y.
27	Curtis	Ernest Dunstan	52	m	m		Boston District Court, Oct. 1898	2 Basement, Fanuel Hall Mkt.
28	Dana	Edith	57	f	m	Mar. 5, 1871 Boston, Mass.		Boston, Mass.
29	Dana	Gerham	59	m	m	Oct. 9, 1868 Charlestown, Mass.		2 Basement, Fanuel Hall Mkt.
30	Dana	Mary Hurd	60	f	s	Nov. 7, 1864 Charlestown, Mass.		Boston, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

237

S. S. "YARMOUTH" Sailing from MASSAU BAHAMAS, MARCH 24th, 192⁸, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., March 26th, 192⁸

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	RETURNING CRUISE	PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT NEW YORK N.Y.	MARCH 13th 1928						
1	Darragh	Cora Sheathen	41	1	f	m	Feb. 24, 1887, Braddock, Penn.		5631 Wellesley Ave. Pittsburgh, Penn.
2	DeAlteris	Ellen	24	5	f	m	Oct. 14, 1903 New York City		1843 E. 7th St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
3	DeAlteris	Mario Alfred	33	1	m	m		Kings County Dist. Court, July, 1918	1843 E. 7th St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
4	Dowd	Thomas Bernard	26	1	m	s	Sept. 14, 1901 Worcester, Mass.		510 Millbury St. Worcester, Mass.
5	Doyle	Catherine Celis	30	2	f	s	July 9, 1897 New York City		504 W 169 St. New York City
6	Dutton	Bessie Halbrook	48	11	f	m		Fathers' papers 1891	N. Beverly, Mass.
7	Eckert	Edward George	64	4	m	s	Oct. 20, 1863 New York City		918 8th Ave. New York City
8	Edgar	Carolyn Pettebone	39	6	f	m	May 31, 1889 Wyoming, Penn.		2600 Blvd. Jersey City, N. J.
9	Emerson	Margarete Eliz.	53	1	f	m	Mar. 10, 1873 Keene, N. H.		8 Page St. Keene, N. H.
10	Emerson	Clarence W.	57	10	m	m	May 23, 1870 Keene, N. H.		8 Page St. Keene, N. H.
11	Fabrey	Mary Louise	75	6	f	m		Marriage to F. Fabrey 1876, Schenectady	1308 State St. Schenectady, N. Y.
12	Felman	Bertha Devora	26	4	f	s		Fathers' papers, New York City, 1906	1737 E. 19 St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
13	Fitts	Goldie Angeline	49	6	f	m	Sept. 14, 1878, Haverhill, Mass.		162 Allston St. W. Medford, Mass.
14	Fitzpatrick	Margaret Jane	45	7	f	m	Aug. 29, 1882, Medford, Mass.		2 Austin St. Somerville, Mass.
15	Fitzpatrick	Dr. Francis Joseph	47	2	m	m	Dec. 5, 1880, Boston, Mass.		2 Austin St. Somerville, Mass.
16	Forve	Caroline	51	8	f	m	July 5, 1876, Hancock, Pa.		114 No. Main St. Wilkes Barre, Penn.
17	Forve	Peter	52	12	m	m	Nov. 7, 1875 Wilkes Barre, Pa.		114 No. Main St. Wilkes Barre, Penn.
18	Forve	Geo. Thos.	50	10	m	s	Nov. 29, 1877 Wilkes Barre, Pa.		Luzerne, Penn.
19	Foss	Harry Joshua	53	6	m	m		Dist. Court, Pittsfield, Mass. 1900	550 South St. Pittsfield, Mass.
20	Frye	Ida Marion	52	4	f	m	Nov. 9, 1875 Peabody, Mass.		41 Park Sq. Peabody, Mass.
21	Fryman	Robert Claude	48	9	m	m	June, 22nd 1878 Norfolk, V.a.		96 Broadway, Boston, Mass.
22	Ganwell	Clarence Lorenzo	50	4	m	m	Aug. 31st. 1877 Pittsfield, Mass.		25 Henry Ave., Pittsfield, Mass.
23	Gardella	Alfred Fred	43	6	m	m	Aug. 19th, 1885 Boston, Mass.		19 Harrington St., Revere, Mass.
24	Gardella	Any Louise	37	6	f	m	Dec. 9th, 1890 Revere, Mass.		19 Harrington St., Revere, Mass.
25	Galbraith	Gertrude Rose	53	11	f	s	Apr. 16th 1875 Boston, Mass		76 West Newton St., Boston, Mass.
26	Gardner	Mary Everett	55	5	f	s	Sept. 14th. 1872 Millersburg, Ohio.		675 Lafayette Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
27	Gardner	Helen Louise	22	2	f	s	Jan 2nd. 1906 Buffalo, N.Y.		675 Lafayette Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
28	Geddes	Adam Edward	41	5	m	m	Oct. 28th, 1886 Chicago, Ill.		21 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.
29	Geddes	Viva Spore	40	1	f	m	Feb. 3rd, 1887 Detroit, Mich.		21 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.
30	Gee	Carolyn Braughton	22	4	f	m	June, 19th, 1905 Beverly, Mass		115 Montgomery St., Fall River, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14
238

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "YARMOUTH" Sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, MARCH 24th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 26th, 1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	Returning cruise passengers taken on at New York March 13th 1928								
1	Gee,	Richard Hawkins	30	5	m	m	Oct. 13th 1897 Fall River, Mass.		115 Montgomery Street, Fall River, Mass.
2	Gersten,	David	23	10	m	m	May 2nd 1904 Newark N.J.		76 Marden Ave., Irvington N.J.
3	Gersten,	Selma	21	6	f	m	Aug. 13th 1906 Newark N.J.		76 Marden Ave., Irvington N.J.
4	Geoghegan,	Mary Bangs	81	1	f	m	March 4th 1847 Medford Mass.		145 Brattle St., Cambridge Mass.
5	Gifford, Jessie	Jessie Florence	38	6	f	s	Sept. 4th 1887 Lynn Mass.		49 Hawthorne St. Lynn Mass.
6	Gill,	Mabel Abbie	52	6	f	s	Sept. 29th 1876 Cambridge Mass.		230 Payson Rd., Belmont Mass.
7	Gomtram,	Marie Anna	55	5	f	s		Marriage April 24th 1902 Eliz. N.J.	7039 Cottage St., Faconey Penn.
8	Gorska,	Charlotte	30	4	f	s	Aug. 28, 1898 Weehawken, N.J.		Ferndale Rd., Nottingham N.J.
9	Hallberg,	Viola Joana	28	6	f	s	Aug. 26, 1899 Orange, Mass.		1209 Boylston St., Boston Mass.
10	Hanson,	Mary Georgia	40	1	f	m		Miami, Fla. Marriage E.J. Hanson Feb. 12, 1911	1 Everett Sq., Everett Mass.
11	Harding,	Edward Crawford	26	1	m	s	Aug. 31, 1902		141 North 11th St., Newark N.J.
12	Harris,	Violet Prouty	29	6	f	s	Oct. 4th, 1899 Boston, Mass.		206 Norfolk St., Dorchester, Mass.
13	Hausenstein,	Dr. Barton Ferris	41	5	m	m	May, 20th, 1886 Buffalo, N. Y.		Dansville, N.Y.
14	Hausenstein,	Helen Markey	33	6	f	m	Dec. 13th, 1885 West Alexandria, Ohio.		Dansville, N.Y. 4223- 204th, St.,
15	Hessler,	Elmer Huntsberger	37	6	m	m	Nov, 29th, 1890 Sellersville, Penn		Bayside, L.I. 22 Grant Ave., E. Orange N.J.
16	Heits	Hedwidge	25	1	f	m	Feb. 15th, 1903 Weehawken, N.J.		Waban, Mass.
17	Hill,	Donald Mackay	50	6	m	m	Nov. 1st, 1887 Brookline, Mass.		176 Lexington Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
18	Hill,	Anna Angela	31	0	f	s	Feb. 24th, 1897 Jersey City, N.J.		Orleans, Mass.
19	Hodgdon,	Alice Brooks	60	4	f	s	July, 10th, 1868 Brookline, Mass.		2211 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
20	Hollis,	Orellia Harriet	23	11	f	s	April, 13th, 1904 New York N.Y.		85 St. Paul St., Brookline, Mass.
21	Horgan,	Elizabeth Agnes	29	2	f	s	Jan. 13th, 1899 Revere, Mass.		145 Brattle St. Cambridge, Mass.
22	Jackson,	Anne	45	1	f	m	Feb. 25th, 1883 Ilion, N.Y.		1 Warwick Road, Belmont, Mass.
23	Johnson,	John Emil	57	6	m	m	July. 11th, 1870 Brookton, Mass.		1 Warwick Road, Belmont, Mass.
24	Johnson,	Olive May	26	6	f	s	Sept. 21st 1901 Dorchester, Mass.		50 Congress St., Boston, Mass.
25	Jones,	Edith Richie	47	1	f	m	Jan, 10th, 1880 Hinsdale, Ill.		50 Congress, St., Boston, Mass.
26	Jones,	Howland	59	10	m	m	May 22nd, 1868, Boston, Mass.		50 Congress st., Boston, Mass.
27	Jones,	Catherine Richie	11	1	f	s	Dec. 10th, 1917 Boston, Mass.		7 Monument Square, Charlestown, Mass.
28	Kane,	Daniel Joseph	55	11	m	m	Apr. 14th, 1872 Boston, Mass.		7 Monument Square., Charlestown, Mass.
29	Kane,	Sarah Ann	56	11	f	m	Apr. 6th, 1871 Boston, Mass.		155 Alston St. West., Medford, Mass.
30	Keay,	Ida Clifford	47	6	f	s	Sept. 1st, 1880 Medford, Mass.		

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

239

S. S. "YARMOUTH" Sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, MARCH 24th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 26th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED or SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.							Yrs. Mos.
	Returning Cruise Passengers taken on at New York March, 13th, 1928.							
1	Kelley.	Joseph Michael	35	m		Oct. 16th, 1891 Watertown, Mass.		60 Stoneigh Road, Watertown, Mass.
2	Kelley.	Helen Pierce	34	f		Aug. 20th, 1892 New Bedford, Mass.		60 Stoneigh Rd. Watertown, Mass.
3	Kelley.	Frederick Grayton	9	m		June, 17th, 1917 Watertown, Mass.		60 Stoneigh Rd. Watertown Mass.
4	Kelley.	Robert Pierce	10	m		June 20th, 1918 Watertown, Mass.		60 Stoneigh Rd. Watertown, Mass.
5	Kent.	John Warren	22	m		Jan 31st, 1906 Pantucket, R.I.		744 Benefit St., Pantucket, R.I.
6	Killea.	Agnes Gertrude	48	f		March 21st, 1880 S. Boston Mass.		6 Orkney Road, Brookline, Mass.
7	King.	Jeannette Adele	55	f		July, 7th, 1873 New York N.Y.		2021 Ditmas Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	King.	Eleanore Lucile	23	f		April 30th, 1906 Brooklyn N.Y.		2021 Ditmas Ave., Brooklyn N.Y.
9	King.	Isabelle	26	f		May, 7th, 1902 Brooklyn N.Y.		2021 Ditmas Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	King.	Margaret Ray	27	f		Oct. 9th, 1899 Winchester, Mass.		284 Adams St., Quincy, Mass.
11	Kumetz.	Helen	38	f			Dist. Court Bklyn NY, July 1914.	177th St., Marks Ave., Brooklyn, NY.
12	Lake.	Jeanne Wood	52	f		June 8th, 1876 Brooklyn N.Y.		143 Hewes, St., Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Lake.	Jeanne Frances	21	f		Dec. 12th, 1906 Sparkhill, N.Y.		143 Hewes St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	La Galles	Florence Atwood	45	f		Apr 29th, 1882 Boston, Mass.		16 Bayview Ave., Swampscott, Mass.
15	Legg.	John Francis	50	m		May 23rd, 1878, Mapleville R.I.		Thompson Conn.
16	Legg.	Jean Cochran	36	f		July 17th, Brooklyn N.Y.		Thompson, Conn. 79 Arborway.
17	Leonard.	Elizabeth Gertrude	50	f		Sept. 27th, 1878 Boston, Mass.		Jamaica Plains, Mass. 79 Arborway.
18	Leonard.	Annie Macchillalde	52	f		May, 17th, 1876 Boston, Mass.		Jamaica Plains, Mass. 104 Washington Ave.,
19	Levenson.	Louis, Sameul	46	m			Dist. Court Chelsea Mass., 1885.	Chelsea, Mass. 104 Washington Ave.,
20	Levenson.	Gussie	43	f			By Marriage Chelsea Mass., 1903.	Chelsea, Mass. 676 West End Ave.,
21	Levine	Ruth	22	f		Oct. 31st., 1905 Brooklyn, NY.		New York, N.Y. 1121 Euclid St.,
22	Lockwood,	Florence	24	f		Feb. 9th, 1904 Richmond, Va.		Washington D.C. 138 E 36th, St.,
23	Lucas.	Charles DeForest	29	m		Feb. 24th, 1899 E. Radford, Va.		New York, N.Y. 138 E 36th, St.
24	Lucas.	Rith Smith	28	f		Oct. 3rd 1899 Mt. Airy N.C.		New York N.Y. 6 Ivy St.,
25	Lucas.	Gilbert Leroy	24	m		June 20th, 1903 Haverhill Mass.		Boston, Mass. 584 Lincoln Place.,
26	McCaffery.	Edward James	31	m		July 22nd 1896 Brooklyn N.Y.		Brooklyn, N.Y. 315 W 113th, St.,
27	McGless.	Elinore Roberts	42	f		July 20th, 1885 Towns River N.J.		N.Y.C. 267 Amity St.,
28	McCutcheon.	Harriet Elizabeth	52	f		Aug 12th, 1875 Flushing, LI.		Fulshing L.I. 267 Amity St.,
29	McCutcheon.	Anne Elizabeth	21	f		Nov 25th, 1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Flushing L.I. 1135 Comm Ave.,
30	McDonough.	Isabel Galia	35	f		Sept 5th, 1892 Portland Maine.		Boston, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

New York

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Lewis Pierce	37	American
Ralph Higger	34	"
Joseph J Lauf	30	"
Charles E Wilson	34	"
C.L.Richards	38	"
William Pittman	25	"
Ian Brown	19	"
Norman Champlin	33	"
Vivian L.Gibson	26	Denmark
Martin Spivak	25	American
Joseph M.Rubinfeld	24	"
Roy Stanley	37	"
Harold Frizzell	23	Canada
Donald Adams	25	British
Kenneth Hines	27	American

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of such alien before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed upon them at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and, in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver and of those, if any, who have deserted or failed to leave the port of arrival and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay to the principal immigration officer, and to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, either of the said lists of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not furnished, and, in the event of a true report in not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such fine; and in the event of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N.Y.

April 12, 1928
Yarmouth

I, master of the American S. S. Yarmouth
(Nationality.)
from port of Nassau Bahamas, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	158	Number of seamen deserted	none
Number of seamen discharged	16	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port	15	Total crew this date	157

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 26, 1928, consigned to Eastern S.S. Lines Inc.; is now lying at Pier 18 No River, and is expected to sail March 30, 1928, for Havana Kingston Nassau Via Miami Fla via United States port of Miami Fla First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

240

[illegible]

Augustus W.	✓	15 "	Watchman	"	"	"	"	49 "	English	Canadian	5-10	180	"
Jack	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	30 "	"	"	5-10	160	"
Hines,	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	23 "	"	"	5-10	147	"
Pederson,	✓	8 "	Bowlookout	"	"	"	"	20 "	Scand.	Denmark	5-8	150	"
ComEAU,	✓	2 "	" "	"	"	"	"	36 "	Fr. Cand.	Canada	5-7	154	"
Johanson,	✓	13 "	" "	"	"	"	"	28 "	Scand?	Norway	5-8	140	"
Buckley,	✓	11 "	Able Seaman	"	"	"	"	32 "	Irish	Irish	5-11	155	"
Mense,	✓	7 "	" "	"	"	"	"	24 "	French	Canadian	5-4	190	"
Lindhelm	✓	40 "	" "	"	"	"	"	55 "	Scand.	American	5-7	158	"
Ehlers,	✓	15 "	" "	"	"	"	"	30 "	Germany	Germany	5-9	145	"
Russos,	✓	29 "	" "	"	"	"	"	43 "	Greece	Greece	5-4	140	"
Sutherland,	✓	10 "	" "	"	"	"	"	26 "	English	Candian	5-8	150	"
Peirier,	✓	20 "	" "	"	"	"	"	45 "	"	American	5-5	170	"

Line _____

Owners

Local Agents -----

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
Basil D. Miller ✓	27	American	March 12	Boston Mass
John A. Fault ✓	29	Brazil S.A.	"	"
Samuel Girshman	24	American	"	"
Charles J. Giordano	26	"	"	"
Joseph H. Malloy	24	"	"	"
Max Webber	46	"	"	"
Wm. J. Muese ✓	55	Canada	"	"
Wilfred Blair X	34	British	"	"
Henry Campbell ✓	37	"	"	"
Pedro Martinez ✓	22	Panama	"	"
George Kimball	22	American	"	"
A. Gutierrez ✓	37	Cuba	"	"
Lucein Ramos	25	American	"	"
D. W. Lann	32	"	"	"
Gilbert C. Edward	32	"	"	"
E. Webley	49	"	"	"

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible][illegible]

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents
 10-1300

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

158 J 64 d
9 4 c
Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS "YARMOUTH", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 26, 1928, from the port of NASSAU, BAHAMAS

241

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gresby,	Frank K.		25 yrs	Master	March 11	Boston	Paid off	Yes	42	M	English	American	5-4	160	None
2	Brown,	Otty M.		15 "	Ch Officer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	170	"
3	Prime,	Frederick		20 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	175	"
4	Kingsbury,	Luther C.		8 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	160	"
5	Parry,	Keith E.		8 "	4th "	March 11	Boston	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
6	Travis,	Gerald F.		11 "	Radio Opr.	March 11	Boston	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-1	200	"
7	Dalleff,	Julius,		2 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
8	Waldron,	Edward A.		12 "	Purser	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-0	150	"
9	Presser,	Harold E.		10 "	Asst Purser	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Canadian	5-10	160	"
10	Rettmann,	Walter F.		3 mos	"	March 11	"	"	"	30	"	"	American	5-5	140	"
11	Miller,	Basil D.		1 mo	"	March 11	Boston	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	150	"
12	Henley,	Sydney		22 yrs	Boatswain	March 11	Boston	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
13	Doucette,	Raymond		17 "	Boon Mate Cabin	"	"	"	"	35	"	French	Canadian	5-9	210	"
14	Lewis,	Walter F.		3 mos	Maker	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	American	5-9	155	"
15	Doane,	Edgar G.		30 yrs	QtrMaster	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	Canada	5-11	180	"
16	Smith,	Howard D.		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	American	5-6	145	"
17	Anderson,	Thomas		25 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	"	5-0	170	"
18	Hilton,	Augustus W.		15 "	Watchman	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	Canadian	5-10	180	"
19	Jack	George		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
20	Hines,	Herbert J.		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	147	"
21	Pedersen,	Frederick D.		3 "	Bowlookout	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scand.	Denmark	5-8	150	"
22	Gosman,	George,		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Fr. Cand.	Canada	5-7	154	"
23	Johanson,	Carl		13 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand?	Norway	5-8	140	"
24	Buckley,	Michael		11 "	Able Seaman	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	Irish	5-11	155	"
25	Neuss,	Joseph L.		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	French	Canadian	5-4	190	"
26	Lindholm	Carl		40 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	Scand.	American	5-7	158	"
27	Wiers,	Frederick G.		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Germany	Germany	5-9	145	"
28	Russon,	Theopilos		29 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Greece	Greece	5-4	140	"
29	Sutherland,	Joseph A.		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	Canadian	5-8	150	"
30	Poirier,	Charles		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	American	5-5	170	"

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.
3/26/28

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10881-0
3-0

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S "YARMOUTH", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 26, 1918, from the port of NASSAU, BAHAMAS

242

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ostervall,	Lars,	/	5 yrs	Able Seaman	March 11,	Boston	Paid off	Yes	21	M	Scan	Norway	6-0	175	None
2	Petersen,	Harry S.	/		Ord "	March 11	Boston	"	"	21	"	"	American	6-0	170	"
3	Draper,	Herbert G.	/	5 "	" "	March 11	Boston	"	"	23	"	English	Irish	5-11	155	"
4	Fauth,	John A.	/	6 "	" "	March 11	Boston	"	"	29	"	Greek	Brazilian	5-11	170	"
5	Walsh,	John P. Jr.	/	2 mo	" "	"	Boston	"	"	19	"	Welsh	American	5-7	190	"
6	McGillivuddy,	James G.	/	2 mo	Doctor	"	"	"	"	44	"	Irish	American	5-10	190	"
7	Paulson,	Sverre	/	20 yrs	Ch Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scan.	American	5-6	140	"
8	Carlson,	John	/	20 "	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	190	"
9	Blaindell,	Austin	/	8 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5-11	210	"
10	Knight,	Andrew O.	/	3 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
11	Baldwin,	Frederick	/	10 yrs	Jr 3rd	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
12	Pfeiffer,	Herman F.	/	6 mos	Electrician	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	Germany	5-6	150	"
13	Farguharsen,	Malcolm	/	8 "	Plumber	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	1st Papers	5-7	165	"
14	Amers,	Theodore,	/	5 mos	Water Tender	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Canadian	6-0	170	"
15	Moseley,	Murray	/	4 yrs	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
16	Bergstrom,	Axel E.	/	20 "	" "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scan	American	6-0	210	"
17	Gannon,	Robert J.	/	13 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	England	5-3	132	"
18	Mense,	William,	/	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	French	Canada	5-5	180	"
19	Moseley,	Arthur,	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5-7	145	"
20	Baler,	John	/	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scan.	Norway	5-6	140	"
21	Burke,	John,	/	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	American	5-6	135	"
22	Murphy,	Michael J.	/	5 "	Fireman	March 11	Boston	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	180	"
23	Johnson,	James	/	32 "	"	"	Boston	"	"	59	"	"	Canada	5-7	200	"
24	Call,	Barney,	/	15 "	"	"	Boston	"	"	34	"	"	Irish	5-8	160	"
25	Swanson,	Ellis	/	9 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scan	Sweden	5-7	165	"
26	Gennell	John H. A.	/	12 "	Oiler	March 11	Boston	"	"	21	"	Irish	American	5-9	147	"
27	Payens,	Charles	/	40 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	Canada	5-6	170	"
28	Anderson,	Paul	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scan.	American	5-11	150	"
29	Dayle,	Thomas G.	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	American	5-9	180	"
30	Hansen,	K. John	/	30 "	Ch Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6-0	165	"

Line

Owens

Local Agents
14-1000

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2
10
3-0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

243

Vessel S S "YARMOUTH", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 26, 1928, from the port of NASSAU, BAHAMAS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hulston	Norman S.	✓	12 yrs	Asst Steward	March 11	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	34	M	English	English	6-0	160	None
2	Harris,	Marcellus L.	✓	25 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	50	"	African	American	6-0	210	"
3	Jones,	Fred P.	✓	29 "	Hd Waiter	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	170	"
4	Goodwin,	Clayton L.	✓	10 "	StoreKeeper	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	172	"
5	Isaacs,	Wilfred I.	✓	22 "	Chf Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-9	172	"
6	Weir,	Bancroft,	✓	15 "	Asst Chef	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	150	"
7	Michael	Edward P.	✓	20 "	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	B W I	5-10	200	"
8	Burke,	Charles J.	✓	3 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6-10	200	"
9	Blair,	Wilfred A.	✓	9 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	B W I	5-5	150	"
10	Ashby,	Torrence O.	✓	3 "	Veg. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	145	"
11	Francis,	John O.	✓	6 "	Night "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	American	5-7	160	"
12	Stevens,	Joseph E.	✓	20 "	Butcher	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	B W I	5-4	140	"
13	Joseph,	Robert E.	✓	26 "	Hd Baker	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	American	5-9	215	"
14	McCarthy,	Neal Axel	✓	25 "	2nd "	March 11	Boston	"	"	48	"	"	B W I	5-9	149	"
15	Campbell,	Henry	✓	25 "	3rd "	March 11	"	"	"	37	"	"	English	5-9	170	"
16	Hill,	William	✓	3 "	Kitchen Man	March 11	Boston	"	"	33	"	"	American	5-6	142	"
17	Rochateau,	Adierite,	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-9	135	"
18	McGrit,	Frank H.	✓	12 "	Crew Pantryman	"	"	"	"	50	"	African	American	5-5	145	"
19	Pryer,	Nathan	✓	5 "	Officers Mess Petty Off.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	127	"
20	Bristol	Asarian	✓	6 "	Mess.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	B W I	5-5	160	"
21	Meats,	Arthur E.	✓	20 "	Mess Man	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	American	5-10	180	"
22	Mense,	Donald W.	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	French	Canada	5-4	130	"
23	White,	Thomas A.	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
24	Gardner,	Edward L.	✓	20 "	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	24	"	African	American	5-8	150	"
25	Fringie,	Amos J.	✓	9 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	B W I	5-8	162	"
26	Martinez,	Pedro	✓	2 "	Asst "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Panama	5-6-	135	"
27	Douglas,	Gladstone J.	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	B W I	5-9	175	"
28	Hernique,	John	✓	5 "	Salad Man	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	American	5-10	180	"
29	Kimball,	George H.	✓	2 "	Asst Pantryman	March 11	Boston	"	"	22	"	English	American	5-11	155	"
30	Hall,	Stanley A.	✓	18 "	Silverman	March 11	Boston	"	"	30	"	African	B W I	5-10	165	"

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 16-1200

[Signature]
 24/6/28
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 23. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs, is not deposited, no such vessel shall be granted clearance prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

244

Vessel S. S. "YARMOUTH", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 26, 1928, from the port of NASSAU, BAHAMAS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Famble	Daniel	/	15 yrs	Dishwasher	March 11	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	African	American	5-6	140	None
2	Humphrey,	Philip	/	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	American	"	5-11	165	"
3	Mason,	William L.	/	14 "	Valet	"	"	"	"	38	"	African	B W I	5-5	200	"
4	Campbell,	William L.	/	21 "	Decksteward	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	American	5-8	162	"
5	Ramos,	Lucas	/	18 "	Beverageman	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	"	5-4	144	"
6	Livingston,	Harmon	/	3 "	Bus Boy	"	"	"	"	23	"	African	"	5-5	140	"
7	Gutierrez,	Alfred	/	5 "	Smoke Room Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
8	Munroe,	William H.	/	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
9	Werrell,	Helston T.	/	14 "	Bath Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	B W I	5-10	195	"
10	Edwards,	Walter G.	/	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	195	"
11	Fisher,	Claude A.	/	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	172	"
12	Roper,	James W.	/	11 "	Night Bellman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6-0	185	"
13	Britt,	Luke	/	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	American	5-5	175	"
14	Tann,	H.W.	/	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-3	185	"
15	Senior,	H	/	3 "	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
16	Collins,	Walter J.	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	120	"
17	Karr,	George, H.	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
18	Colton,	Lemuel	/	8 "	Porter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
19	Shearer,	Marie	/	7 "	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
20	Davis,	Eva V.	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	120	"
21	Wohley,	E.	/	6 "	Dining Room	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-11	170	"
22	Richardson,	Edward T.	/	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-11	154	"
23	Price,	Harry R.	/	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-10	170	"
24	Gray,	James T.	/	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9	180	"
25	Lewis,	William H.	/	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	162	"
26	Macbade,	L	/	11 "	Waiter	"	"	"	"	39	"	Cuba	American	5-9	169	"
27	Chambers,	Randolph M.	/	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	African	"	5-5	148	"
28	Ford,	Sinclair H.	/	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	B W I	5-5	160	"
29	Edwards,	Gilbert G.	/	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	American	5-6	135	"
30	Snape,	Thomas B.	/	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	128	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S "YARMOUTH", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 26, 1928, from the port of NASSAU, BAHAMAS

245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CULPEPPER,	Samuel	/	2 yrs	Waiter	March 11	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	31	M	African	American	5-7	160	None
2	Thurston,	Robert B.	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-6	142	"
3	Reid,	Lewit A.	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	B W I	5-8	158	"
4	Etelyn	Edward A.	/	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	165	"
5	Graham,	Barton H.	/	20"	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	American	5-11	170	"
6	Wilson,	Peroy R.	/	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	B W I	5-7	160	"
7	Dawson,	James A.	/	20"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
8	Gillard,	Frank J.	/	16"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Dutch G.	6-2	163	"
9	Rosamonte,	Alvaro	/	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	AMERICAN	5-6	145	"
10	Seares	Frederick	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
11	Colton,	Victor,	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
12	Richards,	Gerald,	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	155	"
13	Foster,	Lianel T.	/	"	Office Man	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
14	Layne,	Charles E.	/	"	Bed Rm Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	145	"
15	Earle,	Thomas A.	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	British	5-10	160	"
16	Greene	Allen F.	/	14 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	American	5-6	150	"
17	Ince,	Deighton P.	/	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	B W I	5-6	155	"
18	Harsay,	James	/	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Brit. G.	5-10	190	"
19	Wood,	Edward H.	/	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	B W I	5-8	136	"
20	Heyliger,	Edward H.	/	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	American	5-5	145	"
21	Phillips,	Wilfred B.	/	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9	147	"
22	Madden,	Joseph D.	/	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	158	"
23	Prestwidge,	Charles L.	/	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	170	"
24	Wray,	Josiah Z.	/	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-5	155	"
25	Piper,	Robert D.	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	B W I	5-10	155	"
26	Daley,	William H.	/	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	American	5-8	170	"
27	Layne,	Oswald A.	/	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	B W I	5-4	168	"
28	Johnson,	Joseph M.	/	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	162	"
29	Hassell,	Kruin	/	10"	Beveridge Man	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	American	5-7	160	"
30	Ruttledge,	Ed.	/	4 "	Bus Boy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	145	"

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 220
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

 Vessel SS "YARMOUTH", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 26, 1928, from the port of NASSAU, BAHAMAS

246

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Newton,	Andrew	✓		Boys boy	March 11	Boston	Paid off	Yes	18	M	African	American	5-10	170	None
2	Pothier,	Aleld J.	✓	5 yrs	Barber	"	"	"	"	30	M	French	Canadian	5-5	160	"
3	Webber,	Max	✓	First	News Agent	"	"	"	"	46	"	Russian	American	5-2	170	"
4	Abrams,	Victor	✓	4 yrs	ChMusician	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	American	5-5	145	"
5	Malley,	Joseph	✓	7 mos	Musician	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	130	"
6	Berman,	Samuel	✓	4 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
7	Geiriane,	Charles J.	✓	6 mos	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	160	"
8	Gershman,	Samuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
9	<div> THE AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 770 H. M. S. SAU, THE BAHAMAS. SEEN For the journey to the United States. <i>Frank Davis</i> Vice Consul MAR 23 1928 </div> <div> </div> <div> AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA. DATE MAR 17 1928 I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State. <i>Henry Brown</i> VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA </div> <div> SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Henry Brown</i> VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA CLOSED WITH <i>Henry Brown</i> (58) </div>															
10																
11																
12																
13	No fee prescribed <i>Closed with crew of</i> <i>One hundred fifty eight - JFO</i>															
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

 Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

 * See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-26-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank K. Crosby Master, of the Steamship Yarmouth, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1928

J. H. Adams
Immigrant Inspector.

Frank K. Crosby
Master, First or Second Officer.

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 25. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

217

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 26 1928
 BILL NO. 171347 FILED 128

I, Anson T Ingels, Surgeon of the Dominica, Sealing Herewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of Kansas

and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Anson T Ingels

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19 28

at New York

Cards Punched 3-31-28
 Clerk 128
 Cards Removed 4
 Cards Checked 128
 Clerk 128

Notar:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st Cabin	1					✓	✓			✓
2nd Cabin	14	3				19				36
Steerage										
TOTAL	15	3				61	2			81

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 3	✓	✓
2nd Cabin 17	19	36
Steerage 20	61	81
Total		

ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	3		3
2nd Cabin	4		4
Steerage			
Total	7		7

1-0
 2-0
 5-0
 3-0

Handwritten: 1/5 Dominica
 Jan 26 1928

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DOMINICA

Passengers sailing from Trinidad & West Indies

March 14th

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		FROM BARBADOS MARCH 15TH 1928																				
2		Mitchell ✓	Marjorie I.	25	10	F	S	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Hamilton	Re-Entry permit 322380	Washington D.C.	Nov 14/27	U.S.A.	Maplewood N.J.		
3		FROM ANTIGUA B.W.I. MARCH 17th																				
4	DIPLOMAT	Essex ✓	Edith	54		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	London	Passport 11130	New York	June 9/21	B.W.I.	Antigua		
5	DIPLOMAT	Essex	Dorothy	24		F	S	Clerk	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	Graydon	Re-Entry 250556	Washington	Apr 12/27	B.W.I.	Antigua.		
6		FROM ST CROIX V.I. U.S.A. MARCH 19th																				
7	EXEMPT	Ernst-Rasmussen	Sophie Marie	59		F	S		yes	English	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Imm. Service 99109/702	New York	Jan 31/1928	Denmark	Copenhagen		
8		FROM ST THOMAS V.I. U.S.A. MARCH 19th																				
9	EXEMPT	De Castro ✓	Dalton	35	2	M	S	Planter	yes	English	yes	Danish	W.I.	W.I.	St Thomas	Alien Cert 41699	St Thomas V.I.	Feb 17th 1928	V.I.	St Thomas		
10	EXEMPT	Moreton ✓	Percy E.	29	9	M	S	Salesman	yes	English	yes	India	British	India	Jaunpur	Alien Cert 41562	St Thomas	March 16/28	V.I.	St Thomas		
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Handwritten signature and date: 8/11/1928

101

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

248

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 26TH

19₂₈

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. T. Carmichael Master, of the Dominica, from Trinidad & West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Carmichael
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others of the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

249

S. S. Dominica

Sailing from Trinidad & Leeward Islands March 14th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York March 26th, 1928, 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Dearborn	Frederick	51	✓	M	M Boston Mass. July 13th 1876		53 E 36th St NYC.
2	Booth	Henry	36	✓	M	S Chicago Ill Jan 31 1892		117 W 11th St NYC.
3	Booth	Edith B.	57	✓	F	W Detroit Mich Sept. 20th 1871		do do
4	Booth	Helen	31	✓	F	S Chicago Ill. Apr 21st 1897		do do
5	Barstow	John Palmer	47	✓	M	M Providence R.I. Sept. 7th 1880		124 Morris Ave Providence R.I.
6	Barstow	Annette L R	44	✓	F	M do do Sept 2nd 1883		do do
7	Cummings	Frank A	57	✓	M	M Hudson Mass Nov 28th 1870		Winchester Mass.
8	Cummings	Katherine	57	✓	F	M Mable Head Mass May 11th 1870		do do
9	Moore	Ambrose C.	48	✓	M	M Washington D.C. Jan 16th 1880		Chicago Ill.
10	Moore	Winifred V.	41	✓	F	M Chicago Ill Feb 19th 1887		do do
11	Chamberlain	Chauncey	76	✓	M	M Boston Mass Dec. 24th 1851		Boston Mass.
12	Chamberlain	Blanche	40	✓	F	M Lowell Mass Nov 30th 1888		do do
13	Thorpe	Phillip W.	54	✓	M	M New York City A.I. 18th 1874		Glenridge N.J.
14	Thorpe	Anna L.	50	✓	F	M New Haven Nov 1th 1878		do do
15	Lowrie	Georgia	41	✓	F	S Albany N.Y. May 28th 1887		45 Hamilton Ave Yonkers N.Y.
16	Bahr	Elsie T.	36	✓	F	S Newark N.J. Aug 3rd 1892		200 189th St NYC.
17	Townsend	Wilmet	30	✓	M	M New York City May 5th 1898		95 Jefferson St Hartford Conn.
18	Townsend	Romona	31	✓	F	M Whitman Mass Oct 2nd 1897		do do
19	Nelson	Eden	52	✓	M	M South Framingham Mass. June 25th 1875		32 Elk Av New Roselle N.Y.
20	Nelson	Mary B.A.	40	✓	F	M Brooklyn N.Y. Aug 10th 1879		do do
21	Ballett	Edmund B.	54	✓	M	M Hawley Pa. Nov 21st 1874		520 Broadway Rotterdam N.J.
22	Cox	Robert	48	✓	M	M Dayton Ohio July 19th 1880		Leonia N.J.
23	Cox	Carolyn	47	✓	F	M Newark N.J. June 20th 1881		do do
24	Mangan	John Joseph	70	✓	M	M	United States Court Boston 1875. Naturalized by Father's Papers	12 Baker Street Lynn Mass.
25	Sheridan	John A	63	✓	M	S Watertown Mass Sept 29th 1865		771 North St. Lynn Mass.
26	Woodhouse	Samuel H.	50	✓	M	M Phila. April 10th 1875		1015 S 40th St Phila Pa.
27	Woodhouse	Catherine F.	30	✓	F	M Chester Pa. March 10th 1895		do do
28	Eastman	Alexander	52	✓	M	M Framingham Mass. Dec 8th 1875		76 Derby Circle Springfield Mass.
29	Eastman	Catherine S.	50	✓	F	M Madison Conn. Dec 15th 1877		do do
30	Woodward	Mabel	45	✓	F	M Phila. May 30th 1883		Croydon Pa.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2
250

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DOMINICA Sailing from TRINIDAD & NEGE INDIES, March 14th, 192⁸, Arriving at Port of New York March 26th, 192⁸

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COCHRANE	Constance	39		F	S	Penscola Fla. Apl 28th 1888		7103 Penna Ave. Bywood. Pa
2	Cochrane	Elizabeth	61		F	M	Annapolis Md June 30th 1867		do do
3	Reeves	Jacob	62		M	M	Wayland Mass. June 12th 1865		5 Rollins Place Boston Mass.
4	Reeves	Edith	64		F	M		Naturalized by Marriage June 5th 1896	do do
5	Melchers	Gari	67		M	M	Detroit. Aug 11th 1860		80 W 40th St NYC.
6	Melchers	Corinne	46		F	M	Baltimore Md Apl 16th 1880		do do
7	Hay	Charles	58		M	M		1st United States Court Pa. May 1904	5021 Schuyler St Phila Pa.
8	Hay	Georgeanna	52		F	M	Philadelphia. Feb 11th 1876		do do
9	Hay	Dorothy	28		F	S	Wyncotte Pa. Sept 25 1899		do do
10	Yocom	James	41		M	S	Phila. Oct 31st 1886		6724 Germantown Ave Phila
11	Welch	Robert S.	35		M	M	Baltimore Md Dec 13th 1892		46 State Circle Annapolis Md
12	McCurdy	Robert	49		M	S	Andover Mass July 7th 1878		116 Concord St. N. H.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States, or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson Ingels, Surgeon of the Dominica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Anson B. Ingels

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19 28

at New York

W. T. Russell

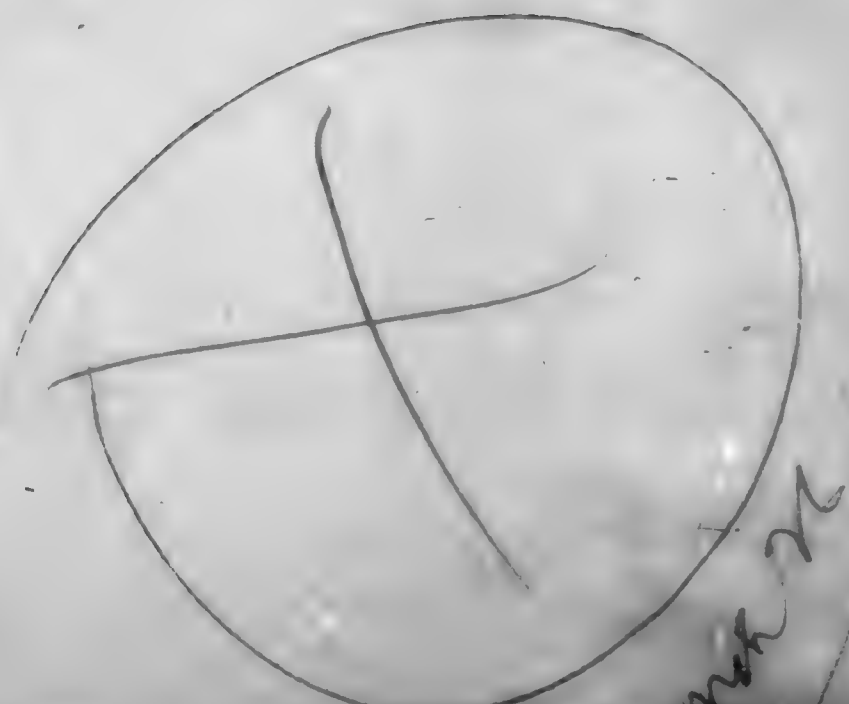
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DOMINICA Passengers sailing from TRINIDAD & LEBANON ISLANDS, MARCH 14th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		FROM TRINIDAD MARCH 14th 1928												
2		Wallace <i>no Boyd</i> Ada Elsie	38	F	M	Nurse	yes English yes	B W I	Afk Blk	St Vincent	252973	Washington DC	Apr 16/27	U.S.A. New York
3		Greaux Jean Louis	23	M	S	Seaman	yes English yes	France	French	St Barthelmy	329644	Washington DC	Dec 5/27	U.S.A. Long Beach Cal.
4		Applewhite Inez Louisa	38	F	M	Domestic	yes English yes	B W I	Afk Blk	Barbados St George	332285	Washington DC	Dec 16/27	U.S.A. N.Y.C.
5		FROM MARTINIQUE F.W.I. MARCH 16th												
6		Milliard Wally Louise	32	F	S	Typist	yes English yes	France	Afk Blk	Martinique St Pierre	3688	Martinique	Jan 16/28	Martinique Port de France
7		Angevin Valerie Louise	16	F	S	Dressmaker	yes French yes	F.W.I.	Afk Blk	Martinique Fort de France	3849	Martinique	Feb 1st/28	Martinique Port de France
8		Coquaran Ange Marie	19	M	S	Student	yes French yes	F W I	Afk Blk	Martinique Fort de France	3851	Martinique	Feb 5th/28	Martinique Port de France
9		Gambie Dolores	47	F	M	Cook	yes French yes	F W I	Afk Blk	Martinique St Joseph	319256	Washington	Nov 9/27	U.S.A. N.Y.C.
10		Hiverly Edith	19	F	S	Seamstress	yes French yes	F W I	Afk Blk	Martinique Fort de France	3850	Martinique	Feb 1st/28	Martinique St Joseph
11		Jean Marie Germaine	38	F	M	Housewife	yes French yes	F W I	Afk Blk	Martinique Francoise	202981	Washington DC	Oct 26th/27	U.S.A. NYC
12		FROM MONTSEERAT MARCH 17th												
13		Barzey James Henry	37	M	M	Porter	yes English yes	B W I	Afk Blk	Montserrat Banks V.I.	31495	New York	Nov 16/27	U.S.A. N.Y.C.
14		FROM ANTIGUA MARCH 17th												
15		Coates Gestina Agatha	29	F	S	Seamstress	yes English yes	B W I	Afk Blk	Antigua Sea View	31495	Washington DC	Oct 25/27	U.S.A. N.Y.C.
16		FROM ST KITTS MARCH 17th												
17		Garvey Alfred	38	M	S	Cook	yes English yes	B W I	Afk Blk	St Kitts Trinity	326127	Washington	Nov 26/27	U.S.A. Jersey City
18		Larmoy Cleopha Albert	41	M	M	Seaman	yes English yes	F W I	French	St Martin Marigot	3683	Guadeloupe	Feb 2nd/28	St Martin
19		Larmoy John Joseph	22	M	S	Chauffeur	yes English yes	F W I	French	St Martin Grand Case	3684	Guadeloupe	Feb 2nd/28	St Martin
20		Halley William	59	M	M	Hallman	yes English yes	D W I	Dutch	St Martin Phillippe	288679	Washington	July 20/27	U.S.A. N.Y.C.
21		Joseph Elias	17	M	S	Carpenter	yes English yes	B W I	Afk Blk	Nevis St James	856	Guadeloupe	Feb 11/28	Nevis St James
22		Hodge William A.	27	M	M	Laborer	yes English yes	B W I	Afk Blk	Anguilla Stoney Gd.	302885	Washington	Sept 7/27	U.S.A. Perth Amboy
23		FROM ST THOMAS MARCH 20th												
24		Isaac Agatha E.	51	F	M	Domestic	yes English yes	B W I	Afk Blk	Antigua St John	287475	Washington DC	July 22/27	U.S.A. N.Y.C.
25		Hodge Albert A	17	M	S	Waiter	yes English yes	B W I	Afk Blk	Antigua Roadtown	41563	St. Thomas V.I.	March 16/28	St Thomas
26		Bronstorff Mercedes	26	F	M	Housewife	yes English yes	B W I	Afk Blk	Antigua Seacow B.	41561	St Thomas	March 15/28	U.S.A. N.Y.C.
27		Ledee Bernard E	18	M	S	Laborer	yes English yes	F W I	Afk Blk	St. Barts Grand Fond	3682	Guadeloupe	Jan 5/28	St Barts.
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

252

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 26th, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any person, society, association, or government)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a student, or is here to pursue a course of instruction, or is here for one or more seasons of study?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Cousin. Doris Wallace						Cousin Doris Wallace																
2	1447 Prospect Ave Bronx NY	NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	1447 Prospect Ave Bronx NY	No	Indf.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Br	Blk			
3	Mr K Spaulding. Pasadena Calif	Cal	Pasadena	No	Self	Yes	Mr K Spaulding Pasadena Calif.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Gry			
4	Cousin Mr Scott 205 W 149th St NYC	NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	Husband R Applewhite 264 W 144th St NYC	No		Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk			
5	Mother. Mrs A Hygonene						Cousin. Iris Winston																
6	58 Rue Renen. Martinique	NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	145 E 74th St NYC	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Blk			
7	Mother. Mrs M Pointout Tivoli Mtque	NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	Aunt Mrs B Rosamont 219 W 142nd St NYC	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dk	Blk			
8	Mother. A Coqueran Port de France Mtque	NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	Aunt. Miss E Coqueran 821 St Nicholas Ave NYC			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Blk			
9	Mother. Mrs Miverly St Joseph Martinique	NY	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Husband Mr Gamble 8 W 99th St NYC			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Br	Blk			
10	Mrs Claveau. Francis Mtque	NY	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Aunt Mrs D Gamble. 8 W 99th St NYC			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk			
11	Mrs E Barzey. Banks Village Montserrat	NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	Husband. A Jean Marie 2738 8th Ave NYC	No		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk			
12	Mrs E Barzey. Banks Village Montserrat	NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	Wife. Mrs E Barzey 812 W 141st St NYC	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Blk	Blk			
13	Mother. Francis George Seaview Antigua	NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	Friend. Amy Richardson 59 W 140th St NYC	No	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Br	Blk			
14	Farther J Garvey. Palmetto St Mitts	N J	Jersey City	Yes	Self	Yes	Sister. E Gateward 565 Bergen Ave J.C.	Yes	10 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk			
15	Wife. Mary Lamony Marigot St Martins	NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	Cousin. Mrs F Lawrence 177 W 94th St NYC	Yes	5 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	W	Br			
16	Sister. Marguerite Halley	NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	Cousin F Lawrence 177 W 94th St NYC	Yes	10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	W	Br			
17	Grandcasse St Martin	NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	Cousin F Lawrence 177 W 94th St NYC	Yes	5 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fr	Dk			
18	Wife Marguerite Halley	NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	Cousin F Lawrence 177 W 94th St NYC	Yes	5 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk			
19	Grandcasse St Martin	NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	Mother. Mrs S Joseph 216 W 62nd St NYC	Yes	12 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk			
20	Ord Mother. Mary Jeffers St James Nevis	NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	Sister. Eugene Richardson 60 Pine St Staten Island NY	Yes	10 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk			
21	Wife Irene Hodge Stoney Cd Anguilla	N J	Perth Amboy	Yes	Self	Yes	Friend. Mrs A Jessamy CR22 W 141st St NYC	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Br	Blk			
22	Mother A Issaacs St Thomas V.I.	NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother. Chas Hodge 41 E 133rd St NYC	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Blk			
23	Mother. Evelina Hodge St Thomas V.I.	NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	Mother. Mrs R King 1763 3rd Ave NYC	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Blk			
24	Mother. R. King 1763 3rd Ave NYC	NY	NYC	Yes	Husband	Yes	Bro. A Ledee 125 Dunham St Norwich Conn	Yes	Indf	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Br			
25	Friend. Louis Aubain St Thomas V.I.	Conn	Norwich	Yes	Brother	Yes																	

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. T. Carmichael Master, of the S.S. Dominica, from Trinidad & West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Carmichael
Master _____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of March, 1928
at New York

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:
"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Arrival or no intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 19 (Past destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 20 (If master keeping a hotel in such past destination).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (two ticks).

Column 21 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 22 (If master in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (If master ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1895-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 24 (If master going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 25 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

253

S. S. DOMINICA

Sailing from Trinidad & Leeward Islands, March 14th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York March 26th, 1928

List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Piper	Thomas William	38		M	M	PP 471111	9th May 1927 Southern District Court of NY	212 W 141st St NYC.
2	Barzey	George Ernest	6		M	S	New York. Oct 2nd 1921 with		208 E 100th St NYC.
3	Mulligan	Henry	23	10	M	S	St Croix 16th May 1904	By Act of Congress	1662 8th Ave NYC.
4	Beckles	Uriah	31	2	M	M	St Croix 10th Jan 1897	do	2733 8th Ave NYC.
5	Charles	Mabel	26	10	F	S	St Croix 3rd May 1901	do	205 W 147th St NYC.
6	Rogers	Eulalie	18	1	F	S	St Thomas 28th Feb 1910	do	289 W 147th St NYC.
7	Bornstorff	Henry C	26	8	M	M	Boston Mass 22nd July 1901		1763 3rd Ave NYC.
8	Kopp	Frederick	75	3	M	M	New York City 28th Dec 1851		24 Union St. Jersey City N.J.
9	Coff	Thelma	23	11	F	M	St Thomas V.I. 6th April 1903	By Act of Congress	2900 8th Ave NYC.
10	Wells	Leona	8	4	F	S	St Thomas V.I. 30th Nov 1918	do	229 W 130th St NYC.
11	Simon	Altagracia	16	9	F	S	St Thomas V.I. 10th June 1911	do	2254 5th Ave NYC.
12	Wells	Bevoli	4	4	F	S	St Thomas V.I. 4th Nov 1924	do	29 W 130th St NYC.
13	Petersen	Maud	22	8	F	M	St Thomas V.I. 18th July 1905	do	6163 41st Ave Bklyn NY
14	Francis	Elias	28	2	M	S	St Croix V.I. Jan 8th 1900	do	1 W 113th St NYC.
15	Jackson	Arcole	43	4	F	M	St Croix V.I. Nov 10th 1884	do	41 E 133rd St NYC.
16	James	Louise A	32	5	F	S	St Croix V.I. Oct 25th 1895	do	5 W 137th St NYC.
17	Nesbitt	Thelma	5	8	F		St Thomas V.I. July 13th 1912	do	5 W 137th St NYC.
18	Martin	Chrystalia	27	1	F	M	St Thomas V.I. Aug 6th 1901	do	200 W 118th St NYC.
19	Jean Marie	Arthur John	2	6	M		New York City Oct 29th 1925	do	2754 8th Ave NYC.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. DOMINICA

FURNISH WITH

arrived MAR 26, 1928

192

M.

from

Mar 26

254

No.

NAME OF ALIEN

MANIFEST

NUMBER OF ALIENS

Group

Number

One year old or under

Older than one year

CAUSE OF DETENTION

DISPOSITION

DISCHARGED

MEALS

By Inspector

Date

Time

Breakfast

Dinner

Supper

181 1

ANGEVIN Valerie L. Scab

11:05

5

7

1

TO CALL

W. J. C.
Aunt Mrs. Blanche Rosamond, 219 W. 142 St, John 3/26 12³⁰ - 1 - 4 ✓
NR

T.D. DOMINICA 3/26/28

DOMINICA 3/26/28

TOTAL

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. DOMINICA

FURNISH WITH *arrived* MAR. 26, 1928.

, 19

M.,

from *Manila*
Apr. Endman

255

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.
41m	1 LARKONY Cleopha A. 2cab	5	18/20 FWI	CL	11:05	FERRO	3/26 67 KS								82-4-B									
21m	(bro) John J.						3/26 67 KS								82-4-B									
37m	HALLEY William			DWI																				

10-13-12

10-13-12

83-5050
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of the vessel at the port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "DOMINICA", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 1928, from

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether read
Family name	Given name				When	Where		
Carmichael	James T.	None	36	Master	14-11-27	New York	No	Yes
Birch	Charles	"	10	1st Mate	9-12-27	"	"	"
Grosse	Edward A.	"	8	2nd "	29-6-27	"	"	"
Jones	Harry	"	10	3rd "	8-1-28	"	"	"
Harn	Bertram	"	20	Purser	11-11-27	"	"	"
Ingels	Anson	"	15	Surgeon	2-12-28	"	"	"
Woodford	Leonard	"	4	Br. W. O.	31-3-27	"	"	"
Audon	Walter	"	6	2nd "	"	"	"	"
Donaldson	Stanley	"	6	3rd "	31-1-28	"	"	"
Brown	Jacob	"	10	Carpenter	"	"	"	"
Bynoe	Hubert	"	28	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"
Bryant	Montague	"	36	do.	"	"	"	"
Peltier	Eugene	"	10	do.	"	"	"	"
Rodgers	Arthur	"	27	Sailor	"	"	"	"
Hodge	Alexander	"	19	"	"	"	"	"
Harrigan	William	"	26	"	"	"	"	"
Worrell	Charles	"	22	"	27-2-28	"	"	"
Williams	Joseph	"	36	"	31-3-27	"	"	"
Reilly	William	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Simmons	Thomas	"	16	"	"	"	"	"
Clinton	Philip	"	12	"	1-3-28	"	"	"
Belling	Matthew	"	40	"	24-4-21	"	"	"
Offer	George	"	18	Chf. Stwd.	31-3-27	"	"	"
Forde	Louis	"	16	2nd "	"	"	"	"
Burgin	Katherine	"	8	Stewardess	"	"	"	"
Kelly	George	"	20	Chf. Cook	"	"	"	"
Wilson	Alexander	"	23	2nd "	"	"	"	"
William	George	"	5	3rd "	29-1-28	"	"	"
Moore	William	"	18	Crew Cook	31-3-27	"	"	"

Line FURNESS BERGUDA

Owners BERGUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.

Local Agents FURNESS WILKINSON & CO.

Immigrant Inspector

83-5 USC
78 aliens
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "DOMINICA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 1928, from the port of TRINIDAD B. W. I.

257

Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
				YEARS												
	Carmichael	James T.	✓ None	36	Master	14-11-27	New York	No	Yes	56	M	English	British	5 10	172	None
	Birch	Charles	✓ "	10	1st. Mate	9-12-27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6 1	179	"
	Crosse	Edward A.	✓ "	8	2nd. "	29- 6-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 7	146	"
	Jones	Harry	✓ "	10	3rd. "	8- 1-28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 6	145	"
	Warn	Bertram	✓ "	30	Purser	11-11-27	"	"	"	50	"	"	U.S. Citiz.	5 6	190	"
	Ingels	Ansen	✓ "	15	Surgeon	2-12-28	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5 10	210	"
	Woodford	Leonard	✓ "	4	Sr. F.O.	31- 3-27	"	"	"	25	"	"	British	5 6	170	"
	Auden	Walter	✓ "	6	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 9	136	"
	Donaldson	Stanley	✓ "	6	3rd. "	31- 1-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 7	149	"
	Hemlin	Robert	✓ "	20	Boatswain	31- 3-27	"	"	"	56	"	Afr. Blk.	"	5 8	163	"
	Brown	Jacob	✓ "	10	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5 9	160	"
	Bynoe	Hubert	✓ "	28	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5 9	158	"
	Bryant	Montague	✓ "	36	do.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	6 0	196	"
	Peltier	Eugene	✓ "	10	do.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 8	167	"
	Rodgers	Arthur	✓ "	27	Sailor	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5 7	146	"
	Hodge	Alexander	✓ "	19	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 8	157	"
	Harrigan	William	✓ "	26	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 9	150	"
	Worrell	Charles	✓ "	22	"	27- 2-28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 8	145	"
	Williams	Joseph	✓ "	36	"	31- 3-27	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5 9	150	"
	Reiley	William	✓ "	8	"	3- 8-28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 9	173	"
	Simmons	Thomas	✓ "	16	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 8	180	"
	Clinton	Philip	✓ "	12	"	1-3-28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 9	150	"
	Belling	Matthew	✓ "	40	"	24-4-27	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5 6	160	"
	Offer	George	✓ "	18	Chf. Stwd.	31- 3-27	"	"	"	41	"	English	U.S. Citiz.	5 8	155	"
	Forde	Louis	✓ "	16	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	West Ind.	British	5 5	154	"
	Burgin	Katherine	✓ "	8	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	38	F	English	"	5 2	148	"
	Kelly	George	✓ "	20	Chf. Cook	"	"	"	"	45	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5 8	180	"
	Wilson	Alexander	✓ "	23	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 7	146	"
	William	George	✓ "	5	3rd. "	29- 1-28	"	"	"	25	"	"	U.S. Citiz.	5 5	143	"
	Moore	William	✓ "	19	Crew Cook	31- 3-27	"	"	"	47	"	"	British	5 8	150	"

Line FURNESS BERUDA
Owners BERUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Corpus
Mistake
Consul

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

258

Vessel S. S. "DOMINICA", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 16, 1928, from the port of TRINIDAD B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
				YEARS												
1	Yearwood	Reginald	None	8	Asst. Cook	31- 3-27	New York	No	Yes	23	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 9	151	None
2	Hoblett	Lambert	"	10	Butcher	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 8	150	"
3	Burton	David (1st. trip)	"	10	Baker	1- 3-28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 7	160	"
4	Gibbs	Henry	"	32	2nd."	31- 3-27	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5 6	130	"
5	Bascom	Cyril	"	20	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 8	145	"
6	Thompson	Harold	"	6	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 6	150	"
7	Adams	Edwin	"	6	Waiter	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 10	180	"
8	Shillingford	Henry	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 6	130	"
9	Pinder	Walter	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 6	130	"
10	Clarke	Frederick	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 7	150	"
11	Moore	Frank	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 11	150	"
12	Gaskins	Dudley	"	17	Bar-tender	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 10	175	"
13	Scott	William	"	9	Waiter	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 8	156	"
14	York	John	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 10	168	"
15	Miller	William	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6 0	189	"
16	Huskinson	Arthur	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 8	160	"
17	Manning	Stanley	"	7	"	5- 5-27	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 6	140	"
18	Kirton	Aubrey	"	2	"	31- 3-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 5	120	"
19	Petersen	Valldemar	"	4	"	26-11-27	Barbados	"	"	42	"	"	U.S. Citiz.	5 9	204	"
20	Pickering	Cyril	"	7	"	12- 7-27	"	"	"	37	"	"	British	5 9	137	"
21	Clarke	Allan	"	12	"	2-11-27	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 10	190	"
22	Miller	Frank	"	1	"	9-7-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 7	145	"
23	Nurse	Herbert	"	22	"	26-11-27	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 7	136	"
24	Blanchard	Leonard	"	11	"	21-12-27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 9 1/2	180	"
25	Jarvis	William	"	18	Chf. Engr.	31- 3-27	New York	"	"	43	"	English	"	5 7	154	"
26	Robinson	George	"	17	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 7	150	"
27	Vincent	Clifford	"	2	3rd. "	2- 5-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 7	145	"
28	Beattie	Thomas	"	3	4th. "	31- 3-27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 7	145	"
29	Hawkins	Charles	"	2	5th. "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 8	160	"
30	Flattie	Samuel	"	27	Chief	30-12-27	Trinidad	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9 1/2	162	"

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION
Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water Street, N. Y.

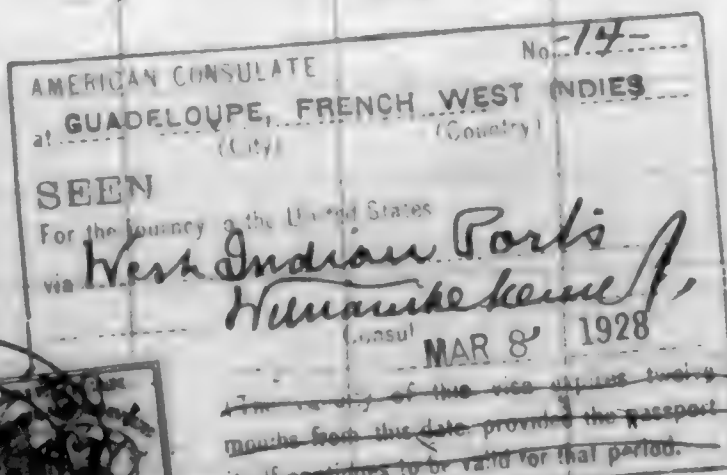
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

259

Vessel S. S. "DOMINICA", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 16, 1928, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Folkes	Randolph	None	18	Oiler	20-12-27	Trinidad	No	Yes	38	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 10	180	None
2	Jeffers	Joseph	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 11	156	"
3	Freemantling	Alfred	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 6	165	"
4	Holder	Ethelbert	"	11	Fireman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 6	160	"
5	Murray	Harris	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 6	125	"
6	Nelson	Milton	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 8	156	"
7	Seales	Rupert	"	2	"	21-12-27	Barbados	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 11	144	"
8	Walker	Gerard	"	4	"	5-1-28	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 9	149	"
9	Bynoe	James	"	12	"	16-1-28	Trinidad	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 2	148	"
10	Seraphin	Reynold	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 5	140	"
11	Lewis	Watson	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 6	150	"
12	Harrison	William	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 5	140	"
13	Waite	James	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 4	155	"
14	Thomas	Abraham	"	5	"	15-2-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7	149	"
15	Cartey	James	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6 2	198	"
16	Stephenson	Aubrey	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 9	152	"
17	Shaw	Thomas	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 6	160	"
18	Jeffers	Richard	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 5	145	"
19	Vielimus	Aaron	"	36	Sailor	17-2-28	Barbados	"	"	55	"	"	"	5 6	148	"
20	Hamblin	Merivale	"	5 Mths.	Messman	26-11-27	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 7	120	"
21	Pennyfeather	Cyril	"	1	"	13-6-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 7	137	"
22	Warner	Ferdinand	"	2 Month	"	16-1-28	Trinidad	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 5	139	"
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



AMERICAN CONSULATE
TRINIDAD,
BRITISH WEST INDIES

MAR 14 1928

Seen for the journey to the
United States of America via
Port of Spain

Agosto A. Demarest
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
IN CHARGE

Line FURNESS BERUDA
Owners BERUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO.

H-126

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

260

Vessel S. S. "DOMINICA", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 1928, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Betgland	Charles	✓ None	12	Sailor	8-3-28	Barbados	No	Yes	34	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 11	189	None
2	Bibby	Joseph	✓ "	9	"	12-3-28	Trinidad	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 11	130	None
3	Matthew	Daniel	✓ "	1	Scullion	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 8	150	None
4	Frederick	David	✓ "	5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 7	149	None
5	Auguste	Charles	✓ "	11	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 7	143	None
6	Yearwood	Harold	✓ "	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6 1	180	None
7	Margurite	Andrea	✓ "	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 9	156	None
8	Bass	Henry	✓ "	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 8	145	None
9	Eddy	Samuel	✓ "	5	"	"	"	"	"							
10	Barbados Visa Ends Here															
11	Barbados Visa Ends Here															
12	Barbados Visa Ends Here															
13	Barbados Visa Ends Here															
14	N.B. On Sheet one line 10, Bart Hamblin "Boatswain" signed off at Barbados.															
15	" " two " 30, Samuel Flatts "Oiler" signed off at Trinidad.															
16	" " three " 3 Alfred Flemming "Fireman" signed off at Trinidad															
17	" " " " 8 Gerald Walker do. do.															
18	" " " " 12 Julian Harrison do. do.															
19	" " " " 13 James Hoite do. do.															
20	" " " " 17 Thom s Shoy do. do.															
21	" " One 20 William Bailey Sailer Signed off Barbadoes															
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Barbados Visa Ends Here

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Bridgetown, Barbados, B.W.I.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via William Bailey
Date MAY 15 1928
Seal and (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

No fee

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-390

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-26-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

James T Carmichael Master of the S. A. Dominica, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

26th day of March, 1928

J. T. Carmichael
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 171345

MAR 28 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Levy, SS York Surgeon of the Jamaica Fruit & Ship Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas Levy

Sworn to before me this twentieth day of March, 1928 at Kingston, Jamaica



George H. Kelly
Vice Consul of the United States of America

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

251

This manifest covers twelve (12) alien passengers for New York on SS York
Per 12.00 Paid 1.00

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	RACE OR PEOPLE										TOTAL
		A.	A.	A.	A.	A.	A.	A.	A.	A.	A.	
1st CABIN	10											13
2nd CABIN												1
STEERAGE		1										1
TOTAL	10	1										14

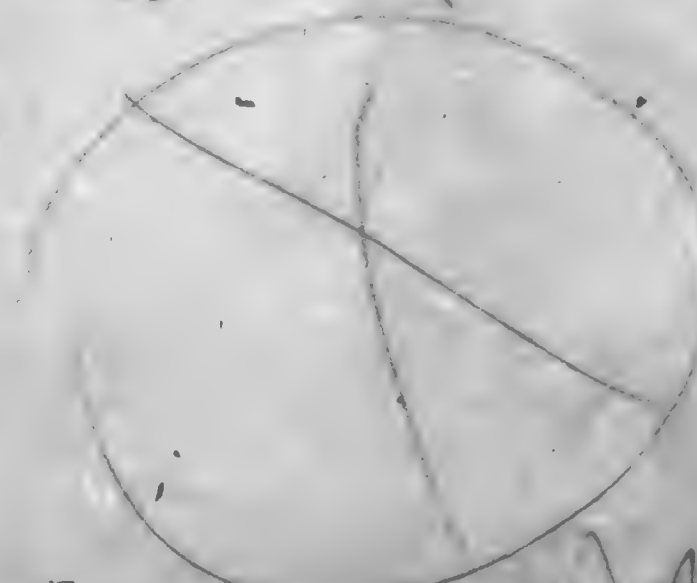
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	12	1
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
Total	13	1

Stowaway



Yoko
Ames Fruit & Ship Co.

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "YORO"

Passengers sailing from

KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I.

20th. MARCH 1928

19

Total passengers 6,000-6,500

U. S. citizens

Alens • • • • • 1-800-441-4444 • • • • •

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill, Master, of the Yaro, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAR 26 1928

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1928
at New York
Jeannisson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

263 4

S. S. "YORO" Sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I., 20th. MARCH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. U.S.A. 26th. MAR. 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BLISSETT	RICHARD CHARLES (Jnr)	7	3	M	S	26th. Decr. 1920 PHILA. PA. U.S.A.		SWARTHMORE COLLEGE PHILA. PA.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

264

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. "YORO"

Passengers sailing from

BARACOA, CUBA - MARCH 22/28

MARCH 22/28

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

MARCH 21 '28.

, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers 4,000

[illegible]

Alone

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

265

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 25th, 1928

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, visitor paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	First place in which alien landed in United States	Whether alien suspected by customs officers of being inadmissible? If so, on what grounds?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States or of any political subdivision thereof?	Whether coming by means of any other.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	CHIN-TAH-SUNG - Cousin, 47 Walker Lane, KINGSTON - JAMAICA B.W.I.		✓	✓	Stowaway	Yes HIO CALIF.	Cousin Pham Kow, — UNKNOWN											Looks Good	Unknown	5	4 Brown	Black	Brown	Scars on Right Ear - Below Drum

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Francis Stickland, of the S.S. Yorba, from Kingston, Jamaica, do
~~solemnly~~ ^{sincerely} and truly that I have caused the ~~master~~ ^{1st Mate} of said vessel sailing therewith, or the ~~sub-
 stitute~~ ^{Mate}
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, # 1 in number, and that from the report of said ~~sub-
 stitute~~ ^{Mate} and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. F. Stickland
 Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space
 is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter
 applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or
 D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-
 tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, loco-
 motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not
 simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money
 shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made,
 if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:
 "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question
 the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims
 exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a
 citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show
 the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or
 subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully
 revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the
 head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under
 the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by
 race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this
 connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West
 Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African
 Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments
 of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy,
 Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of
 these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e.,
 compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Cam-
 pania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed
 as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall
 constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of
 remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual
 residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last
 permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately
 show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country
 of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States
 and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien
 came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give
 name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future
 permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.
 The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence,
 if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either
 Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage
 was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in
 each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head
 of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries
 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period
 of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The
 answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or
 friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on
 the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in
 answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has
 authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chas. B. Hill

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all aliens who have been paid off from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off from the vessel and are intended to be employed on the vessel on her next departure; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall leave the port of arrival until the sum of \$10 for each alien for whom such lists or report have not been furnished, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK,
MARCH 28th, 1928

I, master of the HONDURAN S. S. YORO
from port of NEW YORK (locality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>37</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>--</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>8</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>---</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>7</u>	Total crew this date	<u>--- 36</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MARCH 26th, 1928, consigned to DI GEORGIO FRUIT CO; is now lying at PIER NO 12, and is expected to sail MARCH 28th, 1928, for KINGSTON - direct via United States port of --- First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

6 USC 31 alien total 37
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

268

Vessel Yoro, arriving at Kings New-York on 26th March 1928, from the port of Kingston Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hill	Charles S.	Master		Master	3/16/1928	S. Blas	No	yes	53	M	English	British	5'6"		
2	Strickland	George	1st Mate		1st Mate	3/10/28	N-Orl.	No	"	39	M	do	do	5'9"		
3	Baillie	David M.	2nd "		2nd "	3/16/1928	S. Blas	No Yes	"	45	M	Irish	American	5'9"		
4	Höpe	Amarie	3th "		3th "	do	do	No Yes	"	40	M	Norway	do	5'8"		
5	McKinley	Isaac	1st Eng		1st Engineer	3/10/28	N-Orl	No	"	50	M	Irish	British	5'9"		
6	Jackson	Charles	2nd "		2nd "	do	do	No	"	46	M	Australian	American	5'8"		
7	Eschalt	William Williams	3th "		3th "	do	do	No	"	38	M	Norway	Norway	5'8"		
8	O'Brien	Thomas	4th "		4th "	do	do	No	"	24	M	Irish	British	5'9"		
9	Tebolt	George	Wireless		Wireless	3/16/28	S. Blas	No	"	24	M	American	American	5'11"		
10	Schotlich	Emilio	Steward		Steward	do	do	No	"	40	M	Italy	Italian	5'11"		
11	Franceschini	Angelo	2nd Stew.		2nd Steward	do	do	No	"	22	M	do	do	5'11"		
12	Lewis	Christopher	1st Cook		1st Cook	do	do	No	"	40	M	Jamaica A. Blk.	British	5'8"		
13	Vernon	Arthur	2nd "		2nd "	do	do	No	"	28	M	do	do	5'8"		
14	Swartz	Kurt	Waiter		Waiter	do	do	No	"	25	M	German	German	5'6"		
15	Harvey	Edward	"		"	do	do	No	"	32	M	Jamaica	British	5'6"		
16	Emmanuel Leon	Edouard Henri	"		"	3/10/28	N-Orl.	No Yes	"	25	M	American	American	5'8"		
17	Curtin	John	Bos		Boswain	do	do	No	"	36	M	Irish	British	5'7"		
18	Biltmugurst	Frank	Carpenter		Carpenter	do	do	No	"	34	M	Jamaica	do	5'7"		
19	Smith	Edward	Watchman		Watchman	do	do	No	"	34	M	do	do	5'6"		
20	Muller	Otto	Q-Master		Q-Master	do	do	No	"	42	M	German	German	5'8"		
21	Clark	William	"		"	do	do	No Yes	"	60	M	American	American	5'8"		
22	Irotman	Disoil	Sailor		Sailor	do	do	No	"	36	M	Jamaica	British	5'7"		
23	Hemery	Stevens	"		"	3.10.28	Kingston	No	"	52	M	"	"	5'8"		
24	Robinson	Ben	"		"	"	"	No	"	32	M	"	"	5'8"		
25	Beard	Alex	"		"	"	"	No	"	32	M	"	"	5'8"		
26	Henriques	Alvin	"		"	3/10/28	N-Orl.	No	"	26	M	do	do	5'6"		
27	McDugal	James	"		"	do	do	No	"	39	M	do	do	5'7"		
28	Wong	Foy	Fireman		Fireman	do	do	No Yes	"	37	M	China	China	5'6"		
29	Cheung	Hong #2	"		"	do	do	No	"	35	M	do	do	5'5"		
30	Seung	Loy #3	"		"	do	do	No	"	34	M	do	do	5'6"		
								No	"	42	M	do	do	5'6"		

John J. Hill c.s.k.
LEFT BEHIND AT KINGSTON

14-1220
AGENTS McIntosh & Co. Inc.
OWNERS AMERICAN FRUIT CORP.

Jeannette
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill Master of the 3/5 700, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Chas. S. Hill

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

259

Vessel Yoro, arriving at New-York, 26th March 1928, 19, from the port of Kingston Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mong	Yow	#4	Fireman	Fireman	3/10/28	N-Orl.	No	yes	42	M	China	China	5'6"		
2	Ching	Gum	#5	do	do	do	do	No	"	32	M	do	do	5'5"		
3	Hohg	Choy	#7	do	do	do	do	No	"	32	M	do	do	5'5"		
4	Ching	Hai	#6	do	do	do	do	No	"	42	M	do	do	5'6"		
5	Wong	Hong	#8	do	do	do	do	No	"	39	M	do	do	5'6"		
6	Parada	Pedro	#9	do	do	do	do	No	"	40	M	do	do	5'6"		
7	Chan	San	#10	do	do	do	do	No	"	28	M	do	do	5'6"		
8	Mac. Pherson	George		Waiter	Waiter	3.19.28	Kingston	No	"	20	M	Jamaica	British	5.7		
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate, No. 431
at Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Baracoa
George F. Kelly
Vice Consul
Date MAR 20 1928



(The validity of this visa expires
three months from the date, pro-
vided the passport is continuous
and valid for that period.)
Closed with
thirty-seven (37) -
names

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-26-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. J. Hill Master of the SS Zoro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this MAR 23 1928 day of March, 1928

Chas. J. Hill
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9419

Mar 25-26-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 13 1943....., 194.....

Eric Baer

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 12 1943

Date

Joyce Schlessman
Camera Operator

32

32

32

4

5

7

7

.

7